74
3
UBA

One of Canada's Brightest

KITCHENER

"THE INDUSTRIAL CITY"

The Birthplace of the Great Niagara Power Movement

A city that leads all others in
Canada in the manufacture
of Tires, Rubber Footwear
Shirts & Collars Felt Boots
& Shoes Furniture Leather
Pork Products and Buttons
Phonographs and Radio
Truck Equipment

Where Capital and Labor are Good Friends

[illegible]

THE MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

[illegible] WATERLOO, ONTARIO

Board of Directors

[illegible]

[illegible]

1. [illegible]
2. [illegible]
3. [illegible]
4. [illegible]
5. [illegible]
6. [illegible]
7. [illegible]
8. [illegible]

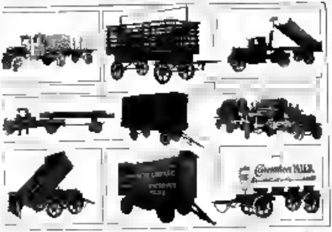
W. M. [illegible]

LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY

K5

[illegible]5091



TRAILERS
DUMP BODIES
HOISTS

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUILT TO ORDER

Truck by Trailer and Reduce
Haulage Costs

DOMINION TRUCK EQUIPMENT
COMPANY LIMITED

Reg'd DOMINION

KITCHENER, ONTARIO, CANADA

STOBIE, FORLONG
& CO.

STOCKS • BONDS • GRAIN

58 King St. West, Kitchener
PHONE 3530

Private Wire Services to
Toronto, Montreal, New York and Vancouver

O. W. THOMPSON
President

G. F. WHITNEY
Vice-President

C. H. CHURCH
Superintendent in Charge of Production

O.W.THOMPSON
LIMITED

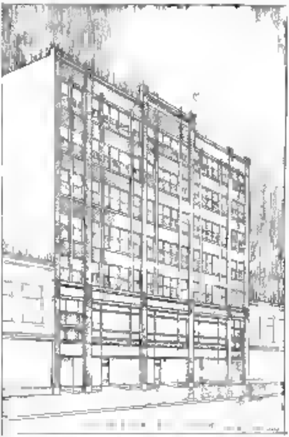
Breeders of
CHOICE SILVER FOXES
Dealers in Raw Furs

430 King Street East Kitchener Ontario

FOREWORD

KITCHENER is a busy city, a beautiful city, an ever-expanding city, looking forward in a most hopeful, a most confident state of mind, assured by the qualities of its citizenship that the remarkable progress marking its career to date will be excelled in coming years. In its various features—educational, religious, industrial, commercial, social and recreational—Kitchener is truly representative of all that is best in Canadian life. The past of this city is to town builders something to be proud of. A survey of the accomplishments standing to the credit of the generations that have passed cannot but provide an incentive to all interested in this city—and where is the loyal citizen who is not?—to hold fast to the principles of individual and collective endeavor that have for Kitchener produced a rich harvest of wonderfully attractive community factors. These are bright days for Canada. The scintillating enthusiasm of citizens generally for progress—always in evidence—may be depended upon to add greatly in coming years to the picture herewith presented of the Kitchener of Today.

J. P. JAFFRAY, Compiler and Publishe



The Dunker Building

(Now Under Construction)

King Street East between Gaukel and Water Streets

B. J. Jones, Architect

Dimensions—1[illegible] on King Street by 150' to Hack Lane. 100,000 feet of floor space. Building of steel construction, with laminated floors, protected by sprinkler system. Five floors of 15,000 square feet each, served by freight elevator 10 x 18 feet with entrance from alley at rear of building and a passenger elevator 6 x 8 feet, with entrance from King Street. 60,000 feet available for Furniture Show rooms. Street car line, connecting with radial to the east fronts the building. By connections with Guelph, Toronto, Stratford and London at the King Street doors. Building to be completed this year.

DUNKER BROS. *Builders and Contractors*

Kitchener's New City Hall

Kitchener's new City Hall illustrated above, and opened to the public in 1924 is an expression of the progressive spirit and aesthetic tastes of the community. It is also an indication of the Forward Look that dominates the thoughts of citizens generally in relation to the future of their city. The architect Mr. W. H. E. Schmalz, a native of Kitchener, has put into its lines a dignity and symmetry that serves to give the edifice a place among the classic structures, but emphasizes the high ideals of communities possessing ornate public buildings. The setting of this Civic Home is all that could be desired. The somewhat extensive lawn fronting on King street has been admirably treated and all around one finds indications of the thought and care given their Civic Centre by governing bodies. There are more than four acres within the area, provision having been made for a large Market Building at the northeast corner of the property facing Frederick street, and about 200 feet from the City Hall. The space for display of produce on the outside is very large, hundreds of wagons and trucks being easily placed for the convenience of buyers. Altogether Kitchener can felicitate itself upon the dimensions and artistic treatment of its Civic Centre. Its City Hall would adorn the business district of a place ten times its size. The exterior of the building impresses every visitor, the interior is all that the genius of Kitchener's highly trained craftsmen revelling in beauty of construction could make it.

* * *

Early landowners were Simon and Alexander Roy, with large gardens in two districts, one adjoining Central School grounds to the south and the other where Roy Street has been established.

Kitchener's Business Pulse beats true to the compelling and inspiring motives actuating this Forward Looking Canada. 'Tis a strong pulse on the standard of health.

STATISTICAL
Kitchener

Area 3423 acres.

Altitude 1060 to [illegible] feet above sea level.

Assessed Valuation 1900, $5,4 [illegible]; 1928, $35,997,802.

Location In the original township—Waterloo—of the County. One mile from the Grand River. 69 miles from Toronto. 86 miles from Niagara Falls.

Population 1901, 9814; 1928, 25 [illegible]

City Government Councilmanic.

Debenture Debt $4,136,433, which includes $?,570,332 for Local Improvements. Assets $6,436,738.

Schools Public & Separate, 3; number of pupils, 4679; value of buildings and grounds, $1,460,000; expenditure in 1928, $186,[illegible]

Collegiate Institute and Vocational School Expenditure, 1928, $92,039; estimated value of building $480,000.

Homes 6775; owners, 3485.

Churches 23; value of same estimated at $1,500,000.

Parks and Playgrounds 11; acres 306; estimated value $400,000.

Library Estimated value of buildings $100,000. All bonded indebtedness extinguished by April 15th 1933. Volumes, 25,000.

Hospitals 3. General Hospital, both Kitchener and Waterloo institutions. St. Mary's Roman Catholic; value approximately $430,000.

Banks Trust Company 1.

Wholesale Houses 5.

Trading Area Retail extends into four adjacent counties, wholesale over the country generally.

Railways Steam, Canadian National, Sarnia to Montreal; Galt-Kitchener-Elmira branch. Electric, Grand River to Preston, Galt, connecting with the Canadian Pacific. Paris, Brantford, Simcoe and Port Dover. Switches into industrial yards.

The City's 1928

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL.

The Board of Works	$ 8,112 78
Fire and Light Committee	90,451.04
Sewer Committee	24,250.48
Scavenger Committee	8,042.14
Sprinkling and Cleaning	23,706 93
Cemetery Committee	6,946 27
Market and City Hall	10,373 38
Office Committee	4,236.86
Charity and Grants	31,098.59

SUMMARY
at a Glance

Waterworks: Plant, value (depreciated) $736 559.

Gas and Electric Plant value (depreciated) $1 [illegible] 024.

K. W. Street Railway (depreciated to 1931) $411,042.

P. O. Receipts For 1930, end of fiscal year $121 000

Customs and Inland Revenue Import Duties, 11 months, $656,803.51 Excise Tax $600 258.51 Mar [illegible] to Nov 30 Excise Duty $32,480.81 Sundry, $1,075. 2 Total $1 290,338.11 These for Kitchener alone exclusive of Waterloo, Elmira and New Hamburg

Telegraph Companies 2 Canadian National Canadian Pacific.

Suburban Roads 4 miles, $6,000 expended on same during 1930.

Automobiles 1,500 Trucks, 300.

Inter-urban Bus Lines To 8 cities to Stratford and London to Guelph and Toronto.

Streets Miles, 70 2 of 66 feet and over 4 7 under 66 Sheet Asphalt 9.3 miles Asphalt Bitulithic 3 Tar Penetration 1 1 Concrete 3 25 Macadam, Gravel and Dirt roads comprise remainder

Street Lighting In 1128 were required $31,780 connected load 71,000 k.p. peak 6,000 k.p. 942 ordinary street lights down town, or business district 321 with 487 ornamental lights in residence districts.

Industrial Plants, 124 showing great and unusual diversification.

Fire Department Men 30 Chief Asst. Chief, Captain, 2 Lieutenants, mechanic 24 privates motorized throughout 799 hydrants.

Police Department Chief and Deputy Chief Five Plainclothesmen, Detective Sergeant 3 Patrol Sergeants Total 16 men.

Highways 9 radiating from city

Provincial Highways To Toronto and Sarnia to Galt, Hamilton and Niagara Falls to Stratford and Goderich.

Theatres, Halls, Auditoriums, etc 1 seating capacity, 4,500

Expenditures

INDEPENDENT BOARDS

Public Schools	$209, 39 01
K. W. Collegiate Institute	12,039.09
Separate Schools	45,066.90
Kitchener Park Board	22,043 [illegible]
Public Library Board	13,354.50
The Board of Health	18,337 79
Police Commission	11 775 90
Hospital Commission	15,000.00

Mayor and Board of Aldermen, 1929

Mayor W P Clement

Aldermen:

Ivan A. Shantz, Fred W Dreger O. W Thompson A. E Rudell Alex Schafer John H. Schnarr Fred H. Schneider J Albert Smith, Chas. Greb, J. H. Tait.

Finance Committee

Entire Council J H Tait Chairman

Board of Works and Cemetery Committees

Chas. Greb, Chairman Board of Works Committee J. H. Schnarr Chairman of the Cemetery Committee O. W Thompson.

Fire and Light Committees

A. E. Rudell Chairman Fire and Light Committee F H. Schneider Chairman Market Committee Ivan Shantz.

Sewer and Garbage and Sprinkling Committees

J Albert Smith, Chairman Sewer Committee Alex Schafer Chairman Garbage and Sprinkling Committee F W Dreger J. H. Tait.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Railway Committee

F H Schneider Chairman J. H Tait A. E. Rudell

Reception Committee

Mayor W P Clement Chairman All members of the Council.

City Planning and Building Committee

J. H Schnarr Chairman F W Dreger Chas Greb.

Industrial Committee

J H. Tait Chairman Alex Schafer O. W Thompson.

Office Committee

Ivan Shantz Chairman J Albert Smith, F H Schneider

Heads of Departments:

C F Lips, City Clerk W W Fox City Treasurer Louis J Albrecht Assessment Commissioner and Tax Collector S. Shupe City Engineer H Guerin Chief Fire Department Geo O'Neil Chief of Police Dr J. W Fraser Medical Officer of Health Dr H. O. Everett, Food Inspector W H Roy, Sanitary Inspector Marcel Pequegnat Superintendent Water Commission V S McIntyre Manager Public Utilities Commission Geo. E Becker Building and Plumbing Inspector Sims, Bray McIntosh and Schofield City Solicitors.

Council Representatives

County Board of Audit, F W Dreger Waterloo County Health Association, A. E. Rudell Family Relief Board I A. Shantz St. Mary's Hospital Advisory Board A. E Rudell Kitchener Playgrounds Association, J Albert Smith, Ivan Shantz.

Boards and Commissions

Kitchener Waterloo Hospital Commission—Chas. J. Walters, Secretary. Kitchener Representatives: E. O. Weber, Chairman; E. E. [illegible], Secretary; Ernst Tailby, Treasurer; W. P. Clement, Mayor. Waterloo Representatives: L. [illegible], Mayor W. D. Brill. County Representative: Irvin [illegible].

Board of Health—C. [illegible] Lips, Secretary; J. A. Galloway, Chairman; Dr. J. W. Fraser, M.O.H.; E. [illegible]; J. [illegible]; C. Forsyth; W. P. Clement, Mayor.

Kitchener Waterloo High School Board—H. W. Brown, B.A., Secretary. Kitchener Representatives: E. O. Weber, Chairman; E. J. Wright; Dr. J. [illegible]; C. W. Cressman. Waterloo Representatives: [illegible] J. Adams, A. W. Weller. Separate School Representatives: [illegible] Clemens [illegible].

Advisory Vocational Committee—E. O. Weber, C. W. Cressman, [illegible] E. [illegible], [illegible] A. M. Snyder, E. J. Wright, [illegible], A. W. Walker, W. E. [illegible], F. A. MacGillivray, W. G. Tucker.

Kitchener Water Commission—Col. [illegible], Superintendent; J. C. Breithaupt, Chairman; [illegible], Vice-Chairman; Philip Gies, John Holdsworth, W. P. Clement, Mayor.

Public Utilities Commission—Geo. Clarke, Sec.-Treas.; V. S. McIntyre, Manager; A. B. Lang, Chairman; [illegible], Vice-Chairman; David Gross, E. M. Doerr, W. P. Clement, Mayor.

Kitchener Public School Board—(Edmund Pequegnat, Secretary) Centre Ward: J. E. Bilger, Chairman; Allan Eby. North Ward: J. Voll, A. W. August[illegible]. East Ward: John Walters, Tom Kay. South Ward: J. M. [illegible]. West Ward: E. D. Lang, W. K. Findlay.

Kitchener Separate School Board—Rev. M. J. [illegible], [illegible]. Secretary: A. W[illegible]. Treasurer: J. W. Heck, J. Schmidt, E. [illegible], L. Colombo, E. Krug, M. Piotrowski, H. Engelt.

Kitchener Public Library Board—Miss E. Mabel Dunham, Secretary; Rev. Dr. [illegible], Chairman; H. M. Cook, Treasurer; [illegible] W. Brown, Dr. [illegible], Geo. Bray, [illegible] F. Carmichael, W. [illegible] Breithaupt, W. J. Motz, W. P. Clement, Mayor.

Board of Park Management—(A. L. [illegible], Secretary) [illegible], Chairman; Chas. [illegible], W. O. Knechtel, A. [illegible], Wm. [illegible], [illegible], W. P. Clement, Mayor.

[illegible] *Board*—(Mrs. L. E. [illegible] M. J. [illegible], Waterloo, President; [illegible] Clarke, Kitchener, [illegible]-President; [illegible] A. [illegible], Kitchener, Secretary; W. H. E. [illegible], Kitchener [illegible], Secretary; M. C. [illegible], Kitchener, Treasurer.

Police Commission—County Judge, Chairman; W. P. Clement, Mayor; M. [illegible] A. Weir.

Children's Aid Society—A. P. Pullen, Inspector; A. R. Goudie, Mayor W. P. Clement, Hon. Presidents; M. B. [illegible], President; W. E. [illegible], 1st Vice-President; Mrs. M. [illegible] Kaufman, 2nd Vice-President; A. E. [illegible], Treasurer; [illegible] Secretary.

Children's Aid Society Council—Miss Mary [illegible], Mrs. Mary [illegible], Mrs. [illegible] C. Breithaupt.

Mothers' Allowances Board—[illegible], President; A. R. Goudie, Secretary; W. J. Motz, Mrs. C. J. M[illegible] and Mrs. Mary [illegible].

Kitchener Suburban Good Roads Commission—J. S. [illegible], Chairman; [illegible], Secretary; [illegible].

Kitchener City Planning Commission—[illegible], Secretary; A. R. Kaufman, Chairman; W. E. [illegible], [illegible], W. H. Breithaupt, E. A. [illegible], [illegible].

Kitchener Board of Trade—W. W. Breithaupt, President; [illegible] C. [illegible], 1st Vice-President; E. J. Gepting, 2nd Vice-President; A. J. [illegible], Treasurer; [illegible], Secretary.

* * *

Silverwood's Kitchener Dairy Limited formally opened their new plant on Courtland Avenue on November 4th last. The building is the last word in Dairy accommodation and the plant is considered to be one of the very finest in Canada.

Securing an Airport

In May of this year the Boar[illegible] and [illegible] Councils of the Twin City met in Kitchener on seve[illegible] discuss the advisability of establishing an Airport in the vicinity. The [illegible] of all the conferences was a decision to secure a suitable site. One has been inspected, on the Lexington road, three miles from the Kitchener Post Office and one and one-half miles from the Waterloo Post Office. This site has been approved by the Department of Civil Aviation, Ottawa. A joint committee was formed to operate and maintain the same.

* * *

Police Magistrate J. J. Weir has been in office since October [illegible]. Today he has also Hespeler and the northern part of the county in his jurisdiction. He is in addition Juvenile Judge for Kitchener and Local Master in connection with the administration of justice.

* * *

The City in Retrospect—Early Days of Berlin

(From "Waterloo County Gazetteer, 1864)

BERLIN, the County Town of the County of Waterloo, is situated on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway, at the terminus of the Preston and Berlin Railway, 61 miles from Toronto, and 8 miles from Preston, on the Guelph and Galt Branch of the Great Western Railway. The Preston and Berlin Railway is not in operation at present, but it is in contemplation to have the same put in repair at an early day and resume the running of passenger and freight trains. The town has no water power to assist it, but is entirely dependent upon the trade of the surrounding country of which it receives a large and important share.

There were many settlements in the vicinity of Berlin as early as [illegible], but the village site was not settled until about [illegible], by Phineas Varnum, who started a blacksmith shop and hotel on the corner of King and Queen Streets where Roat's Commercial Hotel now stands. The first store was opened in the same year by William David and Frederick Miller (corner King and Frederick streets). Berlin was made the County Town in 1852, the County Buildings were erected in 1853 and the town incorporated in 1854.

Emergence of Industries

In manufactories there are two cabinet and chair factories. William Simpson in his factory employs about [illegible] or 40 hands and turns out manufactured ware to the value of about fifteen thousand dollars per annum, the machinery using steam to the extent of ten horse power. Jacob Hoffman in the same line of business employs about 25 hands and an engine of [illegible] horse

The
Merchants Printing Co., Limited
Produces Effective
Advertising Printing
A factor in the successful distribution and marketing
of a manufactured product
47 Ontario St. South, Kitchener, Ont. Phone 1850

power to propel the machinery. In addition to the Chair and Furniture Factory he has two planing machines; one flooring machine, sash, blind and door factory, and turns out about $20,000 worth of manufactured articles during the year.

In the manufacture of flour Berlin has not much to boast of, the only establishment of the kind being the old windmill, with three run of stones, and built on the highest point in the town.

Berlin is doing a very extensive business in the manufacture of leather; the tannery owned by Louis Breithaupt was established in 1858, containing 114 vats, employing a steam engine of 10 horse power, 20 hands, and turns out leather to the value of $40,000 per annum. That of Reinhold Lang turns out about $30,000 worth of leather per annum.

In the building of carriages and wagons the establishment of E. Ziegler is the most extensive, employing 8 to 9 hands and work to the extent of about eight to ten thousand dollars per annum. There are two or three other shops employing from one to two hands each.

John J. Woelfle is exclusively engaged in the manufacture of plows and turns out about three thousand dollars worth per annum.

There are two saw mills, one propelled by steam, in connection with Winger's steam pump factory, the largest in this section of the country. It employs a number of hands in the manufacture of lumber, planing, pump making and the turning out of broom handles, having machinery capable of producing many thousands per day of the latter article. In the same building Wm. Wegenast carries on a Sash, Blind and Door Factory, using steam power from Winger's Steam Pump Factory. In the rear of these premises are the fine cut tobacco works owned by George Randall, Esq., under the superintendence of J. Chamberlain. Considerable business is done in the manufacture of boots and shoes by several firms, also in tinware, agricultural implements and other branches of industry.

Prominent Buildings

In public buildings and hotels Berlin can make some pretensions. The Court House and Jail were erected at a cost of twenty thousand dollars and make an imposing appearance, and as soon as the Court House square is fenced and the grounds ornamented with shade trees, it will be one of the finest situations for buildings of that description to be found. The other buildings most prominent in their appearance are the Central and Grammar School buildings, the various churches, the Canadian Block, Victoria Block, American Block, Bowman's Block, the private residences of W. H. Bowlby and H. F. J. Jackson. A great many of the other private residences have neat and ornamental gardens attached. Among the hotels may be mentioned the Commercial, American, St. Nicholas, Royal Exchange and Franklin House.

There are four newspapers published in Berlin, viz.: one English, the "Berlin Telegraph," and two German, the "German Canadian," and "Berliner Journal," all of which are well supported and conducted with more than average ability.

NOTE—Above it is stated that the town, in the absence of water power, is "entirely dependent upon the trade of the surrounding country." What a change, my countrymen!—with Kitchener producing in one year (1927) manufactured goods totalling in value $38,000,000 with the prospect of 1928 exceeding 1927 by some millions.

Kitchener & Waterloo Hospital

Kitchener-Waterloo Hospital and Nurses' Home

Helping to Make Kitchener a Financial Center

Many sign-posts point to the advance of Kitchener as a financial centre, the most significant of which in its corporate capacity is the establishment in this city of the Head Office of the Waterloo Trust and Savings Company, now in its fourteenth year of existence, with two branches located respectively in Waterloo and Galt. President Thomas Hilliard and Managing Director P. V. Wilson, ably assisted by men of affairs from other parts of the Province, have brought the Company to a position of great influence in this wealthy section of Ontario. The growth of the organization reveals the strength of its management and the efficiency of its policy. This expanding industrial centre has every confidence in the ability of the Company to add to its present day laurels until it takes its place among the strongest of Western Ontario's financial institutions.

The Officers of the Company are: President, Thos. Hilliard; Vice-Presidents, E. F. Seagram and F. Kumpf of Waterloo; Directors, M. J. Smith, K.C., Henry Knell, Louis L. Lang, Kitchener; Thos. Seagram, Chas. M. Bowman, W. L. Hilliard, M.D., and Fred Halstead, Waterloo; P. R. Hilborn, Preston; George A. Dobbie, Galt; George D. Forbes, Hespeler; J. M. Gundy, Toronto.

* * *

When Two Towns Fought for the County Seat

ONE of the most exciting and momentous Municipal struggles in the history of Waterloo County occurred in the '50's when Berlin and Galt locked horns in a campaign for the honor of appearing on the map as the County Seat of Waterloo County. Originally Galt had been awarded the place in a Bill creating certain new Counties—the same having its introduction by Hon. Francis Hincks, then Finance Minister during the session of the Parliament of Canada in 1852. The appearance of the Bill threw the whole of the District into a state of excited interest. Failing to pass that Session the Government was faced with vigorous opposition, an amended Bill following in the Session of 185[illegible]. An agitation was caused as Berlin pressed its claims. Deputations stormed the Legislature in Toronto. Public meetings in all parts of the proposed County became the order of the day—at Galt, Berlin, Preston, the Toll Bridge, Aberdeen, Bridgeport, Conestogo, St. Jacobs, Crosshill, New Hamburg, Ayr, Waterloo Village and many other villages. Winter storms and heavy drifts of snow on the roads could not dampen the enthushopes of the disputants. The Toll Bridge (Freeport) meeting drew almost 200 crowded sleigh loads of people and other meetings were notable for the interest they created throughout countryside. Such oratory as was spilled over the entire district, all classes being represented on the hustings, or platforms, has never since inserted itself into the public's ears. Berlin won out that is history. But it was helped by the division of Dumfries Township a part of which was attached to the County of Brant and that Act placed Berlin in the centre of Waterloo. Its doughty champions, Messrs. George Davidson, Dr. John Scott, C. A. Ahrens, C. Rascher (Editor of the German Paper), Elias Snider, Jonathan B. Bowman, William Davidson, H. T. Shoemaker, Henry Snider and Dr. Mylius, fought a good fight. They faced shrewd and vigorous opponents in Absalom Shade, Andrew Elliot, James K. Andrews, James Cowan, Jacob Hespeler, the Erbs of Preston and others. Perhaps in no other part of the Province was such a warm campaign carried on for a like purpose. The contending forces were about of equal strength and represented at the time one of the best developed parts of Upper Canada, for Waterloo was even then the Banner County of the Province. Messrs. C. A. Ahrens, George Davidson, Elias Snider and H. T. Shoemaker have descendants in the Kitchener of today.

In passing it may be said that the selection of site for the County Buildings caused not a little discussion. To the Provincial Council of 1853 fell the task of erection, the County being set apart for judicial purposes on the 21st of January, 1853. Absalom Shade, of Galt, was strong for the Greenbush site (where the K. W. Hospital and K. W. Collegiate Institute now stand) in his characteristically energetic way outlining advantages to both Berlin and Waterloo that would accrue from endorsation of his selection by the Provisional Council of which he was a member. But Frederick Gaukel, a considerable property owner, had during the contest between Berlin and Galt offered for the former a bonus, if that word may be used, of several acres to be set aside for the County Buildings without cost to the municipality. And thus it came to pass that the centre of County Authority is where it is, bounded on three sides by Frederick, Weber and Queen Streets.

St. Mary's Hospital, Kitchener

Bold Move by the 1868-69 Town Council

DURING 1867 and 1868 the Town Council of that day, with Hugo Kranz Mayor, fought for the erection of a Town Hall. First, that determined body bought the old Queen's Arms property from Frank Lowell, of Galt, (the same located at the north east corner of King and Frederick streets) and then submitted a By-law for $4,500 to give it authority to build a suitable town centre. Notwithstanding the fact that in an appeal to the electors, written by Deputy Reeve William Jaffray (the original document now being in the keeping of the Waterloo Historical Society) wherein it was shown that market stalls, the Post Office, which was to occupy half of the second floor, and amusement rentals from the upper floor would easily carry the payments on the necessary debentures, the By-law was defeated. What did those wooden-headed men of the Council do but sweep aside the adverse vote and let the contract on very favorable terms to Jacob Y. Shantz. This unusual act produced at the following annual election Town Hall and Anti-Town Hall tickets, the former victor by a handsome majority, every member easily winning a [illegible] trip to the [illegible] seats of the mighty. Soon it was noted that the enterprise—as predicted—was more than paying its way. Today the market fees alone amount to a greater sum than was expended in the erection of the original building, now only a memory.

The courage, vision and optimism of the Town Council of 1867-68, so [illegible] [illegible] civic centre today, paved the way to the erection of the present truly ornate City Hall and the extension of market facilities and buildings, until Kitchener in respect to these factors of modern municipal administration excels all Ontario's cities with the exception of Toronto. In Western Ontario this city has no rival in City Hall and Market equipment. It has forged ahead of Guelph, Galt, Stratford, Brantford, St. Catharines, Hamilton and London in both buildings and grounds, the latter being over four acres in extent and situated in the heart of the city.

Monument to Queen Victoria [illegible] Park

Board of Park Management

S. J. Wellhauser, *Chairman*

A. L. Hannenberg, *Secretary*	Chas. Smith
W. O. Knechtel	A. R. Kaufman
Wm. Malcolm	J. S. Orlowski

Mayor W. P. Clement

The City of Kitchener has in recent years pursued a consistent policy in the development of its Parks and Playground areas until in proportion to population, it is the best equipped center of recreation in the Province.

The Acreages

Victoria Park	54 Acres
Breithaupt Park	46 Acres
Woodside Park	9½ Acres
Hibner Park	½ Acre
Knell Park	1/10 Acre
Springwood Park	24 Acres
K-W Hospital Park	1/4 Acre
Lancaster Park	28½ Acres
Knollwood Park	12½ Acres
Kaufman Park	9 Acres

VICTORIA PARK A DELIGHT TO THE EYE

Famous landscape artists from Canadian and United States cities have pronounced it a Real Beauty Spot, a Recreation Center that conveys to the visitor the aesthetic tastes and public spirit of the community in a most convincing manner.

The best of order is kept in this colorful breathing spot, with its Boating Course Lagoon Drives lined with giant elms and maples its Pavilion, Athletic Grounds, Tennis Courts, Band Stand Animal Enclosure and all round facilities for the holding of Picnics.

Visitors heartily welcome

Tourist Camp in Victoria Park

The Town's Activities in 1886

Described by a Toronto Daily Newspaper

THE Toronto Mail of Saturday, July 3, 1886, contained three whole pages, totalling twenty-one columns, descriptive of the town of those days. The heading to the same is quite appropriate, standing out in bold type, two columns wide. Here it is, as it met the eye:

THE TOWN OF BERLIN

A Patch of Old Germany Set Down in the Garden of Ontario

Historical, Religious, Social and Mercantile Account of a Live Community

Then follows the introduction to a survey of the industrial elements of the community, one paragraph of the same reading:

THE Macdonald Protective Tariff, adopted by Parliament in 1879, unquestionably stimulated manufacture in Berlin. Fortunately men of ideas and practical knowledge of several trades were on hand to go into creative work on an advanced scale, so that by 1886, or within 8 years of the passing of the National Policy Act, the town could show a group of factory buildings indicative of the faith of owners in their ability to successfully enter the home market. The original tanning firms, Louis Breithaupt & Co. and Reinhold Lang & Sons, had pursued a steady policy of expansion. Simpson & Co., of the Berlin Furniture Factory (the partner being the late Senator Merner, who joined Mr. Simpson in 1877 to put the industry, established in 1830 by the latter, on a good footing) had, in 1886, 100 hands on its payroll. The Dominion Button Works, proprietors, Jacob Y. Shantz & Son, with nearly 200 employees, and the Maple Leaf Button Works, Lautenschlager & Werner, proprietors, established in 1883, sent out goods produced by 45 hands, comprised the button enterprises of the day, the first named being noted as exporters.

St. Joseph's Separate School, Kitchener

In this particular descriptive article the reader's eyes light upon a name that has meant much for Kitchener—Jacob Kaufman, whose planing mill and lumber yard started in 1877 became the germ of some immense industries later on.

Williams, Greene & Rome, established in 1881 by three Americans, had a factory 50 x 100 feet 4 storeys in height and a payroll of 250. The Berlin Felt Boot Works, started in 1869 by J. K. Feick, became the property of George Rumpel in 1878 and the energetic Berliner in six years so expanded the business that a building 3½ stories high, 43 feet wide and 85 feet long, filled with special machinery was required to meet the demand for his products, from the several provinces.

Among the industries listed are Berlin Novelty Works, the Chair Factory operated by J. S. Anthes at the west end of the town (where it developed into the present Canada Furniture Manufacturers), J. M. Staebler Specialties, Ahrens Slipper Factory, A. & C. Boehmer's Box Factory, Neuhoeffer's Cigar Factory, Atlantic Glue Works and last but not least, Krug & Gibson's Furniture Factory at the east end, started in 1872 in a small way, the partnership commencing in 1878, and with 42 hands in 1880.

This issue of the Toronto Mail also contained portraits of Hugo Kranz, John Fennell, William Jaffray, Louis Breithaupt, Jacob Y. Shantz, Dr. H. G. Lackner and P. E. W. Moyer along with illustrations of the residences of W. H. Bowlby, Dr. D. S. Bowlby, James Gibson, E. P. Clement, J. M. Staebler.

Nor were business blocks overlooked. The American hotel in the [illegible] [illegible] down on the table of the writer, and also Boehmer's, Ahrens' [illegible] and Pellman's. Some of the factory buildings also appear. Naturally the town's public buildings occupy some space—as for instance the Town Hall, Court House, Central School, Post Office.

Those were the days of wood cuts. They served to illustrate every newspaper and periodical picturing things. The Mail's artist must have been one of the most expert in his line, as every illustration is almost as good as the photograph from which it was drawn. The residences, business structures and public buildings display fine treatment in every case. This class of work went out of favor in 1887-88 when the photogravure (half tone) process was placed before the printing profession, revolutionizing the work of illustrators.

Waterloo College on the Northern Ridge of Waterloo, on a 16-Acre Campus. A recent campaign for $150,000 for its maintenance had a successful issue.

Berlin the Village in 1848

(Pictured in a Newspaper Advertisement)

THE appended advertisement that appeared in the Galt Weekly Reporter in *November* 1848—the Reporter being the only English paper published in Waterloo County at that time—proves that hereabouts they were at an early date using printer's ink to boost the village. It is an excellent specimen of early Community Publicity and is reproduced in a form closely resembling the original as it appeared in the Galt newspaper.

BERLIN

Town Lots! Town Lots!

An Opportunity such as never before occurred

THE Subscriber, instigated by the numerous applications, has consented to lay out TOWN LOTS upon his farm, adjoining the thriving

Village of Berlin,

thereby giving [illegible] natural extension and [illegible] to the Public [illegible] he will hold a

PUBLIC SALE

On *SATURDAY* the [illegible] November instant, when he will offer at Upset Prices to further competition to the highest bidder a number of Town Lots, most eligible for immediate occupancy, and also a number of BUSH LOTS of one and two acres. The very frequent applications for Building Lots, as well as the Great Improvements lately made, may serve as a sure hope that there is existing in the Public mind a spontaneous tendency to flock up to, gather and get settled at the

VILLAGE OF BERLIN

A number of Lots will probably be reserved for Private Sale afterwards.

TERMS to be made known at the Sale, which is to be held at the place itself, to commence at 10 o'clock a.m.

DAVID WEBER

Berlin Nov 3 1848 104-3

NOTE—This land, on the completion of the Grand Trunk Railway, became the Grange Survey. On it the Goodrich, Kaufman and Lang Tanning plants and many others are to be seen today.

Langley's
LIMITED
CLEANERS AND DYERS

QUEEN NORTH AND DUKE TELEPHONE 3058

Good clothes deserve the best drycleaning — the most careful craftsmanship — that money can buy. Langley's — Canada's most famous cleaners and dyers — have the most modern equipment and the best trained staff of any plant anywhere. Langley cleaning is sanitary, odorless and safe — done in equipment representing an investment of over $100,000.

When You Buy
Drycleaning . . .
BUY the BEST

WE CALL AND DELIVER

OUR DAISY CHOCOLATES EXCEL ALL OTHERS

The
C. H. DOERR CO.
LIMITED

KITCHENER CANADA

Biscuits & Confectionery

LEADING WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS

Kitchener's Great Group of Rubber Companies

FROM one rubber factory established in Berlin by four citizens in 1899, there has been developed in Kitchener a colony of industries, the raw material of which is rubber. Their growth in these post war years has been of an astonishing character. Kitchener is today the home of the Kaufman Rubber Company and the Merchants Rubber Co., the Canadian Goodrich Co., and the Dominion Tire Co., a quartette of producers that gives this city a distinction above all others—a distinction it is not likely to lose in coming years. The plants of the tire companies are mammoth ones. One of them, the Goodrich, produces rubber footwear also, with an ever expanding trade in this essential protective item of wearable goods. The Kaufman Company's building is one of the sights of King street west—very large and architecturally most attractive, as the reader will acknowledge after viewing the illustration of the plant in these pages.

Here let it be said that the pioneers in rubber products in Kitchener were George Schlee, Albert L. Breithaupt, Jacob Kaufman and Louis Weber who formed the Berlin Rubber Company and erected a factory on Margaret Avenue on the west side of the Grand Trunk Railway's right-of-way, appointing T. H. Rieder bookkeeper of the plant.

At the end of three years Messrs Kaufman and Rieder pulled out and started the Merchants Rubber Company, building a factory adjacent to the railway and close to King Street. It is scarcely necessary here to detail at length the vicissitudes of these early promoters of a great industry. Suffice it to say that the Berlin Rubber Company, Merchants Rubber and the Felt Works made up the Consolidated Rubber Company. Mr. Rieder had developed wonderfully as an organizer of Big Business. Working from Montreal he secured, as a result of negotiations, the Canadian Goodrich plant for Kitchener and also the Dominion Tire Company. Meanwhile Mr. Jacob Kaufman was formulating plans for an outstanding industry for which his experience, business courage and local patriotism well fitted him. The Kaufman Rubber Footwear factory of today is one of the handsomest and best equipped in the country. Its like are not equalled in Canada nor surpassed in the United States. Now in the hands of his son, A. R., the industry is contributing largely to the progress and prosperity of the City.

The group of rubber footwear concerns and the two tire companies are the outgrowth of the modest Berlin Rubber Co's enterprise, promoted and launched by four citizens, proud of their town's progress and excited by the urge to add another line of manufacture to Busy Berlin's industrial colony.

The plant of the Goodrich Tire Company (originally the Ames-Holden McCready) has received no less than two large additions during the past few months. It is one of the sights of the western section of the city, fronting in a style to command the attention of all persons travelling between Kitchener and Waterloo. Its Canadian executive is composed of Mr. J. W. Jenkins, Vice-President, A. Koehler, Sales Manager.

The Dominion Tire Company's factory, located on Strange street in the West Ward, spreads over many acres—an impressive outward and visible sign of the city's progress industrially. Its manager is Mr. J. A. [illegible]

* * *

The feeling of friendliness always in evidence in Kitchener appeals to the stranger. He [illegible] it as an invitation to enter into the life of the city.

* * *

Wherever Y.W.C.A. work is known the name of Miss Emma Kaufman is held in high honor. She is rendering excellent service to the young women of Japan.

The Extensive Plant of

Silverwood's [Kitchener] Dairy
Limited
Courtland Avenue South, Kitchener Ont

MANUFACTURERS OF

Smoother-than Velvet

ICE CREAM

Finest Creamery

BUTTER

DISTRIBUTORS OF
SAFE MILK JERSEY MILK
TABLE & WHIPPING CREAM
EGGS & POULTRY

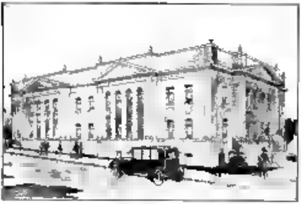
Only Cold Storage Plant in Kitchener

Kitchener's Place in the Mammoth Hydro-Electric Enterprise

AS the starting place of the Niagara Power movement and the point where the publicly owned power was first turned on, with Sir James Whitney, Premier of the Province, and Sir Adam Beck on the platform in the Kitchener Auditorium, facing an audience in which were many representative public and business men from other municipalities, Kitchener has ever since 1912 occupied a place in the history of the mammoth enterprise from which it cannot be removed. For Kitchener in the early days of the agitation was Hydro-Electric and Hydro-Electric was Kitchener—or Berlin.

The establishment of the publicly owned system in this city was a challenge to its friends to justify this municipality's eminence in the chain of faithful communities that had fought their way to a complete victory over private interests seeking a monopoly in the distribution of electrical power in this Province.

Kitchener's record throughout is one to exalt the principles at the base of the great venture. This city is taking as much power from the Niagara transmission lines today as none of the orators of 1911 and 1912 would not award to a group of a dozen counties. Cheap power as the Hydro Electric Power Commission introduced it to these ambitious industrial communities has promoted manufacturing in no city in proportion to population, more than in Kitchener.



Head Office Dominion Life Assurance Company, Waterloo

F. H. Ryan, Head Office Representative, Kitchener

The Janzen Realty Company

To the Buying, Investing and Renting Public

It is now generally acknowledged in Canada, by close observers of realty conditions in many cities, that Kitchener stands on the threshold of a great expansion of its industrial activities. This city is today the admiration of Canadians because of the truly wonderful diversification of its manufactured products, a diversification that insures the city against a slump in production and keeps the wheels of industry steadily in action.

As the owner of large business blocks and farm property, this Company is in a position to render service to persons contemplating residence in this city or considering investment in this very fast-growing industrial centre. The name of Janzen has for more than sixty years been associated with the most important movements connected with the development of Kitchener and as a consequence this Company feels itself justified in calling attention to the opportunities here afforded to the homeseeker, the manufacturer and the capitalist in search of a place, the reputation of which is alone an invitation to aid in creating a greater Kitchener.

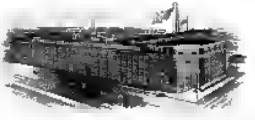
Make no mistake, the Rapid Growth of Kitchener is assured for a long period of time. Invest now.

One of Kitchener's Pioneer Industries

Established in 1874 by A. & C. Boehmer this paper box making industry has remained with the city and now operates as the A. & C. Boehmer Limited. The Boehmers were pioneers in this line of manufacture in Western Ontario. At present Mr. George Boehmer is President and Manager of the Company, Arthur Boehmer is Treasurer and Assistant Manager, and Mr. A. E. Pollock, is Secretary. These, together with Oscar Boehmer, comprise the Directorate.

* * *

One of Kitchener's Massive Manufacturing Plants



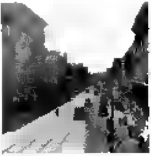
The Kaufman Rubber Factory

Some of the Years After 1886

THE industrious momentum of the foregoing article continued to gradually expand resulting in an average annual addition of 100 to the population. Small shops one by one entered the realm, one of which, established in 1891 by Jackson and Cochrane as the first machinists, blazed the way for other metal manufacturing enterprises. By 1896 the population had gone over the 8,000 mark and the future looked bright for the ambitious community. Button factories had increased in number and the W. G. & R. shirt factory kept steadily expanding. Early in 1897 Berlin could boast of but two furniture factories, those of Krug and Hibner and Simpson. [illegible] Cautious citizens as they sized up the situation in this country advised against the launching of more workshops in that line. This advice failed to fall on fertile ground. The soil was adapted to development of furniture factories. Soon there were four with others in the offing. Suffice it to say at this stage of our review that the promise of a dominant position in Canada in the production of furniture was the outlook for the town in the early years of this century. The need of shops employing men of the best artisan classes, so that female labor could be had in measurable numbers in the lighter occupations was felt.

During these years the Canadian Blower and Forge Company Ltd., a branch of an extensive Buffalo organization, was secured for Berlin and placed on a section of land in Woodside Park where it has since become an important cog in Kitchener's industrial driving wheel. Since then Philip Gies (general foundry products) and his son Henry (gasoline pumps), have added two foundries to the colony of workshops, the former on Water Street south and the latter in the Woodside Park area.

Out of a very small enterprise established during the last decade of the 19th century has grown the extensive McBrine Trunk Factory, one of the best in Canada. During that period the manufacture of sausages brought J. M. Schneider into the area of diversified production. A quarter of a century's aggressive operations built on a daily output that a basket would hold having eventuated in a model pork packing plant valued at $1,500,000, with the father and three sons associated in the great business. In the same line of



A Section of *King Street*, looking west from *Queen Street*

Queen [illegible] North Telephone 636

The
KITCHENER CONSERVATORY of MUSIC
G H Z[illegible] Principal

Offers the best facilities for obtaining a Musical Education. Our Staff is competent. All branches of Musical Art taught. Students may enter at any time. Lessons given evenings. Results tell.

The Huck Glove Co Limited
Kitchener Ont.

Manufacturers of
Leather Work Gloves Gauntlets,
Pullovers Mitts and
Boys Gauntlets

Residence Phones 1365W Office Phone 949

M B SHANTZ
REALTY INVESTMENT BROKER

City and Farm Properties — Money to Loan

21 Queen St North Kitchener Ont

President E. J. [illegible] Secretary Treasurer E H [illegible]

Kitchener Case & Bag
Limited
Manufacturers of
REDCAP BAGGAGE

TELEPHONE 2626 KITCHENER ONT

production. Dumarts Limited have contributed not a little to Kitchener's fame in Canadian food and meat circles and especially among consumers of pork products. Because the late Jacob Kaufman decided in the early seventies to cast in his lot with Berlin, commencing with a friend, Rein by name, in planing mill operations, Kitchener is today the unchallenged leader in the manufacture of rubber footwear in the country. The name of Kaufman has been associated with other enterprises in Kitchener as well as with notable welfare movements and civic ventures. In a separate paragraph the rubber manufacturing enterprises of the city are dealt with to emphasize the enormous influence they have had in Kitchener's rise to its present proud position as a hive of industry.

And during those, to Kitchener thrilling years, the furniture manufacturers were growing into a Big Family. First one shop then another would produce workers who had planned for themselves a place in the sun of the town's industrial world. A small capital, mechanical qualities well grounded in a somewhat severe school, habits of thrift and determination to succeed combined served to put every infant industry on the right road to solid footing in production. Thus it has come to pass that in the year 1929 Kitchener has no less than 23 furniture factories, as against 2 in 1886.

To trace the growth of this business, epitomized in the city's unequalled Annual Furniture Exhibition, is not here the purpose of the compiler of this publication, space being at a premium in taking care of the material that has fallen into his hands. It is enough to say here that a country-wide respect for Kitchener-made furniture has been developed by men who, knowing what the market wants, made it to suit the most fastidious tastes.

* * *

One of the swimming holes of the boys of the seventies was located on Queen street south, where Schneider's Creek crossed the road. Their "bath" was usually taken in the evening

KITCHENER — THE LEADER

Kitchener leads all other Industrial Cities in Canada in the manufacture of Furniture, Buttons, Leather, Shirts and Collars, Rubber Footwear, Felt Boots and Shoes and Slippers, Tires, Pork Products, and also stands well up in the production of Clocks, Phonographs and Radios.

AS THE CITY STANDS

Kitchener—The Best Example in the country of the Benefits of Public Ownership of Public Utilities.

Kitchener—Throbbing with Faith in Itself with Confidence in the Future.

Kitchener—The Home of Men of Vision who never falter in advocacy of their views.

Kitchener—A successful Nursery of the Crafts.

Kitchener—A city that has always maintained Quality Standards in its Workshops.

Kitchener—Noted for its Unity of Thought and Ideals essential to an Optimistic Community's Round and Full Development.

Public Utilities Commission

Kitchener

Established [illegible]

Members of Board

A. R. LANG
Chairman

CARL KRANZ
Vice-Chairman

C. H. DOERR

DAVID GROSS

V. S. McINTYRE
Manager

In Control of Electric Power, Gas & Street Railway Transportation

Power Load	(h.p.) 15,724
Electric Consumers	7,198
Gas Consumers	5,055
Passengers Carried on Street Railway, 1928	3,101,818
Wire Mileage	5,500
Miles of Street Railway	11
Miles of Gas Mains	51

$1.00 Gas

Average Street Car Fare Four Cents—the Lowest in Canada—which also means the Lowest on the North American Continent

Pergola in Victoria Park

Berlin's First Drug Store

WHEN Abram Tyson, during the early sixties, had in his employ a young fellow named Joseph P. Eby, he scarcely expected that this descendant of one of the pioneer families would one day, as a member of the firm of Eby, Blain & Co., wholesale grocers, Toronto, become known to the trade all over Canada. Joseph Eby was the son of John W. Eby, Chemist and Druggist, part of whose premises is now standing at the corner of King and Eby streets, where Joseph was born. The half of the house and shop that still remains could it talk of its early recollections, would reveal to us what happened in that particular part of the village in the late 1830's and early 1840's, when Berlin was just getting on its feet.

Mr. Eby, who was a Mennonite, dealt largely in patent medicines imported from Pennsylvania while making others in his local laboratory according to directions handed down by generations of the people of his racial origin.

* * *

BERLIN was hard put for several decades to obtain water for fire protection. The old hand engine was generally run to a well in the centre of the town. When one gave out another private source of supply would be pressed into service. But as manufacturing industries grew and the building of business blocks called for better methods, the Council of the day—about 1872—decided to inaugurate what might be called a chain-well service, that is, the Town Fathers placed several at strategic points near the intersection of King and Queen Streets. These wells were about 15 feet in diameter and 12 to 15 feet deep. On completion each one received a supply of water from Schneider's Creek, pumped from that stream through a hose. One of these wells was located at the north-west corner of the Market Square and another at the corner of Queen and Church streets. The coming of the steam fire engine, along with the growth of the town forced the civic authorities to consider a more ambitious plan of fire protection, and successive steps have brought the system to its present state of efficiency.

COUNTY
OF
WATERLOO

COMPOSED OF ELEVEN MUNICIPALITIES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL WITH TWO CITIES KITCHENER AND GALT

(SEPARATED)

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL Clerk and Treasurer Samuel Cassel Old Peoples' Home Physician Dr. A. C Turner Gaol Surgeon, D. G. McTaggart Auditor J Scully F.C.A Auditor, Chas. Heipel Manager Old Peoples Home H W Martin Matron Old Peoples' Home, Mrs. Lucille Martin Public School Inspector North Waterloo, R. H. Roberts, P S Inspector South Waterloo, L. Norman County Road Superintendent, Levi R. Lishy County Board of Audit, County Judge, Fred DeBus and S. Cassel.

GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS Sheriff Wm. Kribs Registrar of Deeds, Oscar Eby County Attorney and Clerk of the Peace, D. Shannon Bowlby Clerk County Court, C. C Hahn Registrar Surrogate Court E. M Scully

MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL

Warden M M Donald

	NAME	P O
T P of Waterloo	Allan Shoemaker	Kitchener
"	Irvin C Hallman,	R R 3 Waterloo
	C. T Groh	R R Hespeler
" Wilmot	Val Zoeller	R.R. 2 N Hamburg
"	E. S Hallman,	New Dundee
Wellesley	W H Knight,	R.R. Milbank
	P A. Wagner	Wellesley
Woolwich	Norm. Snyder	R.R. 2 W Montrose
"	Almon A Snider	R.R. 1 Elmira
No. Dumfries	Wm Leckie	R. R. Galt
Town of Waterloo,	W Uffelman	Waterloo
	W W Frickey	Waterloo
	C Dotzert,	Waterloo
Preston	M M Donald	Preston
	James Leslie	Preston
Hespeler	Herb L. Ott,	Hespeler
" Elmira	A. W Keffer	Elmira
Vil of New Hamburg	Fred Bebus,	New Hamburg
" Ayr	Henry Griffin,	Ayr

This City a Regional Centre

An important feature in Kitchener's business circles during the past year was the recognition given the city by Silverwoods Limited, (with headquarters at London) in the purchase of the substantial buildings vacated by the J. M. Schneider Company on Courtland avenue for larger quarters further east. Silverwoods desired the best location for distribution purposes in this part of the Province and the choice of Kitchener as a regional centre suited to the Company's needs has so far met every expectation of the officials. Manager Upper has not been long in getting things in the plant in shape. With $350,000 invested in the Kitchener plant the outlook is for an increasing growth in this wealthy section. Kitchener creamery concerns have been absorbed. In addition to the Elmira Creamery, Mack Dairy of Guelph, Silverwoods Dairy, Fergus, and a Dairy in Stratford. This fine chain of depots will give Kitchener added reputation, not only among consumers, but as the creamery butter, milk and ice cream centre. The outlook is for a great business centering in Kitchener.

This City Grows Amazingly

Kitchener
Dispenses Sunshine
-- That's the Secret

Waterloo County Grand River Park

THAT public spirit which comes the impulse of a Municipal Corporation to further public interests along welfare lines has been much in evidence in Waterloo County. But for that spirit 43 acres of our primeval forest would have fallen before the axe. Cressman's Woods, a patch of forest growth, the most beautiful of its kind in the Grand River Valley was bought 4 years ago by the late Hon. D. B. Detweiler of Kitchener, the late George Tilt of Blair and Cyrus Dolph of Preston, and others intent on creating a park of surpassing natural beauty. The men buying it never dreaming of any profit other than that which comes with the satisfaction of salvaging something from the axe. Shortly after christened the Waterloo County Grand River Park, it has since been maintained out of a fund generously provided by certain citizens of Kitchener, Preston, Hespeler, Galt and Waterloo—about 600 in number. The members so secured for the Company paid the purchase price of the property and out of the same fund maintenance costs have been provided. Now it is proposed to induce the Provincial Government to take over this rural beauty spot and maintain it as a Provincial Park. Located above Blair and overlooking a wide stretch of valley the Government would in that event have in its possession a piece of property to show its interest in forest preservation in Waterloo County.

* * *

Around the McBrine Trunk Factory seventy years ago there was a home-made race track generally used in celebration of Queen's Birthday—the 24th of May.

[illegible]

A PROGRESSIVE PAPER
in a Progressive Community

Kitchener Daily Record

Daily Average Circulation
Over 10,500

Thoroughly covers Kitchener Waterloo and surrounding district

The most economical and efficient method of advertising in the prosperous Kitchener-Waterloo market territory is through the columns of the *Daily Record*

NEWS RECORD LIMITED
Member of A.B.C.
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

When Viscount Willingdon Visited Kitchener

THE visit of the Governor General to Kitchener in November 1926, was marked by a civic luncheon at the Walper House at which were present members of the City Council, Chairmen of the various municipal boards, heads of local institutions, representatives of the County, former Mayors of the city, County Judge Hearn, P. M. Weir and others.

The luncheon was presided over by His Worship Mayor Hett and at the head table were the regents of the local chapters of the Daughters of the Empire and Mrs. S. A. Heather, Divisional Commissioner of the Girl Guides.

After the toast to the King had been drunk and a toast to His Excellency the Viscount arose and paid a very graceful tribute to Kitchener. "I am very deeply grateful for this very amazing reception which I have received here. I am sure that I cannot tell you how deeply I appreciate it. I have been very deeply impressed indeed. I shall make it a point to inform His Majesty of the splendid and hearty manner in which you have received his representative in your midst. His Majesty is very anxious to hear good things of Canada and it will be a pleasure for me to inform him of this reception."

Seated at the head table with His Excellency were W. H. Schmalz, Mrs. Herbert E. Buchanan, Ald. Bessau, chairman of the reception committee, Mrs. [illegible] A. Heather, His Honor Judge E. J. Hearn, Hon. W. D. Euler, Minister of National Revenue, His Worship Mayor E. E. Hett, His Worship Mayor W. D. Brill of Waterloo, Rev. G. Taylor Munro, Mrs. A. E. Pollock, E. J. Bean, K.C., Mrs. B. Mair and A. R. Lang, chairman of the public utilities commission.

The banquet was followed later on by one tendered the distinguished guest by the Canadian Club, the members of which heard the Governor General speak in the highest terms of the industrial life of the community and the general appearance of the city.

* * *

One of the Oldtimers

The late John Fennell was one of the most energetic of citizens over a longer period than stands to the credit of any other town builder. He was a hardware merchant in Berlin in 1864 and in business until he passed away in 1922, just about 60 years. In all public affairs he was an active participant; at one time President of the Board of Trade; at another time President of North Waterloo Conservative Association. As a progressive citizen he assisted in organizing the Economical Fire Insurance Company, of which he was President for about 30 years until his death in 1922. His predecessors were successively H. F. J. Jackson, Wm. Oelschläger and Hugo Kranz.

* * *

The fifth annual Rotary Carnival opened at the Market Hall on the evening of October 31st (Hallowe'en), by Lord Willingdon, Canada's popular Governor General. The event was for the benefit of the city's crippled children and the success attending the efforts of the local Rotarians in pursuit of their objective was such as to greatly encourage the officers in their good work. Harry Brown, Chairman of the Club, on each of the two evenings, welcomed an audience that packed the spacious building.

* * *

In another case elsewhere recounting the activities of the late H. L. Janzen, there was omitted a reference to his successful mission to Troy, New York, to interest some Americans in the establishment of a shirt factory in Berlin. His persuasive arguments prevailed. The W.G.&R. industry resulted from that trip across the line.

H. Krug President   R. W. Krug Vice President

A. E. Ruby Secretary

H. KRUG
FURNITURE CO.
Limited

KITCHENER, ONTARIO

High Grade Furniture
for the
Living Room

Office Chairs
for the Trade Only

A KITCHENER INDUSTRY SINCE 1873

Community Welfare Society

THE C.W.S. is made up of representatives of all the diversified social service and religious organizations of the city. Its Family Relief Board was appointed at a general meeting, and in order to secure the necessary support for the activities under way the C.W.S. will stage a drive annually for funds to supplement the City grant.

Executive C.W.S.
Pres. Rev. G. Taylor-Munro
Vice-Pres. Mr. E. D. Lang
2nd Vice-Pres., Miss A. Jackson
Treas. Mr. M. Phillips
Mrs. J. [illegible]
Ald. O. W. Thompson
Mrs. A. B. Pollock
Rev. A. Imrie
Mrs. Mary Kaufman
Miss D. M. Jackson, Secy.

Executive F.R.B.
Chairman, Mr. A. J. Cundick
E. E. Ratz
J. E. Bilger
Rev. Hinsperger
Rev. Dr. H. A. Sperling
Rev. G. Taylor-Munro
Mr. L. A. Galloway
Ald. Ivan Shantz
Mayor Clement
Miss D. M. Jackson, Exec. Secy.

Miss Jackson is a graduate of McGill University having taken a special course for Social Work. She also took a special at McGill for Social Work and bears the reputation in this city of being a most painstaking and competent official.

Jubilee Triangle Park at Southern Approach to Kitchener

Our "New Canadians"

ONE of the interesting signs of the times is the increasing interest evinced by many women in these parts in the conditions under which our foreign neighbors are living. Waterloo County has had much and very gratifying experience in assimilating newcomers, and the good work still goes on with a broadening out of the field of instruction and practical encouragement. The past week a banquet in the Twin City was marked by the giving of prizes to winners in the contests organized by the Princess of Wales Chapter I.O.D.E. two Russian girls, a Swiss boy, a youthful German and a Prussian. Each of whom, along with others, had only been in the country less than one year yet all spoke in English and spoke clearly. In the reading, two young Poles and Germans participated—all still looking forward to their second year in Canada. The Daily Record remarked at the time that "their ability to understand English sufficiently to make speeches as the medium of expression after so short a period of study seemed almost unbelievable." The prizes were donated by the Rotary Club.

Established 1897 — Factories: Kitchener and Breslau

The Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company

Canada's Sole Maker of

PENDULUM

CLOCKS

HEAD OFFICE: KITCHENER, ONTARIO

President HARTMAN KRUG   Vice-President RUDOLPH KRUG

Managing Director HENRY KRUG

Doon Twines Limited

Established 1856

HEAD OFFICE & WORKS: KITCHENER, ONT.

Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec, [illegible]
Winnipeg, Edmonton, Vancouver

TWINES
for Every Purpose

For Pork Packers, Abattoirs, Broom Manufacturers,
Millers, Furniture and Paper Manufacturers, Etc.
Sole Canadian Spinners of Flax, Hemp and
Jute Yarns from the Raw Material

SAMPLES AND PRICES CHEERFULLY SUBMITTED

The New and Spacious Daily Record Building

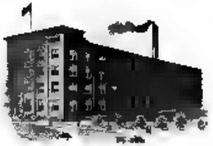
Kitchener Newspaper Field

ON the occasion of the opening of the Daily Record's new building at the south east corner of Queen and Duke street the Provincial daily press representatives were guests of the management. These gentlemen of the sanctum and business office, critics of experience, unanimously agreed that Managing Director W. J. Motz and his close advisers had interpreted the aim of all ambitious daily newspaper publishers in planning for new quarters. Unstinted praise was bestowed upon all the features of the "layout" of the several departments. The visit of Mr. Motz to publishing centers in this country and the United States had resulted in decisions that, through the architect, Mr. B. A. Jones, had given shape to one of the most completely equipped and well-arranged daily newspaper offices to be seen anywhere in a city of less than 60,000.

In 1859 the firm of Rittinger and Motz, young men in their early twenties, established the Berliner Journal in a small building on South Queen Street. Ever since then the name of Motz has been associated with the newspaper life of this community. From father to son—the latter in harness to prove the blood of the family in public service—the record stretches and Kitchener rejoices in the reputation attained by its journalistic champion.

So satisfactory was his reputation as an editor and public-spirited citizen whether as Councillor, Reeve or Mayor, that the honor of the Shrievalty of the County eventually came to Mr. Motz, senior.

Associated with Mr. W. J. Motz in the notable enterprise is the Hon. W. D. Euler, Minister of National Revenue. There are nineteen shareholders in News Record Limited, and these have entrusted the management of the affairs of the company to the following Board of Directors: Hon. W. D. Euler, President; Daniel Hibner, Vice-President; Wm. J. Motz, Secretary-Treasurer; Mrs. Rose Motz, Wm. Mac Euler.



Plant of

Dominion Button Mfrs. Limited

Water Street North, Kitchener

IT is not often that employees get an opportunity to take over the management and ownership of a business and when they do, the business does not always become a leader and dominant factor in the industry. Yet, such is the history of the Dominion Button Manufacturers, Limited, in Kitchener controlled by employees of the Company with the largest plant of its kind in Canada.

¶ The business was started by Jacob Y. Shantz in 1870 and is the pioneer button factory in Canada. The first factory was located on King Street but in 1886 increased business made larger quarters desirable and the site of the present plant on Water Street was obtained.

¶ A re-organization in 1908 gave the control and management to a group of old employees, when Mr. David Gross organized with the following: D. Gross, President, J. E. Shantz, Vice-Pres., S. Brubaker, Sec'y-Treasurer, F. W. Dreger, Wm. Gross, Fred Boehler, Chas. Hoffman, Louis Hopp, Wm. Oswald, Rudolph Kraemer, Owen Bean, Fred H. Boehmer and Noah Wagner. Mr. S. Brubaker has since died. Messrs. J. E. Shantz, F. Boehler and Fred H. Boehmer have retired, so that the present organization consists of the following who have been active since the dates mentioned.

Entered the business: D. Gross, President, Apr. 1877; M. C. Gross, Vice President, Oct. 1914; A. R. Kaufman, Sec.-Treas., Apr. 1908; F. W. Dreger, Director, 1888; Owen Bean, Oct. 1878; N. Wagner, Mar. 1878; R. Kraemer, Aug. 1881; M. C. Brubaker, Apr. 1900; Wm. C. Gross, 1888; Chas. Hoffman, 1909; Clayton Hoffman, 1918; Louis Hopp, 1887; Wm. Oswald, 1900.

This plan of owner-worker management developed a unique spirit of co-operation in all departments of the Company. Products include Ivory, Galalith, [illegible] and Pearl buttons.

The sales force includes Carlo M. Boehmer, who has been known in the button industry since 18[illegible], and Marshal C. Brubaker son of the late S. Brubaker former Secretary of the original Company and later of the Dominion Button Manufacturers, Ltd.

Mr. David Gross, the President, has this year completed fifty two years service in the button business.

Farm Homes of Pioneer Days Still Occupied

THE local historian feels almost transported to the days when Kitchener was only a combination of sand hills, dense cedar and tamarac swamps and great stretches of pine, maple and beech trees as he looks at some of the old farm houses to be seen today within the limits of the city. Among the pioneer families were the Ebys, Bowmans, Moyers, Schneiders, Shoemakers, Erbs and Brubachers. Four of the old houses, staunchly built of the abundance of lumber and perhaps erected through community effort, remain as lights down the vista of years. Some of them if not nearly all are one hundred or more years old. The William Moyer house stands on an elevation at the corporation limits in the East Ward. The house in which the late Jacob Y. Shantz was born occupies another elevation to the south a few yards from the Doon Twin Mills. There is no dam down below the saw mill nor cedar swamp. It is now the center of such industrial activity that all around it houses have been built during the past decade and soon there will not be a vestige of the "farm" so well known to former generations. The Schneider homestead, around which center memories of productive effort by hardy early settlers, is today being bottled up by dozens of streets filled with a class of houses of which the city is proud. Then in the East Ward we find the Brubacher house, once the center of a large and well cultivated farm, the germ of a great stretch of urban development, in which descendants of the first generation in Upper Canada have played no small part.

Where else in all Canada is a community that so concretely links the present with the past as does Kitchener?—the Berlin that was started [illegible] years ago with the taking of a couple of thousand acres out of Waterloo township to dignify the position held in the Province by immigrants from the neighbouring State of Pennsylvania.

Ancient and Modern Buildings

The Old and the New. The [illegible] House [illegible] Corner Built Over Eighty Years Ago. In the Distance the [illegible] Apartments, Seven Storeys

ORGANIZED 1871

Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company

Insurance In Force
$47,292,492.00

Balance of Assets Over All Liabilities
$1,600,596.84

GEO. C. H. LANG President
LOUIS J. BREITHAUPT Vice-President
W. H. SCHMALZ Managing Director
F. W. SNYDER Secretary-Treasurer
A. E. DEVITT Supt. of Agencies

The "Little Fellows" of the Past and Present

LARGELY by capital created in the past has it been possible for Kitchener to place itself on Canada's map as an outstanding, progressive and prosperous industrial city. The modest manufacturer on his way to independence, as soon as his bank account displayed a surplus, would add to his facilities such as additional floor space and new machinery. Further progress would find him yearly increasing his pay roll and finally a helping hand in the establishment of plants in other lines of production. This has been the story of not a few of Kitchener's Captains of Industry. Little wonder that men of affairs living elsewhere have been keenly interested in the community spirit prevalent here, with some willing to join in the making of a Greater Kitchener. All praise to the Little Fellows of the past who by industry, thrift and vision placed their town in the running for industrial honors, some of whom, still in the flesh, can look back upon well spent lives while glorying in the fruition of their hopes as participants in the sustained campaign for a beautiful city, one of the brightest spots in this Province and a manufacturing center incomparably the best for its size on this continent.

Magnificent Head Office of Mutual Life of Canada, Waterloo

The official Librarian of the Kitchener Public Library is Miss Mabel Dunham whose recent book "The Trail of the Conestoga" met with marked appreciation, a historical and social review. Depicting as it does life among the Pennsylvania Dutch in this country after their arrival in the early years of the 19th Century it is considered a most valuable addition to Ontario's library of historical volumes.

The late Reinhold Lang started in the tannery business in 1848. Within twenty years the Lang Tanning Company's large industry will be a Century plant.

North Waterloo Automobile Club

(Affiliated with the Ontario Motor League)
J. P. Sealy, *Secretary*, 93 King Street, Kitchener
Oscar Rumpel, *Pres.*, Kitchener   M. S. Hallman, *Vice-Pres.*, Waterloo

This organization, representing the owners of Motor Vehicles in a noted Canadian Industrial Center, greets the members of similar organizations throughout the Dominion and fraternally directs their attention to the Scenic, Civic, Industrial and Outstanding Community Features possessed by this District, deeming the same worthy a look-over by tourists intent upon getting a first-hand view of this part of Canada.

Our towns and cities are well paved, with roads radiating into stretches of rural parts noted for their well-cultivated farms. Hills and valleys on every hand contribute aspects that are the delight of landscape artists. The famous Grand River Valley has a beauty all its own. No other locality in the Province approaches it in the Diversification of Industries, nor is its population considered surpassed, in this country, in Education, Social Welfare and Charitable Activities growing out of Municipal Foresight and a Hearty Sense of the Responsibilities of Wise Community Administration.

Tourists seeking a true picture of Old Ontario should take in the Twin Cities, Elmira, and surrounding villages, towns and cities along with the Countryside, on their trips through this Province. The Club prophesies that for all indulging in this suggested survey of an important part of the Dominion happy recollections of the trip.

Good Hotels, Restaurants and Lunch Rooms in abundance and splendid Camping Grounds.

E. F. SEAGRAM
President

J. L. HAIGHT, K.C.
Vice-President

MERCHANTS CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

Head Office Waterloo Ontario

◆

PERSONAL, ACCIDENT, SICKNESS
AND AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

◆

P. E. PATTERSON, General Manager

A Typical Kitchener Home

Residence and Garden of Ald. J. Albert Smith
President, Kitchener Horticultural Society
6 Wellington Street, Kitchener

ENJOY YOUR TRAVELS

with

"McBrine" Baggage

Manufactured by

The L. McBrine Co. Limited

Kitchener, Canada

WALPER HOUSE

KITCHENER

325 Rooms—Largest Hotel in the Province under Individual Ownership. Elegant Crystal Ballroom and Banquet Hall

JOSEPH ZURER, PROPRIETOR

Street Cars connecting with C. N. R. Station and with Grand River Electric to Preston, Galt, Paris, Brantford and Port Dover, giving C.P.R. connection, pass the doors.

AMERICAN PLAN RATES $4.50 to $5.00

EUROPEAN PLAN RATES $2.50, $3.00 and $[illegible].00

KITCHENER LADIES' BAND

G. H. ZIEGLER, Conductor

An Organization Reflecting the Cultural Side of Kitchener's Life. With a Membership of Ninety two it is now the Largest and Most Completely Equipped Ladies' Band in the World

Louis J. Breithaupt
President

[illegible]

W. H. Breithaupt
Secretary

The Breithaupt Leather Co. Limited

Sole Leather Hemlock Union and Oak in Sides Crops, Backs, Bends, Bellies and Shoulders

FOR CANADIAN & EXPORT TRADE

LOUIS BREITHAUPT ESTATE

[illegible] QUEEN STREET NORTH   TELEPHONE [illegible]

TO LET—Stores and Offices on King, Queen, Ontario and Duke Streets, best locations in the City. Lofts and General Business and Manufacturing Premises with Power and Heating. Houses and Apartments.

BUILDING LOTS:—In preferred Residence Districts, and New Developments, also Factory Sites with Railway and Electric facilities.

THE CITY OF KITCHENER is the foremost producing and trading centre of its size, and has in a number of industries, the largest manufacturing plants in Canada. In value of output it ranks as the sixth manufacturing city in Ontario. Its local Street Railway System, with fares the lowest in Canada, extending from Kitchener Junction at the south to Waterloo and Bridgeport, west and north, connects with Preston, Hespeler, Galt, etc., and on to Brantford and Port Dover. Bus lines go on paved highways to St. Jacobs, Elmira, Baden, Wellesley, New Hamburg, also to Toronto, Guelph, London etc. Kitchener is one of the largest users of Hydro Electric Power in Southwestern Ontario. In addition to the Street Railway, the City owns the Gas Works, Electric Lighting and Power Plant, and Water Works, all of which public utilities are in a remunerative financial condition, with a total assets value now approaching $4,000,000. The City's sewerage system's large extension now under construction will be one of the most complete and efficient sanitary disposal systems in Canada.

Fine Balance Sheet of City's Public Utilities Commission

THE Public Utilities Commission presents a balance sheet showing assets of $1,415,081.73, with liabilities deducted with surplus of $309,742.15. There is a $300,000 debenture debt.

In the Gas Department the assets amount to $836,344 with liabilities of $200,000. The earnings for 1928 totalled $173,430; surplus for the twelve months $5,811.90. By 1937 the debentures outstanding will be practically extinguished.

That other important branch, the Street Railway System, also bears testimony to the efficiency of the management. With the cheapest city fares in Canada the receipts of the service amounted for the fiscal year to $152,000.

The assets amount to $520,474; liabilities $100,000. Three million passengers were carried last year at an average fare of 4 cents.

The Commission for 1929 is composed of August R. Lang, Chairman, ex-Mayor Carl Kranz, ex-Mayor David Gross and C. M. Bezzo in addition to Mayor Clement. A member of the Board for two years, 1927-28, ex-Mayor Kranz was one of the most assiduous in carrying out his particular duties. Manager V. S. McIntyre, a trusted official, has grown up with the service, being always completely in touch with its various features. George H. Clark is the efficient secretary. In this group we have a management that in business circles is appraised very highly. Experience, technical knowledge, well-grounded enthusiasm for Hydro and Public Ownership and strong loyalty to the city's best interests are evidenced in the management of these utilities.

Few men in this Province have given greater service in the management of public utilities than Mr. August R. Lang, chairman of the Public Utilities Commission, in charge of the Power and Light Department, of the Kitchener-Waterloo and the Bridgeport street railways. It was in 1905 that Mr. Lang was elected to that body and with the exception of the years 1911-12 he has remained a member. The people of the city have the utmost confidence in his ability and integrity as a public servant. In the magnificent results of the operation of these utilities the city has ample proof of the very valuable part Commissioner Lang has played in the position he occupies in the service of his native city.

* * *

Kitchener's Great Tire and Rubber Footwear Factories

From one rubber factory established in Berlin by four citizens in 1899 there has been developed in Kitchener a colony of industries, the raw material of which is rubber. Their growth in these post war years has been of an astounding character. Kitchener is today the home of the Kaufman Rubber Company and the Merchants Rubber Co., the Canadian Goodrich Co. and the Dominion Tire Co., a quartette of producers that gives this city a distinction above all others—a distinction it is not likely to lose in coming years. The plants of the tire companies are mammoth ones. One of these, the Goodrich, produces rubber footwear also, with an ever expanding trade in this essential protective item of wearable goods. The Kaufman Company's building is one of the sights of King street west—very large and architecturally most attractive, as the reader will acknowledge after viewing the illustration of the plant on these pages.

* * *

EVERYBODY WORKS HERE—The fathers included

[illegible] H. Lang
[illegible] of Board

J. A. Lave
Secretary

[illegible]
President

R. [illegible]

[illegible] 849 [illegible]

THE LANG TANNING COMPANY Limited

❦

Manufacturers of

Harness & Sole LEATHER

DAILY CAPACITY
2500 SIDES

❦

Cut Soles Department Completely Equipped

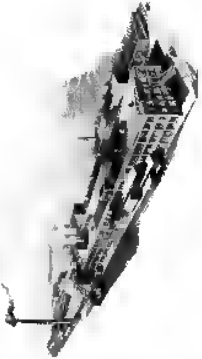
WA ER [illegible] U [illegible] OLD [illegible] LO [illegible]

Under the Jurisdiction of the County Council [illegible] ed Most Complete Institution of [illegible] Canada's Province [illegible]
of Refuge Built in Ontario was Waterloo County Property. This Fine Home is the Successor of wh [illegible]
generally known as the Poor House. The Citizenship of this County Approves
of Every Advance Along Humanitarian Lines

Established 1890 — [illegible]8 Years of Food Service

SCHNEIDER'S SAUSAGES

PREPARED AND SMOKED MEATS



J. M. SCHNEIDER & SONS LIMITED

KITCHENER, ONTARIO

(The Original Kitchener Sausage Makers)

County Environment

The Census of Upper Canada for 1860 supplies the information contained in the Berlin section of the first Waterloo County Gazetteer published in Montreal in 1863-64, the labor on which in compilation and printing was spread over two years. The publisher of this Booklet has gone into it for most of the necessary historical data in his introduction to the pages that follow.

A Part of the Past Revealed

The initial paragraph contains these facts, bearing on Old Waterloo:

The County is divided into six townships as follows, viz: North Dumfries, North and South Waterloo, Wellesley, Wilmot and Woolwich. It is well watered by the Speed, Grand River, Conestoga and Smith's Creek, together with a number of smaller streams, tributaries of the Grand River. All these rivers and their tributaries supply abundant hydraulic power for mills and manufactories of various kinds. Waterloo formed at one time, for judicial and electoral purposes, a part of the old Wellington District, subsequently changed to the United Counties of Waterloo and Brant, these being dissevered by Act of Parliament in January, [illegible].

Part of the Extensive [illegible] Flower Show

At this time the County was composed of twelve municipalities: the townships named, the Town of Galt, and the villages of Berlin, Waterloo, Preston, Hespeler and New Hamburg.

As to the County's physical features: Timber chiefly hardwood, with pine and cedar interspersed; every variety of soil and surface, clay loam, sand and gravel, valley, meadow land and swamp. The soil is rich and fertile, and perhaps no county in Canada is better improved, or none where the agricultural classes are better off.

As to railways: The Grand Trunk and the Guelph and Galt branch of the Great Western Railway intersect the County.

No-Mar
FURNITURE

Dining Room, Bed Room and Novelties

Impervious to Heat or Acids—Will not chip or crack—The Most Durable Finish Ever Created

Insist Upon **NO-MAR** Won't Mark!

Say good-bye to furniture worries when you put NO-MAR FURNITURE into your home! You need no longer dread the result of placing a hot dish on the dinner table, or spilling liquids of any kind on M & H NO-MAR, for they cannot penetrate the surface of this Ironclad finish.

And you will like the graceful lines—the sturdy craftsmanship of NO-MAR furniture. It lends a dignity to the home and harmonizes with every scheme of interior decoration because of the variety of woods used.

NO-MAR is the best furniture investment, for it can be handed down intact and ever beautiful from generation to generation. There is only one NO-MAR and it is made solely by

MALCOLM & HILL LIMITED

Manufacturers of NO-MAR Furniture

KITCHENER ONTARIO

A Lovely Corner in the Kitchener Flower Show

Handing Down Waterloo History

A man with a hobby, a good hobby, and with the ability to successfully and beneficially carry it into the practical affairs of life, is an asset to any community. Such a citizen is Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, railway and bridge engineer, who has given freely of his time for almost twenty years to the gathering of data concerning the settlement and development of Waterloo County. He was the founder of the Waterloo County Historical Society and his persistency in promoting its interests has resulted in a collection of local documents of ancient vintage, sectional histories, implements of pioneer days, photos of the giants of old, etc., all housed in a special room in the Kitchener Public Library Building. Mr. Breithaupt, who has able associates in other parts of the County, has today the satisfaction of knowing that the Waterloo Society is not excelled in the Province by any similar body either in the scope of activity, in the collection and arrangement of valuable documents, in the erection of a Pioneer Memorial, or the placing of tablets at specified spots to mark some locally noted event of early settlement days.

A Few Kitchener "Points"

Unity of thought and ideals, so essential to a community, has prevailed here for years. Result—the splendid conditioned city Kitchener is today.

Kitchener producers have always maintained quality standards.

Nothing dumb about this industrial center. It's always clothed in the bright colors of confidence in its ability to develop itself into a great city of beautiful homes and flourishing workshops.

[illegible] dependable [illegible] intelligent [illegible] is always with us.

The
Robe and Clothing
Store

Suits and Overcoats Made to Order
also Gloves Gauntlets and
Leather Golf Vests

BARRIECLOTH ULSTERS
for Service

40 Ontario St South Phone 485

Jacob Kaufman Limited

Everything in
LUMBER

PHONE 30 575 KING ST WEST

A. C. BENDER
Real Estate

INVESTMENTS LOANS &
COLLECTIONS
13 Queen St. South, Kitchener

County Institutions and County History

Clerks and Treasurers

The first County Treasurer was Charles H. Ahrens, whose salary was £30 per annum, who was succeeded in 1855 by Charles Stanton, an official whose occupancy lasted until 1875. It was deemed advisable following Mr. Stanton's death to combine the offices of Clerk and Treasurer and the duties thereof fell to Israel D. Bowman who died in 1886, to be succeeded by his son Herbert J. Bowman C.E. The latter also for a short period taking on the duties of County Engineer. The Bowmans were among the most highly esteemed County officials in Ontario. Herbert served in the second Riel Rebellion and was Colonel of the [illegible] Regiment for several years before his death.

The present occupant, Mr. Samuel Cressman, came to the County Seat in 1916 well grounded in municipal law, having served Wilmot township in every position from Councillor to Reeve, his record in the municipal offices being such as to commend him to the Council that had the power of appointing a successor to Col. Bowman.

The Sheriffs

Waterloo County's first Sheriff was George Davidson, who held office from the year 1853 until 1881. The well-known Moses Springer, ex-M.P.P., succeeded him and filled the office up to the time of his death in 1898. It was not until January 1899 that his successor was appointed in the person of Mr. John Motz who occupied the office for twenty years. Mr. Henry G. Lackner, ex-M.P.P., was the next occupant, remaining in office from 1912 to 1925, the year of his death, his successor being Mr. W. A. Kribs, of Hespeler. Messrs. Davidson, Motz and Lackner were appointed from Berlin and Moses Springer from Waterloo town.

Registrars

There have been five County Registrars. Mr. [illegible] Shoemaker was the first, to be succeeded by D. McDougall, who was followed by Isaac Master and John E. Moore. The latter passing away in 1917, the office shortly after was filled by the appointment of Oscar Eby, of Hespeler.

County Crown Attorneys

Four gentlemen have occupied the office of Clerk of the Peace, namely Aemilius Irving, who resigned in 1858, and later became Sir Aemilius Irving; Thomas Miller, resigned in 1867 to accept the judgeship of Halton County; W. H. Bowlby succeeding, and remaining in office until his death in 1917, his nephew D. Shannon Bowlby then being appointed.

Surrogate Court Clerks

First, C. [illegible] named A. J. Peterson, who filled the office from 1853 until 1900, when his passing brought about a combination of the duties of the Clerk of the Peace and the Clerk of the Surrogate Court, with John McDougall occupying the office until his death in 1908, J. M. Scully succeeding him. His death in 1925 made way for the appointment of his brother Edward H. [illegible] to the office.

The Jailers

The first Governor of the County Gaol was William Walden who held office until 1873. John Pearson succeeded him, passing away in 1883. The following spring Jonathan Cook was appointed, starting a career that has not been matched for efficiency and length of service by any other Provincial Jailer, past or present. Governor Cook having resigned a few weeks ago, after 42 years under the Provincial Secretary, his retirement bringing warm letters of commendation, for duties well performed over a long period, from his superiors in Queen's Park. In April, this year, L. Bullock of Doon, was appointed to this office.

Windsor House

EUROPEAN PLAN

King and Young Streets, Kitchener

Phone 2150

Extensive renovations and improvements have been completed making this hotel attractive and comfortable for the travelling public

¶ One Hundred and Four Rooms, Hot and Cold Running Water Sample Rooms

Bruder Hotel Co. Limited

C. J. BRUDER, President

Old Time Mansions—Then and Now

WHEN the County Town was established Sheriff George Davidson proceeded to develop thirty-six acres of choice land at the east end of the town. Occupying an elevation which had a remarkably fine view of the landscape on the north and east, the estate soon made "Forest Hill" one of the show places of the County. Hedges, many paths, a pond, groves of maple and elm, well constructed out-buildings and gardens constituting some of its features.

After the death of Mr. Davidson in the seventies the property passed into the hands of the late George Rumpel, felt boot manufacturer, who at one time became Mayor of Berlin. Under this owner the estate displayed a profusion of vines, shrubs, rustic arbors, statuary, etc. This piece of Kitchener recently became too valuable to retain in the shape designed by its original owners. Oscar Rumpel has sub-divided it, laid out curved streets and built a number of attractive houses, ensuring the steady growth of the area into a very handsome residential district.

Like the Davidson Estate, the longtime home of the late Ward Hamilton Bowlby, County Crown Attorney and Clerk of the Peace, located on West King street, adjoining the Grand Trunk right-of-way, can be cited as a sign of the growing pains felt by the city of today. Mr. Bowlby just after County Town honors became Berlin's, bought ten acres to create a home for himself and Mrs. Bowlby. He planned wisely and artistically, the two curved driveways from King Street, edged with evergreens, featuring the place. The residence was a mansion for its day. Still standing, it waits, as it were, submissively for the wrecking crew to make way for further improvements to the huge Canadian plant of the Goodrich Company. To not a few it is a reminder of the hospitality of host and hostess that marked the early days of the Community.

Step by step in a few short years things have undergone a wonderful change on this part of Kitchener. The leisure home of a one-time County Crown Attorney has become an industrial hive wherein dollars and cents represents an outlay approaching seven figures.

The land bounded by King, Water and Francis streets upon which the H. F. J. Jackson residence (Italian Architecture) was placed shortly after Mr. Jackson had finished his contract on the Toronto-Stratford section of the Grand Trunk Railway was another spot in old Berlin that stood out among the best homes in Western Ontario. It was ever in a spick and span condition. But it sold for less than ten thousand dollars when the family removed to Montreal. What the huge triangle is assessed for today the writer cannot say. But as the city's march towards the 100,000 mark it has been covered with substantial buildings, many fine residences, [illegible] of stores, a service station and the Christian Science Church.

* * *

As long ago as June 1878 the Berlin band was competing in tournaments. It took 2nd at the Hamilton competitions on the 15th of that month.

Ex-Mayor W. H. Schmalz, the late William Roos and the late F. H. Illing for many years were intimately associated with the 29th Regiment Band, organized in 1876 and having during its successful career a most capable leader in the person of Noah Zeller.

The late John A. Mackie established his dry goods business in Berlin in 1852. Dr. Harry Lackner, a well-known native, is a grandson.

It Pays to Buy Good Shirts

Shirts that are cut from finest quality materials carefully tailored, of attractive patterns and in colors that won't fade. Forsyth quality is guaranteed.

When you buy a Forsyth Shirt the Forsyth Insurance Policy assures you of complete satisfaction.

No one ever regretted buying quality

JOHN FORSYTH LIMITED Kitchener Ontario

SOLVAY COKE

and

D. L. & W Anthracite

You might
as well
have
the best

The Wm Hogg Coal Co. Limited

Twenty Queen Street South Kitchener
PHONE

Wardens of County from Initial Year

SUCCESSIVE Wardens from inauguration of County to the present day Dr. John Scott, Waterloo Tp., 1853-1856; Isaac Clemens, Preston, 1857-1860; Wendell Bowman, Waterloo Tp., 1861; Hy. S. Huber, Berlin, 1862-1863; Thos. Chisholm, North Dumfries Tp., 1864; Hy. B. Tye, Wilmot Tp., 1865; Wm. H. Vardon, M.D., Wellesley Tp., 1866; Ephraim Erb, Waterloo Tp., 1867; Chas. Hendry, Woolwich Tp., 1868; John Fleming, Galt, 1869; George Randall, Waterloo, 1870; Abram A. Erb, Preston, 1871; George Hespeler, Hespeler, 1872; Samuel Merner, New Hamburg, 1873; [illegible] Tyson, Berlin, 1874; John M. Moore, North Dumfries Tp., 1875; Christopher Zoeger, Wilmot Township, 1876; Ferdinand Walter, Wellesley Tp., 1877; Henry McNally, Waterloo Tp., 1878; John B. Snyder, Woolwich Tp., 1879; Richard Jaffray, Galt, 1880; William Snider, Waterloo, 1881; Wm. C. Schlueter, Preston, 1882; Louis Kribs, Hespeler, 1883; Otto Pressprich, New Hamburg, 1884; John Watson, Ayr, 1885; J. M. Scully, Berlin, 1886; Joseph Wrigley, North Dumfries, 1887; F. Merkel, Wilmot Tp., 1888; Ferdinand Walter, Wellesley Tp., 1889; Jas. Phin, Waterloo Tp., 1890; Jacob L. Umbach, Woolwich Tp., 1891; Robert Gillholm, Galt, 1892; George Moore, Waterloo, 1893; Geo. A. Clare, Preston, 1894; Wm. A. Kribs, Hespeler, 1895; Hon. Samuel Merner, New Hamburg, 1896; Alonzo H. Erb, Elmira, 1897; Louis J. Breithaupt, Berlin, 1898; Moses Hallman, North Dumfries, 1899; Jacob S. Hallman, Wilmot Tp., 1900; Ferdinand Walter, Wellesley Tp., 1901; Tilman E. Shantz, Waterloo Tp., 1902; Alex. Peterson, Wellesley Tp., 1903; George Laird, Galt, 1904; Geo. M. Debus, Berlin, 1905; Samuel J. Cherry, Preston, 1906; J. B. Fischer, Waterloo, 1907; R. J. Lockhart, Hespeler, 1908; J. P. Kaisemayer, New Hamburg, 1909; Hy. Goschin, Ayr, 1910; Philip Christman, Elmira, 1911; Thos. Hall, North Dumfries Tp., 1912; Emanuel Carroll, Wilmot Tp., 1913; A. B. Robertson, Wellesley Tp., 1914; W. C. Shantz, Waterloo Tp., 1915; Paul Snider, Woolwich Tp., 1916; W. H. Kirk, Waterloo, 1917; A. [illegible], Preston, 1918; C. N. Panabaker, Hespeler, 1919; Fred Debus, New Hamburg, 1920; R. B. Armstrong, Ayr, 1921; P. F. Stumpf, Elmira, 1922; Walter Oliver, North Dumfries Tp., 1923; Geo. E. Lantz, Wilmot Tp., 1924; John Riddel, Wellesley Tp., 1925; Robert L. Veitch, Waterloo Tp., 1926; Alex. A. Forbes, Woolwich Tp., 1927; [illegible] Waterloo Town, 1928; M. M. [illegible], Preston, 1929.

* * *

School Statistics

The school statistics for 1861 record receipts from the Department of Public Instruction, for salaries of teachers in the County amounting to $3,382.50, of which Berlin received $315.50. Galt's share was $818. Waterloo's $107. Preston $160. New Hamburg $104. Hespeler $67.

The amount provided for Berlin for all purposes, by the Municipal Assessment, was $1 [illegible]. That fails to reach the minimum for a lady teacher today.

Total Paid All County Teachers

The teachers of the County received salaries totalling $24,897.67. Berlin expending in this service $1,487 and Galt $3468.

The total expenditure for all Common School purposes was $41,148.

There were three Roman Catholic Separate Schools in the Township of Wellesley and two in the Township of Wilmot.

What an Equitable Policy Will Do

1 PROTECT HOME

Stand between your family and dependence or privation when you die.

2 PROVIDE SAVINGS INVESTMENT PLAN

Offer you a means of systematic saving and safe investment.

3. GUARANTEE COMFORTS

Furnish you funds on which to retire.

4. KEEP YOU IF DISABLED

Save you from dependency if you are totally and permanently disabled through accident or sickness by paying you a monthly income.

5 LIFT THE MORTGAGE

Cancel the mortgage on your home if you die.

6. HELP THE CHILDREN

Provide an educational fund for your children's future.

7 ENHANCE YOUR CREDIT

Furnish indispensable collateral and standing for your business transactions.

8. BUILD AN ESTATE

Create an immediate estate. Unlike every other investment you may choose any term, even life itself, to pay for your insurance but the full principal will be paid intact no matter when you die.

9 FURNISH CLEAN UP FUND

Provide liquid funds to carry on your business, pay [illegible] taxes, sickness and burial expenses in case of death.

10 ESTABLISH A RESERVE

Build a reserve from which you can borrow in contingencies.

11 SATISFY YOUR CONSCIENCE

Give you a sense of having done your duty by your family and yourself.

The Ontario Equitable

LIFE AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE COMPANY

Waterloo Ontario

S C Tweed *President*

M. SWARTZ

District Manager

148 King West **KITCHENER**

Horticultural Society

THE Horticultural Society is Kitchener's largest civic service organization and is one of the most active, aggressive and strongest in Canada. The motto of the Society is "Community Beauty a Civic Duty." Kitchener is a city of unusually attractive homes and attractively planned grounds. Floriculture is an interest in the lives of householders and is carried on with real enthusiasm.

The Society takes pride in its civic improvements and landscape work. City Hall grounds, Junction Triangle Park, Public Utilities Junction Loop, Public and Separate School grounds as well as unattractive places are improved with flowers, shrubs and a mask of green giving the tourist a happy memory of this prosperous city.

School children are actively interested in gardening as the Society believes that if such an interest is once aroused in childhood or youth it is never lost and is a source of joy and inspiration to the possessor and is a blessing as long as she or he lives.

It is generally proclaimed that the Kitchener exhibition is "Canada's Greatest Flower Show." "An Enchanting Fairyland" created "Just like a Paradise" are other titles given it by outside critics. Illustrations shown in these pages comprise convincing evidence of the fairness of these several verdicts by experts after inspection of the alluring features of the Annual Flower Show. Throughout Canada and the United States this exhibition is considered one of the outstanding events in the world of horticulture.

Alderman J. Albert Smith is the President, Messrs. C. H. Janzen and W. C. Mead, Vice-Presidents and Mr. J. A. [illegible], Secretary. An attractive illustrated Garden Guide will be mailed free to anyone upon request.

◆

Spreading Out and Shaping Up Well

KITCHENER is spreading out in every direction. The topography of this section permits of a more or less systematic expansion and hence there is found in each quarter urban features that make the whole a delight to the eye. Even a close and critical survey of the streets of the city fails to provide even an excuse for reasonable condemnation of the methods pursued in the past to reach a high standard of community life. Citizens of every class react to propositions for civic betterments in a manner to please every real town builder. Yet it is not contended that blemishes in arrangement of some of the city's streets are not to be seen. The City Planning Commission is with us and its deliberations tend to inform citizens generally of the need of street extensions, conformity to well-thought-out plans for sub-divisions and the removal of impediments to traffic. Expansion in business and residential areas calls for expansion [illegible] to meet every [illegible] arising in civic administration. The part played by successive leaders in bringing Kitchener to its present proud position in industry is an assurance of continued growth in all the essentials of sound community development. For this city is never without the man to say "It can be done!"

◆

The professions for 1928 are classified as follows: Medical Doctors 3, Dentists 8, Law Firms 8, Auditors 8, Architects 3, Industrial Engineers 8.

Real estate transfers for 1928 numbered 652 as against 631 for 1927, an increase of 21.

At least two six-storey business blocks will grace King Street this year.

This year was marked by the official opening of the Daily Record's new offices at the corner of Duke and Queen streets north. It is a very handsome and commodious newspaper building, the best to be found in any of Canada's smaller cities.

Service--

Like many other good things SILVERTOWN TIRES and HI-PRESS RUBBER FOOTWEAR are taken for granted. ✦ Everyone expects good Service—yet behind that word is a long history of research, experiment and achievement. It is also identified with a policy that never comprehended anything short of utmost personal satisfaction. ✦

Canadian Goodrich Co
Limited
Kitchener Ontario

Scots Wha Hae

In the matter of Kilted Regiments Waterloo County stands on a par with Toronto. Galt has put the Highland Light Infantry into the family and Kitchener the Scots Fusiliers. The uniforms of the Kitchener regiment are similar to those worn by the [illegible] Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers at Bordon, England, with which the local unit is allied. A large group photograph of the British Battalion has been sent the Scots Fusiliers in appreciation of the Alliance, entered into July 1922.

[illegible]

Kitchener's Start in Rubber

KITCHENER is a great rubber manufacturing centre today—the greatest in Canada with its tire and footwear factories—because of the persistence and "go" of four citizens in the early eighties. George Schlee, Jacob Kaufman, Albert Breithaupt and Louis Weber joined hands to establish the footwear factory on Margaret avenue adjoining the tracks of the Grand Trunk, Canadian National, Railway. That was 35 years ago. The enterprise staggered but little in the early stages. There were profits in sight within a few years. The goods produced claimed the approval of discriminating consumers.

Early Sign of the Community's Culture

OLD timers and even persons of the last two generations, will remember the mural paintings on the walls of the second floor of the old Town Hall. It occurred to a Councillor with a leaning towards civic beautification, that something should be done to give the entertainment centre a pleasing appearance. There was space between the windows for mural adornment and to this end the Council engaged Adam Kay [illegible], a young painter just turned thirty, to carry out their panel design. As the walls had been plastered on the bricks, the artist was given a chance to excel in his work. Soon there appeared first one figure then another of the historic characters in art, music and the drama—Beethoven, Goethe, Shakespeare, Strauss, Mendelssohn, etc. Critics praised young Kay's productions. He had spent a whole summer in 1873 in carrying through his assignment to the satisfaction of the Council. Consumption claimed him shortly after. In his death Canada lost a rare artist.

The civic societies that assisted in the local Canadian Diamond Jubilee Celebration in 1927 included the Waterloo County Canadian Club, the Women's Canadian Club, the Queen Anne Chapter of the Imperial Daughters of the Empire, the Rotary Club, the Kiwanis Club, the Young Men's Club, the Optimists. It was a Twin City celebration, with Mayor [illegible] of Kitchener Chairman and Mayor [illegible], of Waterloo; Chairman of General Committee, A. Foster, Waterloo.

Of the Postmasters of this city—as Berlin and Kitchener—that had since 1852 the late William Jaffray was the longest in office, from 1862 to 1896, thirty-four years.

*

The late ex-Mayor Dr. G. Herbert Bowlby held the office of Surgeon-Major in the Great War. His death occurred in England.

H. L. Staebler Co Limited

H. Louis Staebler F. Keith Staebler

[illegible] *Insurance Agency* [illegible]

144 KING STREET WEST — KITCHENER, ONTARIO

SCULLY & SCULLY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

MASONIC BLOCK, 167 KING STREET WEST, KITCHENER, ONT.

The Ott Brick and Tile Mfg. Co., Limited

Conrad Brandt, President Jos. T. Ott, Sec.-Treas., Manager

Manufacturers of Brick, Hollow Block and Field Tile

Office: 33 King Street East, Kitchener, Ont.

H. J. HALL & SON 22 Gaukel Street Kitchener

Established 1870 Telephone [illegible]

Dealers in Lumber, Shingles, Lath, Etc.

Manufacturers of Doors, Sash, Mouldings and all Builders' Furnishings

MacCallum's *Wholesale Tobacconists*

[illegible] KING STREET WEST KITCHENER

PEARL LAUNDRY DYERS *and* CLEANERS

PHONE 116 52 QUEEN STREET SOUTH KITCHENER

ERNST'S *Where Good Clothes Come From*

High Spots

Building operations in 1928 provided accommodation for 250 more families.

* *

Twenty-five years ago Berlin's Population was 10,466 and the Assessment $2,587,078.

Where the Dominion Bank now stands there was once a sand hill nearly 25 feet high.

*

No less than 22 additional men were placed on the Post Office staff to help in the Christmas rush.

The Silver Anniversary of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church was celebrated on February 24 and 25.

The slides in Rumpel Park enable tobogganists to travel the full distance of approximately 300 feet during the winter.

Jeremiah Suddaby, principal of Central School, with 25 years standing as a teacher, was given the very generous salary of $1,000.

For the twelve months ending September 30, 1928, St. Mary's Hospital passed through 1606 patients—the highest number of patients in one day 74.

One of the most thoughtful, practical and generous organizations in the city is the Young Men's Club. Its slogan is "To work to the end that Kitchener may be the best place in Canada in which to work and live."

Foundry Street (now Ontario) was so named "in honor" of Berlin's first foundry which occupied the lot to the rear of the Robe and Clothing Company's Factory. A small stream once trickled through the property.

*

Seven hundred members of the Dominion Rubber Club Family attended the Club's annual "Open Night Program" October 5th. A musical program and the distribution of prizes won in the summer sports were features of the gathering.

For the fourth time in four years the Canadian Goodrich Company has found it necessary to increase its plant on the former Ward [illegible] Bowlby property, West King Street. It is one of the sights of Industrial Kitchener and the increase in its capacity of 33 per cent will, this year, add many hundreds to its pay roll of something over 1000.

* *

Jacob Y. Shantz placed Canadian Block back eight feet from the street line when he built it about seventy years ago. And that is why King street is wider for several hundred feet west of Ontario (formerly Foundry) street than in the sections to the east in the heart of Kitchener. Some of the blocks west of the Canadian have kept to the line adopted by Mr. Shantz in the sixties.

When President Lincoln was assassinated Berlin displayed its regret over the tragedy by hanging crepe along King street from Frederick street to the Canadian Block, the verandahs of those days allowing the emblem of mourning to both sides of the town's main thoroughfare. The Post Office and County Buildings were also draped in black. When President Garfield became the victim of an assassin's bullet memorial services were held here, President McKinley's memory being honored in the same way.

Kitchener Public School Board

1929

Mr J E Bilger *Chairman*	Mr H J Graber *Vice-Chairman*
Mr John Walter	Mr J E Vogt
Mr J M Hoelscher	Mr T H Kay
Mr W S. Findlay	Mr E D Lang
Mr A W Augustine	Mr Allen Eby

Mr Edmund Pequegnat, *Secretary-Treasurer*

Mr H J Prueter *Inspector*
Mr J F Carmichael *Supervising Principal*

Schools	Principals	Pupils on Roll
Suddaby	Mr S A. Smitheon	967
Victoria	Mr J F Carmichael	869
King Edward	Mr W G Bain	697
Margaret Avenue	J B Pomeroy	635
Courtland Avenue	Mr Stanley Hodgins	513
Stirling Avenue	Mrs. A J Anderson	89
Total Enrolment, March 1929		3460

Physical Director Mr Harold Ballantyne
Supervisor of Music, Mr Harry Hill

Number of Public Schools Five and one Portable

Total Expenditure for 1928 $278,875 20
(Includes $67,880 in School Building Account)
Total Value of Public School Property $920,000.00

Cit[illegible]zen

CITIZENS generally [illegible] g[illegible] h[illegible] late H. L. Janzen as a Grand Town Builder. He was [illegible] 0[illegible] cars, thinking Berlin and Kitchener, talking Berlin and Kitchener [illegible] or personal effort promoting the best interests of his adopted [illegible] his optimism and faith in Kitchener growing with the years. [illegible] h[illegible] decade of life he was thinking for another business [illegible] h[illegible] become one of the largest property owners [illegible] but [illegible] his part [illegible] the Province. One of his [illegible] h[illegible] of the Canadian branch of Buffalo Forge Company for Kitchener. [illegible] the selection of [illegible] by the Dominion Tire Company [illegible] for [illegible] plant. Place these on top of his record [illegible] Mayor and President of the Board of Trade and [illegible] members of the [illegible] progressive [illegible] to work for [illegible] early taken. He gave a good measure [illegible] citizenship to Kitchener.

[illegible]

Eigh[illegible] Western Ontario [illegible] proportion [illegible]

Bird's Eye View of Kitchener — Famous Flower Show — The Heart of [illegible]

"FIBRO"

Wood Carvings and Mouldings Carved Legs & Ornamental Capitals

For the Furniture & Interior Trim Trade

Manufactured by
John Walter & Sons
Limited
[illegible] King St. East
KITCHENER
ONTARIO

Galt Shoe Mfg. Company
Limited
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Mfrs. of Children's Footwear

ESTABLISHED 1910

M. STUART, Mng.

Onward
SLIDING
FURNITURE SHOES

They
SAVE
your
Floors
and
Carpets

Made in
All Sizes
for
All Kinds
of Furniture
and
Metal
Beds

Manufactured by
Onward Mfg. Company, Limited
Kitchener, Ontario

Kitchener in the World of Sport

KITCHENER has not its counterpart in the arena of sport anywhere on this continent. In range of athletic activities it stands as a noteworthy example of the wisdom of a community policy that encourages red-blooded Canadian youth to persevere in the development of sound bodies and minds. It is the community that provides parks and playgrounds and supplies the wherewithal to maintain excellence in competitions that make for the foundation of character of the four-square brand.

For years, from the days of the old Berlin High School and Berlin Rangers of Senior triumphs, resulting in a multiplicity of championships for the locals, down to the present, Kitchener has become nationally renowned for its support of manly pastimes. To this community have come dozens of District, Provincial and Dominion championships. Here each summer sports as baseball (amateur and professional), lawn bowling, golf, tennis, softball, cricket, lacrosse, rugby, basket ball, badminton and track events give citizens a reason for enthusiasm over the athletic training that has become so popular in Kitchener. As in summer, so in winter does this city stand out in the athletic world with an array of hockeyists, some of whom are among the best in Canada's amateur ranks, with professionals of a class to measure up with the stars of other hockey centres. Skating rink and hockey rink, along with a commodious and well-planned curling rink, add to the joy of winter. Life is truly worth living in Kitchener.

⁂

The Granite Club

An enterprise that is ministering most beneficially to the athletic and social side of this community's life is the Granite Club, whose splendid premises, recently opened in the West Ward, a few hundred yards from the Dominion Tire Company's plant, have become a popular gathering place for old and young during winter months. The rink is a modern affair with artificial ice provided for the devotees of curling, skaters being supplied with the smoothest of surfaces during their hours of exercise. The management's aim is to make the building, which with equipment cost $47,000, a business and social center with the fostering of amateur sport an important item of their activities.

The Granite Club is officered as follows: Hon. Pres. J. J. A. Weir; Pres. M. J. Hunt; 1st Vice-Pres. W. M. O. Lochead; 2nd Vice-Pres. A. Lockhart; Directors, A. R. Kaufman, C. M. Bowman, E. E. Bowman, R. M. Merritt, W. H. McCrindle; Treasurer J. H. Dobbie; Sec'y F. P. McDonald; Asst. Sec'y, J. E. Clark.

The Kitchener-Waterloo Athletic Association, Ltd., W. M. O. Lochead, Pres.; C. M. Bowman, Vice-Pres.; Clare Snyder, Sec'y; H. J. Sims, A. Lockhart, E. E. Bowman, F. P. McDonald, A. R. Kaufman, E. O. Smith, J. J. A. Weir.

⁂

Few in the present generation know that where the City Hall now stands a hill 30 feet high looked down on the surrounding building lots. The St. Nicholas Hotel (Andreas Nicholaus, proprietor) opened out to the rear from the 2nd story onto a lawn that blossomed for several summer seasons as a Beer Garden. The Dominion Bank, jewelry store, and hardware store occupy the King street site of the one time St. Nicholas Hotel, at which Judge Miller of Galt, on his trips to the Court House was a guest — no other hostelry attracting him.

⁂

About 1868 the salaries of the "Common" school teachers aggregated $2,407.47 annually. Today the figure runs to $145,000.

Augustine Foundry
Limited
Queen Street South, Kitchener

MANUFACTURERS OF
SOIL PIPE & FITTINGS
A. B SYPHON

Don't fail to inspect our plant while you are here and see how your Plumbing Goods are made

TELEPHONE FIVE FOUR TWO

MADE IN CANADA

McLaughlin-Buick
AND
Chevrolet Cars

⁂

Sold and Serviced by

A. Lockhart & Co., Ltd
22-24 Queen Street South Kitchener Ont

How the Acorn Grew

FAMILY activities in Kitchener's manufacturing arena show notable examples of tenacity of purpose and sustained accumulation of results accruing from well-directed efforts in production. To name one family whose rise to influence in this community has added materially to the entrepreneurial spirit and remarkable strength of the city's army of industrialists, that of Mr. J. M. Schneider. As the head of the well-known and highly regarded firm of J. M. Schneider & Sons, Ltd., Pork Packers, the founder can [illegible] himself upon erecting a substantial business out of a few hundred dollars. Qualities of intensive application to the work he had planned for himself, confidence of outlook, faith in Canadian prospects and thrifty habits, combined in one person are more potent than wealth alone in the process of achieving a business. Years ago—38 to be exact—Mr. Schneider was a Dollar producer. That is, in his leisure hours—his evening hours after a day's work in a button factory—he made sausages for the dollars of friends up and down the street. The opening of this century found Mr. Schneider with a very small business but a wide outlook. To make the story of his rise in the industrial world of this inland city a short one: He grew and grew into prominence as a pork packer and bringing into the business his three sons—Charles, Vice-President; Fred, General Manager, and Norman C., Superintendent—can now look over an enterprise valued at $1,500,000. The late Joseph E. Widener, traction magnate of Philadelphia and multi-millionaire, was at one time a retail butcher. He was twitted as to this at a public meeting and, the story goes, received this reply: "Yes, I was, and proud of it, because I gave my customers meats that suited them and never had a complaint." That could be Mr. Schneider's reply in similar circumstances. Hence his firm's rapid expansion and its present splendid line of patronage over a wide stretch of country.

* * *

The County's Old People's Home

The initial steps for the establishment of a House of Refuge were taken in 1869 when a farm of 148 acres, situated in Waterloo Township, bordering on Berlin, was purchased from John Eby. The plans were prepared by no less a person than Joseph Hobson, C.E., then County Engineer, who subsequently became famous as the Chief Engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway system and the designer and builder of the Port Huron-Sarnia tunnel. The first [illegible] the property was improved, particular attention being paid to equipment. In 1913 the original building was completely remodelled, fire-proof sleeping quarters, male and female hospitals and a commodious manager's residence added. The institution has accommodation for 160 inmates. The cost of maintenance is very much lessened by the use of the produce from the 148-acre farm that is part of the property. Mr. H. W. Martin, for two years Honorary President of the House of Refuge Association of Ontario, is the Manager.

* * *

Here's something that is not likely to happen again in Waterloo County's municipal life. The late Richard Jaffray, of Galt, and his brother, the late William Jaffray of Berlin, ran a neck-and-neck race in the County Council in the matter of the wardenship—one representing Berlin and the other Galt. Each was elected to the Mayor's chair in the same year and both served two years.

* * *

Old timers will remember Casper Heller as the jolliest boniface in this part of the county. The East End Royal Exchange was his abiding place before he built the Market Hotel, demolished a few years ago to make way for the new City Hall.

A. B. CAYA

ONTARIO STREET SOUTH
KITCHENER, ONT.

REPRESENTING

La France Plushes, Limited
Woodstock, Ont.

La France Textile Industries
Philadelphia, Pa.

Dovetailers, Glue Jointers, Hand Jointers
Self Feed Jointers, Surface Planers

Jackson, Cochrane & Co.

Kitchener, Canada

Manufacturers of

Woodworking Machinery

Specializing in Labor Saving Machinery
for the Woodworking Trade

Saws, Sanders, Glue Clamps, Glue Spreaders
Boring Machines

Our Women in Foreign Fields

(From Daily Record of April 2nd)

FEW districts are better represented by church missionaries than Kitchener and Waterloo. From all parts of the community devout women have gone to follow the master's command "Go Ye Into All The World And Preach The Gospel To Every Creature." The last to leave for foreign fields was Miss Bright Hilliard, a native of Waterloo who is now engaged in nursing service for the United Church in India. The Lutheran church is represented by Miss Alvina Schierholtz in China. Local Presbyterians are represented by Mrs. McLean, formerly Miss Louise McEwen, in South America; from Grace Tabernacle has gone Miss Dorothy Richardson, a former Kitchener girl, to be a missionary in the French Soudan, Northern Nigeria. First Mennonite Church is represented by Miss Vera Hallman in the Argentine, South America, and by Mrs. Litwiller and Mrs Schwartzentruber also in the Argentine. The Pentecostal representatives in the foreign field include Mrs. Laura Arnold McAllister in Liberia, West Africa; Miss Ethel Bingeman, now on furlough from Liberia, West Africa; Miss Cora Heist, on furlough from South China; Mrs. Elmer Moffatt, formerly Miss Laura Hiller, in South China; Miss Reisbrough, North India; Mrs. Alex Lindsay on furlough from North India; Mrs. Joseph Blackaney in the Belgium Congo. Mrs. Jessie Clarke died while in the service of that church in North India. Miss Vera Schneider represents Emmanuel Evangelical church in China. Baptist missionaries in the field include Miss Alice Clarke, South America, and Miss Ruth Hummel, India. Another United Church missionary is Mrs. Harper G. Brown, formerly Miss Muriel Joy Hockey, a member of the K. and W. Collegiate staff who is now in China. Miss Evelyn Eckhardt, whose death occurred within the last year, was another missionary of the United Church whose work abroad brought distinction to her birthplace.

* * *

Clubs, Societies, and Boards

Rotary
Kiwanis
Lions
Lancaster Club
Young Men's Club
Y. M. C. A.
Y. W. C. A.
I. O. O. F.
I. O. F.
Girl Guides
I.O.D.E. Empire, 4 Chapters
Grand River Country Club
Grand River Lodge No. 151
A.F. & A.M. Established 1861
Seniors' Lecture Club
Knights of Columbus
Waterloo County Canadian Club
Ladies' Hospital Aid
Canadian Legion
Waterloo County Historical Society
Board of Trade
Horticultural Society
Victorian Order of Nurses
Community Welfare Society
Granite Curling Club
University Women's Club
The Rotary Anns
Women's Central Council
of Freeport Sanitarium
K.-W. Hospital Auxiliary
Order of the Eastern Star
Rebekah Lodge I.O.O.F.
Loyal Order of Moose
Mooseheart Legion
Humane Society
Girl's Committee Ladies' Band
Badminton Club
Women's Eastern Ontario Club
N. Waterloo Automobile Club
Craftsmen's Club
Knights of Pythias
Pythian Sisters
Shriners

* * *

Grand River Lodge No. 151 A.F. & A.M. was established in 1861. The Mechanics' Institute in 1854.

Silver Fox Farming on a Large Scale

AN indication of the manner in which Kitchener interests are spreading out as notable activities of national importance is supplied by the development of the Silver Fox industry in this district, the guiding spirit of which is Ald. C. W. Thompson, of Kitchener. As the organizer of C. W. Thompson Limited, largest breeders in Canada pooling Silver Foxes, that public spirited citizen has created a business and combination of such proportions as to merit the attention of the trade not only in this country but also in the United States, incidentally providing further proof of the keen business sense and creative qualities that are generally credited to Kitchener's men of affairs.

Grand Silver Fox Ranch, Kitchener

The Scots Fusiliers of Canada

THE recently formed Scots Fusiliers of Canada, created out of part of the strength of the old 108th Regiment, will soon be in uniform, and attached to it will be one of the best military bands in this Province.

THE OFFICERS MESS

Membership List

Honorary Membership: Lt. Col. W. M. O. Lochead, Lt. Col. H. W. [illegible], Major G. A. Heather, Capt. E. A. Snow.

Active Membership: Lt. Col. D. S. McIntosh, Major R. D. [illegible], Major J. L. Duggan, D.C.M., Major T. W. Seagram (Paymaster), Major M. Ballantyne, Capt. E. D. Marr, Capt. R. M. Gillespie, Capt. A. C. Stewart, Capt. E. L. Hearn, Capt. H. H. Chase, M.M. (Quartermaster), Capt. C. W. Foreman (Chaplain), Capt. A. J. McGanity (Medical Officer), Capt. C. L. Breithaupt, Lieut. F. A. Breithaupt, Lieut. R. E. [illegible], Lieut. F. M. Hearn, Lieut. A. Sinclair, Lieut. R. C. Mackenzie, Lieut. J. Collins, Lieut. E. W. Ziegler, Lieut. M. [illegible], Lieut. E. Sims, Lieut. C. H. Ziegler (Bandmaster), Lieut. G. K. Fisher, Lieut. R. J. Connor, Lieut. Harold Hearn, Lieut. E. C. Shelley, Lieut. W. Martin, Lieut. R. Breithaupt.

Special Membership—Resident: Major G. H. E. Bingham, Capt. G. Taylor Munro, Lieut. W. W. Breithaupt, Lieut. W. D. Lang, Lieut. F. A. Stewart. **Non-Resident:** D. Sim.

Associate Membership—Major T. E. Richardson, Lieut. C. V. Fessenden, Lieut. L. S. Fuller, Lieut. D. T. Croal, Lieut. J. Trussler.

❧

Waterloo Life Insurance Colony

IN these pages the Life Insurance Companies of Waterloo figure and rightly so, inasmuch as on each of the directorates will be found the names of citizens of Kitchener, bespeaking the co-operation existing between the two communities in worth while activities. Waterloo may be excused for displaying great pride in the upbuilding of its colony of successful insurance companies. Its record in this respect is so far in advance of any other place of less than one hundred thousand inhabitants that the mere statement of the fact must suffice in this booklet. And Kitchener may be pardoned for taking a very deep, a very sympathetic interest in the remarkable progress that yearly marks the business of the Mutual Life of Canada, the Dominion Life, the Ontario Equitable and the Merchants Casualty Company. Individually and collectively they greatly enrich the citizenship of the Twin City.

❧

Kitchener's Outstanding Market Facilities

While Kitchener is known all over Canada as one of the Country's most [illegible] centres its market facilities are praised by the countryside—which includes portions of five adjacent counties. In addition to a spacious, well laid out Market Building, there is ample parking space within the three acres attached to the same. The area to the rear of the City Hall is larger than any Market Square in any other Ontario city. Kitchener has thus sought to attach to itself a large proportion of the regional trade within its zone of influence. The Market on Saturday especially is a wonderful revelation of the resources of the best farming section in all Canada—and the richest as well. Factory and Farm co-operate here to produce to the glory of the city and county.

Manufactories Established Between 1900 and 1929

SINCE 1900 Kitchener's progress industrially has been both the envy and the admiration of other factory centers. The seeds sown in previous years on fertile soil to produce a crop of diversified industries are yearly coming to fruition, while larger enterprises have been attracted to the city by such factors as dependable labor, excellent shipping facilities, noted educational institutions and a civic spirit that is an inspiring element in the shaping of public policy.

Among the manufacturing establishments added to the city's output of industrial products are:

Anthes-Baetz Furniture Co. Ltd.
Art Furniture Co.
Baetz Bros. Furniture Co. Ltd.
Bauer Foundry
Brown Shoe Co.
Beaver Furniture Co.
Bullas, J. Glass Co.
Canada Auto Top & Trimming Co.
Canada Furniture Co. Ltd.
Canadian Blower & Forge Co. Ltd.
Canadian Consolidated Felt Co. Ltd.
Canadian Goodrich Co. Ltd
Dominion Glue Co. Ltd.
Dominion Shirt Co. Ltd.
Dom. Tweeds Ltd.
C. H. Doerr Co. Ltd., Confectionery
Dietrich Estate Bakery
DeLuxe Upholstering Co.
Dominion Tire Co. Ltd
Dom. Truck Equipment Co. Ltd.
Dumart's Limited Meat Packers
E. G. Shoe & Slipper Co.
Fleishman Spring Co. Ltd.
John Forsyth Co. Ltd
Forsyth-Kimmel Co. Ltd. Covered Buttons
Gass, Crib and Cradle Co.
F. Gies, General Foundry Products
Philip Gies Co. Ltd. Gasoline Pumps
Greb Shoe Co. Ltd.
Grimes Radio Corporation Ltd
Geo. H. Hachborn & Co. Upholstered Furniture
Hamblin-Metcalfe Candy Co.
Heney Lumber Co. Ltd.
Hallman Signs
Huck Glove Co. Ltd
Interior Hardwood Co. Ltd.
Kaufman Rubber Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Buttons Ltd.
Kitchener Case & Bag Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Engravers Ltd.
Kitchener Jewelry Mfg. Co. Ltd
Kitchener Leather Products Co.
Kitchener Reed Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Suspender Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Wood Products
John A. Lang & Sons Leather Co. Ltd
Lippert Furniture Co. Ltd.
George J. Lippert Table Co. Ltd.
Malcolm & Hill Ltd. Furniture
Master Milling Co. Ltd
Merchants Printing Co. Ltd.
Merchants Rubber Co.
Miller-Lang Shirt Co. Ltd
Ontario Glove Co.
Ontario Shoes Ltd.
Ontario Woodworking Co. Ltd.
Ontario Mfg. Co. Ltd.
J. E. Oriental Floral Co. Ltd.
Pearl Steam Laundry
Pollock-Welker Corp. Ltd.
Provincial Car Sales Co.
Ritchie Button Co.
Robe and Clothing Co. Ltd.
A. Shoemaker & Co., Concrete Tile
Specialty Upholstering Co.
Superior Stone Co. Ltd
Tait Plate and Window Glass Co.
Twin City Signs Ltd.
Wagner-Strauch Shirt Co.
Walker Bin & Store Fixture Co.
Woeller Upholstering Co. Ltd
John Walter & Sons, Ltd., Fibre Products
J. E. Wingard Co. Ltd. Shirts
Williams Shoe Co. Ltd
William Stone Co. Ltd. Hide by-Products
Woelfle Bros. Machine Shop
W. E. Woelfle Shoe Co. Ltd. Shoes
Wonder Furniture Manufacturing Co. Ltd

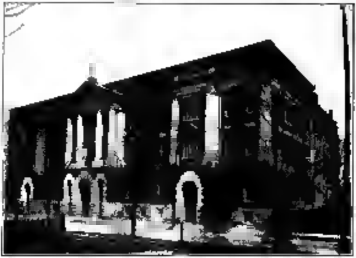
Chesterfields Chairs
Ferneries Desks
Bookcases Tables
Secretaries
Tea Carts
Hall Furniture
Leather Furniture
English Type Down-filled
Furniture

⁂

Dining Room
and
Living Room Furniture

⁂

Lamps and Shades
of all kinds
Metal Coffee Tables
and Benches
Fancy Cushions,
Table Runners and
Bed Spreads



St. Jerome's R. C. College — An International Educational Institution

St. Jerome's College

ST. Jerome's College has been developed from a little log school house in St. Agatha to the present handsome and imposing school of instruction, (and all that such a term implies in the coverage of mental, moral and physical features of an educational course) and stands as a monument to its wise and far-seeing founder, the late Father Funcken. This boarding and day school for boys offers a Commercial Course, an Ontario High School Course and an Arts Course. Throughout its career—it is older than Confederation—it has been served by most competent staffs and in a sense is a real international institution, drawing annually many pupils from the United States. Rev. L. J. Zinger is the President of St. Jerome's College at the present time, a successor to a long line of headmasters of splendid qualifications.

* * *

Service

I'd like to think when life is done that I had filled a needed post,
That here and there I'd paid my fare with more than idle talk and boast;
That I had taken gifts divine, the breath of life and manhood fine,
And tried to use them now and then in service to my fellow men.
I'd hate to think when life is through that I had lived my round of years
A useless kind that leaves behind no record in this vale of tears;
That I had wasted all my days by treading only selfish ways,
And that this world would be the same if it had never known my name.
I'd like to think when life is done that here and there, there shall remain,
A happier spot that might have not been had I toiled for gain;
That someone's cheery voice and smile would prove that I had been worth while;
That I had paid with something fine, my debt to God, for life Divine.

When President Lincoln Fell

WHILE on a trip east early in March Mr W. H. Breithaupt discovered in the Buffalo Public Library a book containing an account of a meeting held in Berlin following a great tragedy in Washington in April 1865, at which the following resolution was passed:

"Moved by William Jaffray, Esq., Postmaster, and seconded by Dougall McDougall, County Registrar and Resolved:

That this meeting of the inhabitants of the towns of Berlin and Waterloo, in the Province of Upper Canada, assembled on the funeral day of Abraham Lincoln late President of the United States, desires with the deepest sincerity to express its heart felt indignation at the cowardly and wanton act by which the President and Patriot, the ruler and guide of the Republic, has been lost to his Country at the moment of his greatest usefulness and when he could have almost have said of the great work he had undertaken 'It is finished.' In the death of Abraham Lincoln this meeting feels that whereas the United States as a nation has lost a firm yet merciful and sagacious ruler, and the people individually a Counsellor and Friend, the world at large has been bereft at the same time of one whose large hearted humanity and ardent love of freedom and liberal institutions places him at once in the front rank of Nature's noblemen."

There was held a Memorial Service in the Court House on the day of the funeral (Good Friday).

One Family's Share in Kitchener's Development

IT is doubtful if any farmer-operator in this Province ever had a more interesting career on the spot on which he was born than David B. Schneider (modern spelling, Snyder) who died a few months ago while on a visit to relatives in Michigan. When Kitchener was a village, or hamlet, the Schneider farm adjoined it to the south. Through it ran a creek that furnished water power for a saw mill. It had for years groves of pine, beech and maple. The Schneider family, distinguished among the early settlers from Pennsylvania, all good farmers, developed the property as became thrifty home builders, and as it came down to David B. in due shape, and he, like his Canadian progenitors, maintained it according to the approved system of the successful agriculturist.

The time approached when Berlin, with its growing pains, took the farm, as it were, unto itself. First one section then another was merged into the progressive town. Part of it became Victoria Park. On it were laid out dozens of streets lined with handsome residences, in addition to factories [illegible] in it. All the time Mr Schneider was in touch with its development. The old farm house, a large and substantial building, was his home until recently. As a looker-on not only did he pass the allotted span of life, but saw eight decades of life behind him and his ninetieth year was but a few months ahead of him when he passed away. His annual visit to Michigan was taken alone—sufficient evidence of the vitality and mental outlook that were his. This pioneer family is still represented in Kitchener—Mr J. M. Snyder an employe of the Kaufman Rubber Company being a son of David B.

Six generations of the family have lived in this section of the country.

PHILIP GIES FOUNDRY
KITCHENER ONTARIO
Grey Iron, Brass and Aluminum Casting
Machine and Pattern Works
Beaver Vent and Sunrise Grates
Municipal and Builder's Casting
Mine Cars

Y. M. C. A. Building, Kitchener

In its Expansion Number issued on April 2nd, the Kitchener Daily Record declared the Y.M.C.A. Building a "boon to youth and Twin City men," with its large gymnasium, swimming pool, shower baths, locker and assembly rooms, boys' department, lobby, dining room, bowling alleys, billiard room and every convenience that has been found desirable. This splendid community meeting place and educational center is what it is today largely through the munificence of Mr. A. R. Kaufman.

* * *

Out on the Petersburg road stands a large frame house, back from the road, and reached by a drive lined with trees. It was known in the late George Randall's time as Spring Valley Farm. The well-known Gibson family occupied it for a couple of decades. It could be transferred to a [illegible] County where farming is the chief occupation and would not do violence to its setting. It also served for many years as a social centre.

Kitchener's Ladies' Band is the largest in existence.

◆

In 30 years Kitchener's water requirements have grown from 300,000,000 to 450,000,000.

In Musical Kitchener

DURING the sixties and early seventies two brass bands catered to the musical tastes of the two thousand people who formed the town. The Berlin Musical Society was organized about 1877. It gave to the 29th Regiment a Band that from the first year of its existence down to the present has been a credit to all concerned in its maintenance. Its initial leader was the late John S. Smith with the late Noah Zeller as chief clarinet soloist. The latter succeeded Mr. Smith as leader. Waterloo shortly called Mr. Zeller who converted that town's organization into a first class band. Returning to Berlin he took charge of the 29th Regt. Band bringing it back to its former state of efficiency, it attaining national fame under his direction. Other leaders were: W. F. Trendell, Alex Russell, Wm. Forder, H. Meinecke, F. Cline, Walter Hume and H. [illegible].

For a long period the late William Roos and F. H. Illing were generous supporters, and along with W. H. Schmalz, Manager of the Economical Fire Insurance Company, did much to give the Berlin Musical Society a permanent place in the community, in that way doing not a little to accentuate the cultural side of this city's life.

Canadians have for sixty years or more regarded Kitchener as a promoter of good music. At intervals its band tournaments and Saengerfeste, and of late years its Military Tattoos have strengthened its reputation as a musical center. Today citizens have the noted 29th Regiment Band (soon to be the band of the Scots Fusiliers of Canada), the very popular Ladies Band of 34 pieces, the largest on this continent, both led by Lieut. George H. Ziegler; the Boys' Band; The Kitchener Waterloo Symphony Orchestra; The Philharmonic Society and numerous glee clubs and choirs.

* * *

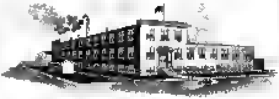
Unique Position of Two Kitchener Families

As the earliest of Kitchener's manufacturers the Langs and the Breithaupts occupy a most unique position in the community. They have come down through three generations of activities to bulk large today not only in trade circles, but also in civic spheres and several undertakings. Each family forms a strong link with the past and it is that link that urges the members to share largely in the building here of a wonderfully prosperous and progressive industrial centre. Together they have made Kitchener the largest leather manufacturing centre in Canada. Mr. George C. H. Lang, the President of the Lang Tanning Company, is the President of the Economical Fire Insurance Company, while a colleague on the Board is Mr. Louis J. Breithaupt. Each is in his seventies and each is the eldest son of the founder of the family's business. Joined in varied activities, they are also joined in loyalty to Kitchener and in devotion to those things that have been found so valuable in the development of the best city of its size on this continent.

* * *

A Noted Family Hockey Team

In the sport the local followers of hockey of this generation will not soon forget Ald. (Dad) Schnarr's group of eight boys. Mr. Schnarr had an open air rink and upon it the eight sons picked up all the rudiments of the great winter sport. They established the world's only Family Hockey Team, playing at various times in Philadelphia, Detroit, Stratford, Woodstock, New Hamburg and Guelph, being defeated only twice. The members have been playing in the O.H.A. since 1912, some seasons three were in the contests, Sammy and Jimmie. Quite a record and not likely to be beaten by a group of the same character.



The Sun lit Home of

Smiles'n Chuckles

CANDIES

Kitchener Ontario

Produced by

HAMBLIN METCALFE
LIMITED

W. H. E. SCHMALZ
ARCHITECT

Member of the Ontario Society of Architects
Member, Royal Architectural Institute
of Canada.

STUDIO—130 KING STREET WEST
KITCHENER

Proud of its Past — Confident of its Future

KITCHENER'S Pulsating Past has produced a sentiment and an urge strongly favoring continued achievement and progress, contentment of its people, community activities and welfare circles and an abiding faith in Canada and Canadians. In industry, initiative and organization, it has emphasized the value of native talent and genius for hard, consistent work. Small units have given way to immense plants in which nothing is lacking to reach the maximum of production. And still the Forward Look prevails in the ranks of both Labor and Capital.

Berlin's First Telephone Line

IT is generally supposed that the Bell Telephone was the first to invade this field with their poles and wires, but such is not the case. When in 1880, William H. Breithaupt returned from Troy, N.Y. Technical School, his belongings included a receiver and transmitter, crude instruments, but sufficient for his purpose. He immediately set about constructing a line from his father's office on Queen Street to the tannery, a stretch of a little over one mile. Communication between the two points, for the times, worked most satisfactorily. This venture antedated the entrance of the Bell Telephone Company two years. No other set of instruments was employed in this district until the Bell's operations were started. Mr. Breithaupt still possesses the receiver and transmitter.

* * *

Banks, Capital and Reserve

Seven branches of Canada's leading banks have been established in Kitchener. They are:

	Capital	Reserve
Bank of Montreal	$29,916,700	$30,000,000
Bank of Nova Scotia	10,000,000	20,000,000
Bank of Commerce	20,000,000	20,000,000
Bank of Toronto	5,000,000	[illegible],000,000
Imperial Bank	7,000,000	8,000,000
Royal Bank	20,000,000	20,000,000
Dominion Bank	6,000,000	8,000,000

The Kitchener Clearing House was founded in 1916 but did not get going fairly well until 1919.

The following are the clearings for each year since then: 1919, $40,245,995.84; 1920, $[illegible],600,500.06; 1921, $[illegible],159,890.[illegible]; 1922, $[illegible],400,7[illegible]; 1923, $51,880,565.12; 1924, $48,875,850; 1925, $4[illegible]; 1926, $[illegible],757,833.05; 1927, $61,909,520.48; 1928, $69,251,228.15.

* * *

Miss [illegible] Breithaupt, native daughter of Kitchener, has carried the flag of her city into the realm of art and has planted it well in front of the field. Critics throughout the country have commended the originality and craftsmanship of her illustrations in "The Twist Pearl" (Albert [illegible]) and in addition to this artistic success Miss Breithaupt has helped to found the Students' Art League of Toronto which is fast becoming an important factor in developing the study of art in Canada.

AUTOMATIC HEAT

Even Heat Twenty-Four Hours a Day

The In-the-Door Oil Burner

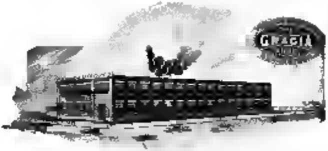
(A Just Rite Product)

Attached to your heating plant here without any alterations, leaves your plant just as efficient as before, in case of an emergency, for the burning of other fuel. This feature is exclusive to the "In-the-Door."

Many hundreds in use from coast to coast.

Do away with coal drudgery—install an "In-the-Door" Oil Burner. Manufactured by

PHILIP GIES PUMP CO., LIMITED
KITCHENER ONTARIO



Women's High-Grade McKays

TRADE MARKS

GRACIA	GRACIA STYLISH STOUTS
AUNT MARY	GRACIA ORTHOPOEDICS

The
W. E. Woelfle Shoe Co., Limited
Kitchener Ontario Canada

High Spots

The affairs of the city (aside from the Utility Commissions) are controlled by seventeen different committees or boards.

*

The late John A. Mackie was a member of the Public School Board for 24 years, during the greater portion of his service occupying the chair.

*

The 1860-61 Post Office Building, a very small frame structure, is still standing on the east side of Queen Street, one hundred yards south of King street.

*

King street from Queen to Ontario is higher by nearly seven feet than it was when Berlin was a village. It was at one time very much of the stagnant pond variety.

*

The athletes in the "good old days" made the Turnverein a very popular organization, whose periodical performances and parades were features of German celebrations.

*

In 1886 no less than 70 travellers left Berlin on a Monday morning. As good salesmen they generally had excellent reports to send in to the manufacturers who were engaged in making the town known all over the country.

*

The name of Shantz is spread over every page of Kitchener's history from the foundation of this place to the present. Listed in the last City Directory are the names of no less than 75 Shantzes. In 1870 there were 2, Jacob Y. and Eli, both listed as farmers.

*

The late Richard Reid, one time teacher, later Chairman of the Board of Education and Inspector for the Economical Fire Insurance Co., went from Berlin in 1912 to London, England, to become Agent General for Ontario. He died in office and lost a son in the war.

*

Jackson's field was the 4-acre plot located east of Margaret avenue. The owner, H. F. Jackson, a public spirited citizen, handed it over free of charge to the cricket, baseball and football clubs until Woodside Park was available to the young athletes of the town.

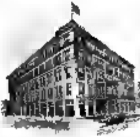
*

"The Trail of the Conestoga" by Miss Mabel Dunham, Librarian of the Kitchener Public Library, received the sincere approbation of Canadian critics on its appearance four years ago. It is a splendid contribution to the history of the life of the pioneers of Pennsylvania Dutch stock.

*

George M. DeBus Sr., who died in the seventies, made his tonsorial parlor the center of civic and political thought for many years. He was one of the most public-spirited men in Old Berlin, on Confederation Day organizing a loyal celebration, giving fruit, candies, etc., to the youngsters who entered the competitions.

In Waterloo County's Educational Hall of Fame who would not place Thomas Pearce, one time Principal of Central School, Berlin, and from 1871 to 1915 Inspector of Public Schools for the County, in a prominent place on the wall? A more majestic, earnest or clean-minded man never occupied a similar position in Ontario.



The Walper House

Unsurpassed in Ontario among the individually owned hotels, Mr Joseph Zuber Sr the sole proprietor and one who has spared no expense in developing it to its present conditions and handsome proportions. The Manager of the Walper is Joseph Zuber Jr assistant manager Edgar Zuber and Clerks, Daniel Wenner and Charles Meddeck. It is eighteen years since Mr Zuber took possession and meanwhile he has expended many hundreds of thousands of dollars in enlargements and improvements generally

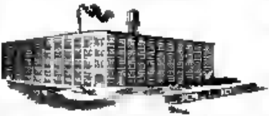
* * *

The Lippert Block at the corner of Young and King streets, this year takes on the look of a young sky scraper. It is now a six-storey structure

The

Interior Hardwood Co. Limited

JOSEPH & WILMOT STREETS, KITCHENER



Thirty Years of Service in the manufacture of

The Kitchener Line

Office Desks, Tables, Chairs, and Complete Matched Office Suites in Oak, Mahogany and Walnut. Also Church Furniture, Sunday School Seating, Folding Chairs, Opera Chairs and Commercial Furniture in General

Some Factors in Kitchener's Development

We have the blending of races and therefore the blending of racial ideas. Hence this city of Diversified Industries.

The Cohesive Power of a Super Loyalty to Home Industries has been a Telling Force in the development of Kitchener

In the early days Berlin's craftsmanship started the village on a career in manufacturing that has given us the Kitchener of today with a greater variety of manufactured lines than any other medium sized city in Canada can show

Kitchener Real Estate

A CITY is largely judged by its real estate transactions. The history of Kitchener during the past twenty years contains some illuminating chapters on land values, improved and unimproved, that reveal pictures of urban growth so pronounced as to leave no doubt in the minds of citizens as to the justice of the claim that in all Canada no city of 50,000 or less has equalled their own in all round expansion. Values do not slump in Kitchener. This city has no record of unnatural real estate booms. Fundamentally Kitchener is sound in all its working parts and every intelligent citizen feels that the truth being told this city will command the admiration and confidence of investors both at home and abroad. In the circumstances it is assuring to know that the community is well served by competent and entirely trustworthy realtors, some of whom have availed themselves of the opportunity to associate themselves with this enterprise in the spirit of community boosting.

◆

Other Parks

This year two additions were made to the city's Park area. Commissioner A. R. Kaufman was responsible for one, situated in the Rumpel subdivision in the South Ward and presented to the city by that gentleman. The Park Board in accepting it christened it Kaufman Park. Old timers will know its location as it formed a part of the estate laid out by the late Sheriff George Davidson, on his death to pass into the hands of the late George Rumpel.

Knollwood Park is located on the former Samuel Brubacher farm in the East Ward. The land was bought by the Board from Mr. Brubacher.

A large triangular piece of land in the North Ward bounded on the north by Margaret Avenue, on the west by Maynard and on the east by Young street was presented to the city some years ago by ex-Mayor Dan Hibner and is now known as Hibner Place.

Ford

HALL & McKIE, *Sales and Service*

450 KING STREET EAST KITCHENER

The Lang Shirt

One of Kitchener's Outstanding Products *"Unconditionally Guaranteed since 1898"*

The MILLER LANG SHIRT CO
LIMITED
120-126 Wilmot Street Kitchener Ont

Master Milling Company
Limited

Flour, Feed, Grain and Salt

600 QUEEN STREET SOUTH, KITCHENER Phone 97

IRVING MASTER, Managing Director

Waterloo College

This is one of the most promising Educational Institutions in this section. Founded in 1924 its progress has been such that this spring the United Lutheran Synod of Canada from headquarters in Kitchener launched a campaign for funds to carry on, raising $150,000 for the purpose. There are five other buildings on the campus. The College is in affiliation with the University of Western Ontario at London and its work is accepted for degrees awarded by that University. The Advisory Council is composed of these well known citizens Hon. W. D. Euler, Ex-Mayor W. G. Weichel M.P.P. of Waterloo, Ex-Mayor C. [illegible] of Kitchener, Ex-Mayor E. F. Seagram, of Waterloo, Ald. N. Schneider, A. J. Cundick and Oscar Rumpel of Kitchener.

The [illegible] Park district will this year be enriched by an $80,000 Public School.

Three Mayors in One Family

WITH the Municipal record of the Breithaupt family before it, Kitchener can successfully challenge any other Ontario community to match its record of three Mayors from one family, covering three generations.

The late Louis Breithaupt I., tanner and builder of business blocks and many houses, was Berlin's Mayor in 1878-80. His eldest son, Louis J. II, was elected to the premier seat in the Council Chamber in 1888 and re-elected in 1889, adding to his honors by capturing a seat in the Provincial Legislature later on.

The opening of the grand new City Hall in 1924, in the presence of Lieut.-Governor Cockshutt and thousands of people—citizens and visitors—saw the grandson, Louis III, presiding as Mayor at the ceremonies. There's a Louis Breithaupt IV nearly ready for a solid education in Kitchener as given in this city. The son of Louis Breithaupt II., William W., is the 1926 President of the Board of Trade.

Another son of the founder of the family, John C., was Mayor for two years, 1896-7. In the election of the first Board of Water Commissioners, Mr. Breithaupt was chosen for one of the seats and became its chairman.

Mr. A. L. Breithaupt, also of the 2nd generation of Breithaupts, has a record for service on the Berlin Light Commission of which he was chairman.

The family has contributed two presidents to the Board of Trade, Louis II. and W. W.

Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, C. E., of the second generation, is the indefatigable member of the Waterloo Historical Society of which he has been President. More than any other one he has been responsible for its advance to the front ranks of the Provincial body. He was Chairman of the Library Board for several years and also for a term Chairman of the City Planning Commission.

* * *

Well Known and Well Remembered Teachers

The Berlin High School will ever be associated with the names of J. W. Connor, David Forsyth, Adolph Mueller, Fred Sheppard and Harry Brown. Mr. Connor, as Principal, was always the Christian gentleman, a man of great heart and great mind. In the school room, happy in imparting knowledge to his pupils and very much in earnest in fashioning the characters of all under his charge, in harmony with the high principles that governed his leadership in Berlin's educational circles. When he retired in 1908 he was succeeded by his chief lieutenant, Mr. D. Forsyth, a man of fine attainments, whose zeal and initiative, marked characteristics throughout his school life, contributed to the rapid advance of the institution which in time became the Berlin Collegiate and Technical Institute. In 1921 Mr. Forsyth retired, remembered in sporting circles as the Daddy of Association Football (Soccer) in Canada. To Adolph Mueller, the teacher of Modern Languages, who passed away suddenly in 1898, there were attached thousands of friends throughout the district during his busy and useful life in his adopted land. A bronze tablet in his memory was unveiled on the occasion of the visit of the Provincial Minister of Education in 1924. All of these gentlemen were active on public and community bodies while on the teaching staff. Mr. F. W. Sheppard resigned from the staff to become Public School Inspector for North Waterloo. Mr. Harry W. Brown, who is Secretary-Treasurer of the Collegiate Board and a member of the staff of teachers, is deservedly popular in the city, not only because he takes a lively interest in the activities of local service clubs, but also for the reason that he eagerly joins progressive elements of the city in the promotion of civic betterments. Messrs. Connor and Forsyth have retired to the Lake Simcoe district.

GREB SHOE COMPANY
LIMITED
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Men's Work Shoes
Standard Screw and Goodyear Welt

Kloepfer & Co

ANTHRACITE COAL
BITUMINUS &
COKE

Quality Service & Prompt Delivery

Phone 65 or 43

Office
8 Queen St. N
Kitchener

G. BRAMM Manager
Telephone 20 W Residence 20J

George Bramm Coal Co.
Dealer in
COAL COKE &
BINDER TWINE

568 Queen Street South Kitchener Ontario Canada

The
Rumpel Felt Co. Limited

FELT MANUFACTURERS

Phone 1807
Head Office Kitchener

The Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company

THAT well-managed progressive business enterprise, the Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company, which placed its 58th Annual Statement in the hands of the members of the Company in February last, has generally drawn its Directors and Officials from the city in which it was born. A few years ago deaths and removals of Directors opened the way for the gradual "localizing" of the Board.

In [illegible] the illness of Mr George Pattinson, ex-M.P.P., of Preston, compelled his retirement from the Board, the vacancy being filled by the appointment of Mr W. J. Motz, Managing Director of the Daily Record. Mr Pattinson was the last of the Directors who came from the outside. The Economical is, therefore, today in the hands of men who are Berliners, for it is fair to catalogue as such men who were caught while very young in Berlin's mesh. Mainly the present day directors and officers represent Kitchener's oldest families. Their names are familiar to the countryside. Listening in, the announcer would tell you that the Board of Directors for 1929 is composed of George C. H. Lang, President; Louis J. Breithaupt, Vice-President; W. H. Schmalz, Managing Director; Hartman Krug, Henry Knell, Carl Kranz, Hon. W. D. Euler, M.P., Minister of Inland Revenue; W. J. [illegible], K.C. The Secretary-Treasurer is Mr F. W. Snyder and the Inspector Mr A. H. Devitt. Brought to its present proud position in Mutual Fire Insurance by good business heads, whose sound judgment has been markedly beneficial throughout their stewardship, the Economical has been able to present the most flattering of Annual Statements from organization to this time. The one submitted in February last shows: Total insurance carried $47,392,492 with 27,373 policies; receipts for the year $411,315.36; expenditures $295,195.07. The net profit was $115,000, and balance over all liabilities $1,200,586.84.

Truly is it one of Kitchener's representative financial institutions.

* * *

Successive County Judges

Since the County entered the Sisterhood of Ontario counties it has had the judges named below, in the order of their occupancy. Some of these officials served in the junior position before attaining the senior.

William Miller, Anthony LaCourse, Duncan Chisholm, C. R. Hanning, W. M. Reade, E. J. Hearn.

Judge Miller was a resident of Galt when appointed and continued to reside there to the end of his days. Judge LaCourse came to Kitchener from Lindsay, Judge Chisholm from Port Hope, Judge Hanning from Preston. Judge Reade left this city and Judge Hearn came from Toronto. The former died suddenly, much regretted, while this publication was in the printer's hands.

Judge Miller was in office from 1852 to 1887. Judge LaCourse, who had been Junior Judge from 1872, was appointed to succeed Judge Miller in 1887. He passed away in 1900. The descendants of Judge Miller live in Waterloo County today. A well-known Torontonian, Miller Lash, K.C., is a grandson, the son of the late Zeb. A. Lash—for years a leading corporation lawyer—who married one of Judge Miller's daughters. Louis LaCourse Lang, vice-President and manager of the Lang Tanning Company, is a grandson of Waterloo County's second Judge.

* * *

There are [illegible] volumes in the Kitchener Public Library

Church Life Almost Forty-five Years Ago

Berlin was proud of its churches in 1885, the part they assumed in shaping the moral tone of the town assisting in giving it the reputation throughout Canada as one of the Country's most orderly and most consistently progressive communities. As listed then they were: The Old Mennonite Church at the east end of King Street, old and historic in that it was the first regular Meeting House in the County; the United Mennonites, established in 1875 as offshoot of the pioneer venture; St. Peter's Lutheran, the launching of which was accomplished in 1862 by the Rev. C. Kaessman; St. Paul's Lutheran of the Missouri Synod, then with a membership of 60; Our Lady of Sorrows, erected in 1854 by Rev. Father [illegible] and consecrated by Bishop Farrell in 1856; St. Andrews Presbyterian, the congregation of which was organized in 1855, the Rev. A. C. [illegible] the first regularly settled minister; St. John's Anglican, in the 50's, Rev. [illegible] R. Seymour in charge when the congregation erected a building on the present site; the German Baptist, their [illegible] establishment to Rev. Henry Schneider in 1851; the Church of the Evangelical Association, the first services of which were held in Mr. J. J. [illegible] building in 1839, the Rev. Joseph [illegible] being appointed pastor; the United Brethren Society in the building on Church Street purchased in 1853 from the Wesleyan Methodists. The Swedenborgian, or the Church of the New Jerusalem, dating back to 1842, the building at the corner of Benton and Church erected in 1847 springing up in 1870-72 as the home of the Berlin High School until that educational institution was removed to the present site of the Kitchener-Waterloo Collegiate Institute. The Wesleyan Methodists, the outcome of the visits of local preachers or circuit riders, starting in 1839-40, and for a few years the Methodists constituted the only English language congregation.

* * *

Thanks Due Civic Officials

The Compiler and Publisher who has had both a Canadian and a United States experience in the matter of extracting information from civic officials bears unqualified testimony to the efficiency and courtesy of the heads of Kitchener's city departments. From them valuable assistance was secured in gathering a portion of the data found in these pages. The offices appear to be excellently manned, and [illegible] in the builders of the new city hall those in authority and their staffs are working under fine conditions, and such as should be in this progressive and well balanced community.

Harry Tolton · Custom Shirt Maker
COLLEGE STREET KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Henry Knell · Valuator, Bond Broker
QUEEN STREET SOUTH KITCHENER

CARL KRANZ Limited · Insurance Broker
Fire, Life, Automobile, Theft & Plate Glass Insurance 9 King St. West Phone 308
Carl Kranz, Pres. C. H. K. [illegible], Sec.-Treas. A. M. [illegible], Director

D. Alexander Bean · Life Insurance Counsel
SERVICE TO CLIENTS A SPECIALTY
Office, Telegraph Building, 114 King Street West, Kitchener, Ontario Phone 2030

Kitchener a Great Furniture Manufacturing Center

DURING the past twenty years certain of Kitchener's Captains of Industry have settled the question of this city's place in the Furniture Industry of the Dominion.

Kitchener's pre-eminence in the trade cannot be successfully challenged.

Men have been trained, developed, immense plants that have made the city the greatest furniture center of Canada.

The expansion of this particular industry to its present magnificent proportions constitutes one of the romances of a quarter of a century of intensive activities, in which employee and employer have joined to acclaim the genius of the Canadian worker and compelling capacity for organization upon the part of the employer.

The marvelous growth of the business has had a powerful influence in making not a few citizens believing in big things and big doings. It has tremendously affected, beneficially of course, the economic growth of Kitchener.

And still Kitchener furniture manufacturers are marshalling their forces for greater achievements in the near future. Their business genius, many think, will soon be exercised in providing permanent quarters, under one roof, for Canada's Greatest Annual Furniture Exhibition, an enterprise the success of which is a matter for general congratulation and a factor of consequence in the education of Canadians in the arts and sciences. For the furniture designer is nothing if not artistic, while the manufacturer must take cognizance of the scientific principles involved in his line or else yield ground to competitors.

A Strong Civic Board

THE city is fortunate in the membership of its Public Utilities Commission, rich as it is in service experience, and in close touch with the business interests of the community. Its Chairman, Mr. August R. Lang, took office on the Commission in 1909 and with the exception of two years 1911 and 1912, has been a member ever since, seven years as Chairman. Ex-Mayor David Gross and ex-Mayor Carl Kranz and Mr. C. H. Boehmer are the other elected members, their standing being vouched for by the fine record each has secured for himself in business channels. Mr. V. M. McIntyre, the long-time manager, is one of the best holding such a position in the Province, no feature of the Board's duties escaping trained scrutiny at his hands. Mr. George H. Clark is the efficient Secretary. To these permanent officials Mayor Hett for 1926 rendered valuable assistance.

All these gentlemen are intent upon keeping Kitchener to the front in the management of the services placed in their hands—Power and Light and the K. W. Street Railway. As a public ownership pioneer, they feel it incumbent upon them to maintain the properties in the highest state of efficiency, in doing so conserving Kitchener's credit, in retaining complete control of its public utilities as well as making each branch a profitable undertaking.

In the Field of Parks Development

EVER to be associated with the major park activities of Berlin is the name of J. M. Staebler whose public activities were preceded by the creation of a fine home, "Mount Vista Villa", in the south-western part of the town. From his elevation Mr. Staebler with South Queen Street passing the property could obtain a beautiful view of the town and surrounding country. In the foreground Schneider's farm protruded itself into a suburban-like picture. Mr. Staebler's imagination was stirred by the possibilities in the way of park development there confronting the community. Without going into details, it may be said that Mr. Staebler and a few other public-spirited citizens tackled the job of making a park out of what appeared a section of farm land unsuitable for moderate operations. But the "Big Idea" dominated the thoughts of the promoters. They saw a small creek, some magnificent elm trees and an Athletic Park that could be acquired for their purpose. The job would require scientific treatment and a large expenditure of money, with a lot of worry looming up in development plans. Under the leadership of Mr. Staebler the construction of a pond, or lagoon, the enlargement of the adjacent athletic grounds, the building of bridges and drives and the erection of a pavilion, etc., went rapidly on. The spirit of those days in creating for the community a centre piece of wonderful beauty has persisted until Victoria Park, visualized as it was by its founders, in all its attractions justifies the predictions of the creators of the early nineties. The Staebler residence was bought in by Mr. J. M. Schneider, President of the Schneider Packing Co., who now occupies it. Unlike the original owner he is not able to view so much landscape as charmed some of the citizens a generation or more ago for all about him are handsome residences, with a sprinkling of factories, apartment houses and retail shops to picture Kitchener's growing pains.

* * *

The [illegible] Street R. C. Separate School will be opened this year. Operations commenced by the contractor April 8th.

Kitchener Public Library

Reeves and Mayors Since 1854

THE publisher deems it wise to put on file list of the heads of the successive municipal councils from the year that Berlin was incorporated as a village. It will be noted that town status was obtained in 1870, that the name of Berlin was changed to Kitchener in 1916, three years after city hood had been reached under Mayor W. H. Schmalz.

Reeves of the Village

John Scott, 1854-55-56
H. S. Huber 1857 58-60-61-62-63-64
W. H. Bowlby 1865-66-67-68
Hugo Kranz, 1869-70.

Mayors of Town Council from Incorporation to 1911

Dr. W. Pipe 1871
John Hoffman, 1872- 873
Hugo Kranz 874-75-76-77-78.
Louis Breithaupt, 1879-80.
John Motz, 1880-81
Wm. Jaffray 1882-83
Alex Millar 1884-85.
Dr. H. G. Lackner 1886-8
L. J. Breithaupt 1888-89.
H. L. Janzen, 1890.
J. M. Staebler 1891
C. Bitzer 1892
Dr. Lackner 1893
D. Hibner 1894-95.
J. C. Breithaupt 896-97
Geo. Rumpel. 1898
John R. Eden 1899-1900-01-02
Dr. G. H. Bowlby 903
Carl Kranz, 1904-05.
Aaron Bricker 1906-7
Allen Huber. 1908
Chas. C. Hahn, 909-11

In City Raiment

W. H. Schmalz, 191 2
W. D. Euler 1913-14.
Dr. J. E. Hett 1915-16-17
David Gross, Jr. 917 18-19
John R. Eden, 920.
Chas. Greb 1921-22.
L. O. Breithaupt 923-24
N. Asmussen 1925-26.
E. E. Ratz, 1927-28
W. P. Clement 1929.
Berlin incorporated as a C
Name changed to Kitchener

A Pioneer Family of which Kitchener is Proud

THE Pequegnat family arriving in Berlin from Switzerland in the early seventies fifteen strong have since rendered this country valuable service. No less than five generations have breathed Canadian air. In business and the professions they have been honored and as servants of the public in municipal positions have shown their ardent Canadianism in assuming responsibilities to promote the welfare of their fellow citizens. Ulysse Pequegnat was the founder of the Canadian branch. His son Arthur (deceased) was for twenty-seven years a member of the Public School Board and Chairman for several terms. Edmond, the latter's son has been Secretary of the P. S. Board since 1905 and the Managing Director of the Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company, sole Canadian manufacturers of pendulum clocks. The president of this flourishing industry is Mr. L. G. Pequegnat, of New Hamburg, an ex-Reeve of the village and ex-Warden of this County. Clarence hold an important position in the office of the Kaufman Rubber Company and A. E. is the Actuary of the Mutual Life Insurance Company of Canada. And in Stratford, New Hamburg, Kitchener, Guelph and Brantford there are Pequegnat Jewelry stores. All the result of a courageous Swiss emigrant with little cash leaving his native country to test his luck in Canada, under the British flag.

CANADA'S PIONEERS in the PHONOGRAPH INDUSTRY

Manufacturers of
Motors
Tonearms
Reproducers
& Portables

Superiority
Internationally
Recognized

Products shipped to every part of the world

Pollock-Welker Limited

Established 907 — Kitchener Canada

Canadian

HEATING & VENTILATING APPARATUS

Fans, Blowers, Air Washers, Pumps, Unit Heaters
and Exhaust Systems
Blacksmith Forges, Drills and Anvils
Punches, Shears and Woodworkers
Plate and Sheet Metal Work

Canadian Blower & Forge Co. Limited

KITCHENER, ONT.

St. John — Montreal — Toronto — Winnipeg — Vancouver

Acknowledgments

The Compiler and Publisher in addition thanks the members of the 1924 City Council, especially Mayor [illegible] and Ald. [illegible], for their cordial co-operation in initiating this community enterprise, and hopes that their expectations with regard to the same have been met in the issue of this booklet.

To the Messrs. Bean, proprietors of the Waterloo Chronicle, acknowledgment of the receipt from them of four illustrations is also hereby tendered.

Y M C A

As to Club Activities the Annual Report in May says: "This season now closing has brought into our membership 390 men and 450 boys making a total of 840 members, many of whom have found their way into groups or clubs of interested young men and boys who are seeking to make endeavour to build on the four square plan and getting a great deal of pleasure in the doing of it. Such groups as our Y's Men's Club, Employed Boys' Brotherhood, Junior and Senior Leaders' Corps, Hi-Y Club, Boys' Council, Swimming Club, Track Team, Boxing and Wrestling Club and many others have made it possible for hundreds of boys and young men to find interesting occupation, good wholesome fellowships and plenty of opportunities of service to others.

Catering to the Tourist and Commercial Traveller

When Mr. C. J. Bruder, proprietor of the Windsor Hotel, completes his program of improvements to this hostelry he will have one of the neatest best equipped, 100 room hotels in the country—with ideal floors a feature of the halls, reading and writing room and lounge room. All other sections of the first floor are in keeping with these improvements; the furnishings being thoroughly modern. Tourists and other patrons will find the service throughout quite to their liking.

Kitchener Board of Trade Officers

President, W. W. Breithaupt; 1st Vice-President, H. C. Schneider; 2nd Vice-President, E. J. Cappling; Treasurer, A. J. Cundick; Secretary, W. W. Foot; Council, A. R. Capwell, R. R. Boughner, J. J. Bibby, W. Strube, C. N. Weber, R. A. Dietrich, Ald. J. H. Tait, J. W. Jordan, J. P. Brady, A. A. Eby, A. R. Goudie.

North Waterloo's Parliamentary Representatives

The Hon. W. D. Euler, Minister of Inland Revenue, represents North Waterloo in the House of Commons, and Mr. W. G. Weichel, of Waterloo, an Ex-M.P., this constituency in the Legislature of this Province. Both are natives of the County.

◆

Mr. W. V. Uttley, now a resident of Elmira, was the founder of the Daily Record and its editor from 1895 to 1921 when he disposed of the controlling interest he held in the successful enterprise to the present owners. Mr. Uttley strengthened his position in the early days of the Record by buying the Daily News from the P. E. Moyer estate.

The monument to commemorate the sacrifices of Kitchener lives in the Great War was unveiled by the Lieutenant Governor on Empire Day this year in the presence of a very large gathering.

"It's Not What You

EARN

But What You

SAVE

That Counts"

◆

We Pay 4%

on Saving Accounts
Subject to Withdrawal
By Cheque

The Waterloo Trust
and Savings Co

Waterloo Kitchener Galt

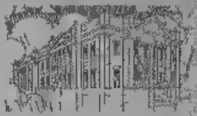
Protecting Canadians Since 1889

WHEN the founders of The Dominion Life organized the Company in Waterloo over forty years ago they built better than they knew.

¶ Certain is it that, in their fondest dreams, they never pictured the great financial corporation which now stands as a permanent tribute to their labors.

¶ Upon the solid foundations so ably laid in the early years of its history The Dominion Life has continued to grow until to-day it ranks as one of Canada's most progressive life insurance institutions, with its organization extending from coast to coast and with insurance in force of more than $125,000,000.00

Head Office
Waterloo
Ontario



The DOMINION LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

3 1761 01114548 2

F
547
574
J3
OBA

One of Canada's Brightest

KITCHENER

"THE INDUSTRIAL CITY"

The Birthplace of the Great Niagara Power Movement

A City that Leads all Others in Canada in the Manufacture of Tires, Rubber Footwear, Shirts & Collars, Felt Boots [illegible] Furniture, Leather, Pork Products and Buttons

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THE MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

HEAD OFFICE WATERLOO, ONTARIO

Board of Directors

HUME [illegible]

[illegible]

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY
445091

W. H. SOM[illegible]

H. M. C[illegible]

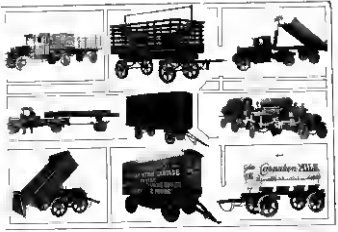
A. E. P[illegible]

J. H. [illegible]

[illegible] A YEAR OF SUBSTANTIAL PROGRESS

1. Surplus Earnings $4,868,916
[illegible]
2. New Business Paid for $67,973,790
[illegible]
3. Assurances in Force $422,[illegible],463
[illegible]
4. Total Assets $98,069,366
[illegible]
5. Dividends Paid Policyholders $5,[illegible]
[illegible]
6. Surplus Funds & Special Investment Reserves $11,853,324
[illegible]
7. Expense Ratio 11.87%
[illegible]
8. Rate of Interest Earned 6.36%
[illegible]

W. M. O. LOCHHEAD, Agency Man., Kitchener



TRAILERS DUMP BODIES HOISTS

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUILT TO ORDER

Truck by Trailer and Reduce Haulage Costs

DOMINION TRUCK EQUIPMENT
COMPANY LIMITED

Est'd DOMINION TRUCK EQUIPMENT 1914

KITCHENER, ONTARIO, CANADA

STOBIE, FORLONG & CO.

STOCKS • BONDS • GRAIN

58 King St. West Kitchener
PHONE 3520

◆

Private Wire Service to
Toronto, Montreal, New York and Vancouver

O. W. THOMPSON
President

G. F. WHITNEY
Vice-President

C. H. CHURCH
Superintendent in Charge of Production

O.W.THOMPSON
LIMITED

◆

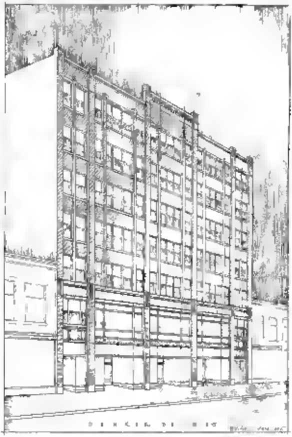
Breeders of
CHOICE SILVER FOXES
Dealers in Raw Furs

450 King Street East Kitchener Ontario

FOREWORD

KITCHENER is a busy city, a beautiful city, an ever-expanding city, looking forward in a most hopeful, a most confident state of mind, assured by the qualities of its citizenship that the remarkable progress marking its career to date will be excelled in coming years. In its various features—educational, religious, industrial, commercial, social and recreational—Kitchener is truly representative of all that is best in Canadian life. The past of this city is to town builders something to be proud of. A survey of the accomplishments standing to the credit of the generations that have passed cannot but provide an incentive to all interested in this city—and where is the loyal citizen who is not?—to hold fast to the principles of individual and collective endeavor that have for Kitchener produced a rich harvest of wonderfully attractive community factors. These are bright days for Canada. The scintillating enthusiasm of citizens generally for progress—always in evidence—may be depended upon to add greatly in coming years to the picture herewith presented of the Kitchener of Today.

J. P. JAFFRAY, Compiler and Publisher

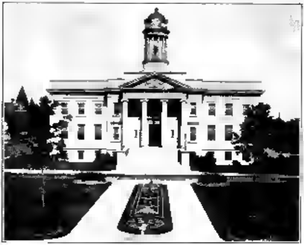


The Dunker Building

(Now Under Construction)
King Street East between Gaukel and Water Streets
B. F. Jones, Architect

Dimensions—110 on King Street by 150' to Halls Lane, 100,000 feet of floor space. Building of steel construction with laminated floors, protected by sprinkler system. Five floors of 15,000 square feet each, served by freight elevator 10 x 18 feet with entrance from alley at rear of building; and a passenger elevator 6 x 6 feet with entrance from King Street. 80,000 feet available for Furniture Show rooms. Street car line, connecting with radial to the east, fronts the building. Bus connections with Guelph, Toronto, Stratford and London at the King Street doors. Building to be completed this year.

DUNKER BROS., *Builders and Contractors*



Kitchener's New City Hall

Kitchener's new City Hall, illustrated above, and opened to the public in 1924, is an expression of the progressive spirit and aesthetic tastes of the community. It is also an indication of the Forward Look that dominates the thoughts of citizens generally in relation to the future of their city. The architect, Mr. W. H. E. Schmalz, a native of Kitchener, has put into its lines artistic imagery that serves to give the edifice a place among the classic structures that emphasize the high ideals of communities possessing ornate public buildings. The setting of this Civic Home is all that could be desired. The somewhat extensive lawn fronting on King street has been admirably treated and all around one finds indications of the thought and care given their Civic Centre by governing bodies. There are more than four acres within the area, provision having been made for a large Market Building at the northeast corner of the property facing Frederick street, and about 200 feet from the Fire Hall. The space for dealers in produce on the outside is very large, hundreds of cars and trucks being easily placed for the convenience of buyers. Altogether Kitchener can felicitate itself upon the dimensions and artistic treatment of its Civic Centre. Its City Hall would adorn the business district of a place ten times its size. The exterior of the building impresses every visitor; the interior is all that the genius of Kitchener's highly trained craftsmen revelling in beauty of construction could make it.

* * *

Early horticulturists were Simon and Alexander Roy, with large gardens in two districts, one adjoining Central School grounds to the south and the other where Roy Street has been established.

Kitchener's Business Pulse beats true to the compelling and inspiring motives actuating this Forward Looking Canada. Tis a strong pulse in the soundest of bodies.

STATISTICAL

Kitchener

Area 3423 acres.

Altitude 1060 to 1101 feet above sea level

Assessed Valuation 1901 $3 410,835 1928 $23 097,202

Location In the original township—Waterloo—of the County One mile from the Grand River 61 miles from Toronto 86 miles from Niagara Falls

Population 1901 9914 1928 29 282

City Government Councilmanic

Debenture Debt $4 155 433 which includes $1,320,332 for Local Improvements. Assets $6,436,738.

Schools Public, 6 Separate, 3 number of pupils, 4879 value of buildings and grounds, $1 450 000 expenditure in 1928, $290 179

Collegiate Institute and Vocational School Expenditure 1928, $92,650 estimated value of building, $450,000

Homes 6779 owners 5055.

Churches 28 value of same estimated at $1 500 000

Parks and Playgrounds 10 acres 206 estimated value $400 000

Library Estimated value of buildings $100,000 All bonded indebtedness extinguished by April 15th, 1930 Volumes, 28 000.

Hospitals 3 General, Isolation both Kitchener and Waterloo institutions St Mary's Roman Catholic value approximately $420,000.

Banks 7 Trust Company 1

Wholesale Houses 15.

Trading Area Retail extends into four adjacent counties wholesale over the country generally

Railways Steam Canadian National Sarnia to Montreal Galt-Kitchener-Elmira branch. Electric Grand River to Preston Galt (connecting with the Canadian Pacific) Paris Brantford Simcoe and Port Dover Switches into industrial yards.

The City's 1928

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

The Board of Works	$ 10,112 70
Fire and Light Committee	90,457 04
Sewer Committee	24,250.69
Scavenger Committee	18,042.15
Sprinkling and Cleaning	22,706.93
Cemetery Committee	8,246 27
Market and City Hall	10 573 10
Office Committee	4 226 26
Charity and Grants	37 096 30

SUMMARY

at a Glance

Waterworks Plant, value depreciated $726 559.

Gas and Electric Plant, value (depreciated) $1 171 084

K.-W Street Railway (depreciated to 1927) $416 092

P O. Receipts For 1926 end of fiscal year $121,000

Customs and Inland Revenue Import Duties 11 months $659,323 51 Excise Tax $604,258.57 Mar 1 to Nov 30 Excise Duty $32,080 61 Sundry $1 075 12 Total $1 296 336 01 These in Kitchener alone exclusive of Waterloo, Elmira and New Hamburg

Telegraph Companies 2 Canadian National, Canadian Pacific.

Suburban Roads 6 miles, $6 000 expended on same during 1926.

Automobiles 7 500 Trucks 500.

Inter-urban Bus Lines To Elmira to Stratford and London To Guelph and Toronto.

Streets Miles, 70 6 of 40 feet and over 4 2 under 40 Sheet Asphalt 16.3 miles Asphalt Bitulithic 3 Tar Penetration 6.5 Concrete 5 25 Macadam Gravel and Dirt roads comprise remainder

Street Lighting In 1926 sum required, $31 788 connected load 27,000 h.p. peak 16,000 h.p. 1049 ordinary street lights down town or business district 322 with 427 ornamental lights in residence districts

Industrial Plants 124 showing great and unusual diversification

Fire Department Men 30 Chief Asst. Chief Captain 2 Lieutenants, mechanic 24 privates motorized throughout 390 hydrants

Police Department Chief and Deputy Chief Plain Clothesmen, Detective Sergeant, 2 Patrol Sergeants Total 16 men

Highways 6 radiating from city

Provincial Highways To Toronto and Sarnia to Galt, Hamilton and Niagara Falls to Stratford and Goderich

Theatres Halls, Auditoriums etc 6 seating capacity 4,500

Expenditures

INDEPENDENT BOARDS

Public Schools	$209 170 02
K W Collegiate Institute	92,659.60
Separate Schools	45,068.90
Kitchener Park Board	22,045 10
Public Library Board	13,354 50
The Board of Health	18,337 70
Police Commission	31 225 26
Hospital Commission	16,000.00

Mayor and Board of Aldermen, 1929

Mayor—W P Clement

Aldermen:

Ivan A Shantz, Fred W Dreger O. W Thompson, A. E Rudell Alex Schafer John H Schnarr Fred H Schneider J Albert Smith Chas Greb J H Tait

Finance Committee

Entire Council J H Tait, Chairman.

Board of Works and Cemetery Committees

Chas. Greb, Chairman Board of Works Committee J H Schnarr Chairman of the Cemetery Committee O. W Thompson

Fire and Light Committees

A. E Rudell Chairman Fire and Light Committee F H Schneider Chairman Market Committee Ivan Shantz

Sewer and Garbage and Sprinkling Committees

J Albert Smith Chairman Sewer Committee Alex Schaler Chairman Garbage and Sprinkling Committee F W Dreger J H. Tait.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Railway Committee

F H Schneider Chairman J H. Tait A. E. Rudell,

Reception Committee

Mayor W P Clement Chairman All members of the Council

City Planning and Building Committee

J H Schnarr Chairman F W Dreger Chas Greb.

Industrial Committee:

J H. Tait Chairman Alex Schaler O W Thompson,

Office Committee

Ivan Shantz Chairman J Albert Smith F H Schneider

Heads of Departments

C G Lips City Clerk W W Foot City Treasurer Louis J Albrecht, Assessment Commissioner and Tax Collector S. Shupe, City Engineer H Gutrie Chief Fire Department Geo O Neill Chief of Police Dr J W Fraser Medical Officer of Health Dr P G Everett Food Inspector W H Rau, Sanitary Inspector Marcel Pequegnat Superintendent Water Commission V S McIntyre Manager Public Utilities Commission Geo G Bucher Building and Plumbing Inspector Sims, Bray McIntosh and Schofield City Solicitors.

Council Representatives

County Board of Audit F W Dreger Waterloo County Health Association A E. Rudel Family Relief Board I A Shantz St Mary's Hospital Advisory Board, A E Rudell Kitchener Playgrounds Association J Albert Smith Ivan Shantz

Boards and Commissions

Kitchener Waterloo Hospital Commission—(Dr J J Walters, Secretary Kitchener Representatives E O. Weber Chairman E. E Ross Secretary Ernest Teuffy Treasurer W P Clement Mayor Waterloo Representatives L. P Dietrich Mayor W D. Brill. County's Representative Irvin Hallman.

Board of Health— C. G Lips Secretary L. A Galloway Chairman Dr J W Fraser M.O.H E. F Donohue J D C Forsyth, W P Clement, Mayor

Kitchener Waterloo High School Board— H. W Brown, B.A. Secretary Kitchener Representatives E R. Weber Chairman; R. J Wright Dr. J F Honsberger C W Cressman Waterloo Representatives, S J Adams, A. W Walker Separate School Representative E E. Purdie Clemens Reitzel

Advisory Vocational Committee—E R Weber C W Cressman Clemens Reitzel H E Moyle, R. Kreutschmidt, A M. Snyder R J. Wright E. E Purdie A W Walker W H. Sage E. A MacGillivray W G. Voelker.

Kitchener Water Commission— M. Pequegnat, Superintendent J C. Breithaupt, Chairman, Casper Braun, Vice-Chairman; Philip Gies John Hainsworth W P Clement Mayor

Public Utilities Commission—Geo Clarke Sec Treas V S McIntyre, Manager A. E Lang, Chairman Carl Kranz, Vice-Chairman David Gross C. H. Doerr W P Clement Mayor

Kitchener Public School Board (Edmund Pequegnat, Secretary Centre Ward J E Bilger Chairman Allan Eby North Ward J Vogt A. W Augustine East Ward John Walters, Tom Kay South Ward J M. Hoelscher Harvy Graber West Ward. E. D Lang, W S Findlay

Kitchener Separate School Board—Rev M. S. Hinsperger Chairman Lloyd Knipfel, Secretary A Wintermeyer Treasurer J W Hauck, J Schmalz E. F Donohue J L. Colombo, H Krug, M Piotrowski D. Knipfel

Kitchener Public Library Board— Miss E. Mabel Dunham, Secretary Rev Dr R. A Spetling, Chairman H M Cook Treasurer H W Brown. Rev L. Sam, Rev. Bray J F Carmichael W H. Breithaupt, W J Motz, W P Clement Mayor

Board of Park Management—(A. L. Hassenberg, Secretary E J Wettlaufer Chairman. Chas. Smith, W D Knechtel A R. Kaufman, Wm Malcolm. J E Ostwald, W P Clement Mayor

Orphanage Board— Mrs L. E. Hill, Matron M. S. Hallman, Waterloo, President Geo Clarke, Kitchener Vice President P A Shantz, Kitchener Secretary W H E Schmalz, Kitchener Assistant Secretary M C Cressman, Kitchener Treasurer

Police Commission — County Judge Chairman W P Clement Mayor Magistrate J J A Weir

Children's Aid Society— (A P Pollard, Inspector) A R. Goudie Mayor W P Clement, Hon. Presidents M D. Huber President W H. Woods 1st Vice-President Mrs Mary Kaufman, 2nd Vice President A B. Musselman, Treasurer [illegible] H. Reist, Secretary

Children's Aid Society Council— Miss Mary Snider Mrs. Mary Muldoon Mrs. J C Breithaupt

Mothers' Allowances Board—Robert Smyth President A R Goudie Secretary W J Motz Mrs. C. J Mausel, Mrs. Mary Kaufman

Kitchener Suburban Good Roads Commission—J E. Schwartz Chairman Dan Hibner Secretary S. Shantz

Kitchener City Planning Commission (M C Helmuth, Secretary A R Kaufman, Chairman W D Dunker Alex Mercer W H Breithaupt, D. A Jones Aaron Bricker

Kitchener Board of Trade W W Breithaupt President N C Schneider 1st Vice President R. J Copling, 2nd Vice President A J. Cundick Treasurer Allan Eby Secretary

* * *

Silverwood's Kitchener Dairy Limited formally opened their new plant on Courtland Avenue on November 14th last. The building is the last word in Dairy accommodation and the plant is conceded to be one of the very finest in Canada

Securing an Airport

In May of this year the Board of Trade and joint Councils of the Twin City met in Kitchener on several occasions to discuss the advisability of establishing an Airport in this vicinity. The final result of all the conferences was a decision to secure a suitable site, one that had been inspected, on the Lexington road, three miles from the Kitchener Post Office and one and one-half miles from the Waterloo Post Office. This site has been approved by the Department of Civil Aviation, Ottawa. A joint committee was formed to operate and maintain the same.

* * *

Police Magistrate J. J. Weir has been in office since October 1899. Today he has also Hespeler and the northern part of the county in his jurisdiction. He is, in addition, Juvenile Judge for Kitchener and Local Master in connection with the administration of justice.

* * *

The City in Retrospect — Early Days of Berlin

(From "Waterloo County Gazetteer," 1864)

BERLIN, the County Town of the County of Waterloo, is situated on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway, at the terminus of the Preston and Berlin Railway, 62 miles from Toronto, and 8 miles from Preston, on the Guelph and Galt Branch of the Great Western Railway. The Preston and Berlin Railway is not in operation at present, but it is in contemplation to have the same put in repair at an early day and resume the running of passenger and freight trains. The town has no water power to assist it, but is entirely dependent upon the trade of the surrounding country of which it attracts a large and important share.

There were many settlements in the vicinity of Berlin as early as 1816. The village site was not settled until about 1830, by Phineas Varnum, who started a blacksmith shop and hotel on the corner of King and Queen Streets, where Roat's Commercial Hotel now stands. The first store was opened in the same year by William David and Frederick Millar (corner King and Frederick streets). Berlin was made the County Town in 1852, the County Buildings were erected in 1853 and the town incorporated in 1854.

Emergence of Industries

In manufactories there are two cabinet and chair factories. William Simpson in his factory employs about 12 or 15 hands and turns out manufactured ware to the value of about fifteen thousand dollars per annum, the machinery using steam to the extent of ten horse power. Jacob Hoffman in the same line of business employs about 25 hands and an engine of 15 horse

The
Merchants Printing Co., Limited
Produces Effective
Advertising Printing
A factor in the successful distribution and marketing
of a manufactured product
4 Ontario St. South, Kitchener, Ont. Phone 1850

power to propel the machinery. In addition to the Chair and Furniture Factory, he has two planing machines, one flooring machine, sash, blind and door factory, and turns out about $20,000 worth of manufactured articles during the year.

In the manufacture of flour, Berlin has not much to boast of, the only establishment of the kind being the old windmill, with three run of stone, and built on the highest point in the town.

Berlin is doing a very extensive business in the manufacture of leather; the tannery owned by Louis Breithaupt was established in 1858, containing 114 vats, employing a steam engine of 18 horse power, 36 hands, and turns out leather to the value of $100 000 per annum. That of Reinhold Lang turns out about $30 000 worth of leather per annum.

In the building of carriages and wagons the establishment of E. Ziegler is the most extensive, employing 6 to 8 hands and work to the extent of about eight to ten thousand dollars per annum; there are two or three other shops employing from one to two hands each.

John J. Woelfle is exclusively engaged in the manufacture of plows and turns out about three thousand dollars worth per annum.

There are two saw mills, one propelled by steam, in connection with Winger's steam pump factory, the largest in this section of the country; it employs a number of hands in the manufacture of lumber, planing, pump making and the turning out of broom handles, having machinery capable of producing many thousands per day of the latter article. In the same building Wm. Wegenast carries on a Sash, Blind and Door Factory, using steam power from Winger's Steam Pump Factory. In the rear of these premises are the fine cut tobacco works owned by George Randall, Esq., under the superintendence of J. Chamberlain. Considerable business is done in the manufacture of boots and shoes by several firms, also in tinware, agricultural implements and other branches of industry.

Pretensious Buildings

In public buildings and hotels Berlin can make some pretensions. The Court House and Jail were erected at a cost of twenty thousand dollars and make an imposing appearance, and as soon as the Court House square is fenced and the grounds ornamented with shade trees it will be one of the finest situations for buildings of that description to be found. The other buildings most prominent in their appearance are the Central and Grammar School buildings, the various churches, the Canadian Block, Victoria Block, American Block, Bowman's Block, the private residences of W. H. Bowlby and H. F. J. Jackson. A great many of the other private residences have neat and ornamental residences attached. Among the hotels may be mentioned the Commercial, American, St. Nicholas, Royal Exchange and Franklin House.

There are four newspapers published in Berlin, viz., one English, the "Berlin Telegraph," and two German, the "German Canadian" and "Berliner Journal," all of which are well supported and conducted with more than average ability.

NOTE—Above it is stated that the town, in the absence of water power, is entirely dependent upon the trade of the surrounding country. What a change, my countrymen—with Kitchener producing in one year (1927) manufactured goods totalling in value $38 000 000 with the prospect of 1929 exceeding 1927 by some millions.

Kitchener & Waterloo Hospital

Kitchener Waterloo Hospital and Nurses' Home

Helping to Make Kitchener a Financial Center

Many signs point to the advance of Kitchener as a financial centre, the most significant of which in its corporate capacity is the establishment in this city of the Head Office of the Waterloo Trust and Savings Company, now in its fourteenth year of existence, with two branches located respectively in Waterloo and Galt. President Thomas Hilliard and Managing Director P. V. Wilson, ably assisted by men of affairs from other parts of the Province, have brought the Company to a position of great influence in this wealthy section of Ontario. The growth of the organization reveals the strength of its management and the efficiency of its policy. This expanding industrial centre has every confidence in the ability of the Company to add to its present day laurels until it takes its place among the strongest of Western Ontario's financial institutions.

The Officers of the Company are: President, Thos. Hilliard; Vice-Presidents, E. F. Seagram and F. Kumpf, of Waterloo; Directors, H. J. Sims, K.C., Henry Knell, Louis L. Lang, Kitchener; Thos. Seagram, Chas. M. Bowman, W. L. Hilliard, M.D., and Fred Halstead, Waterloo; P. R. Hilborn, Preston; George A. Dobbie, Galt; George D. Forbes, Hespeler; J. H. Gundy, Toronto.

◆

When Two Towns Fought for the County Seat

ONE of the most exciting and momentous Municipal struggles in the history of Waterloo County occurred in the 1850's when Berlin and Galt locked horns in a campaign for the honor of appearing on the map as the County Seat of Waterloo County. Originally Galt had been awarded the plum in a Bill creating certain new Counties—the same having its introduction by Hon. Francis Hincks, then Finance Minister, during the session of the Parliament of Canada in 1850. The appearance of the Bill threw the whole of the District into a state of excited interest. Failing to pass it that Session the Government was faced with vigorous opposition, an amended Bill following in the Session of 1851. An uproarious time ensued as Berlin pressed its claims. Deputations stormed the Legislature at Toronto. Public meetings in all parts of the proposed County became the order of the day—at Galt, Berlin, Preston, the Toll Bridge, Aberdeen, Bridgeport, Conestogo, St. Jacobs, Crosshill, New Hamburg, Ayr, Waterloo Village and many other villages. Winter's blasts and heavy drifts of snow on the roads could not dampen the enthusissue of the disputants. The Toll Bridge (Freeport) meeting drew almost 200 crowded sleigh loads of people and other meetings were notable for the interest they excited throughout countryside. Such oratory as was wafted over the entire district, all classes being represented on the hustings, or platforms, has never since asserted itself into the public's ears. Berlin won out—that is history. But it was helped by the division of Dumfries Township, a part of which was attached to the County of Brant and that Act placed Berlin in the centre of Waterloo. Its mighty champions, Messrs George Davidson, Dr John Scott, C A Ahrens, C. Enslin (Editor of the German Paper), Elias Snider, Jonathan B Bowman, William Davidson, D T Shoemaker, Henry Snider and Dr. McGeorge, fought a good fight. They faced shrewd and vigorous opponents in Absalom Shade, Andrew Elliot, James K. Andrews, James Cowan, Jacob Hespeler, the Erbs of Preston and others. Perhaps in no other part of the Province was such a warm campaign carried on for a like purpose. The contesting forces were about of equal strength and represented at the time one of the best developed parts of Upper Canada, for Waterloo was even then the Banner County of the Province. Messrs. C. A Ahrens, George Davidson, Elias Snider and D T. Shoemaker have descendants in the Kitchener of today.

In passing it may be said that the selection of site for the County Buildings caused not a little discussion. To the Provincial Council of 1852 fell the task of erection, the County being set apart for judicial purposes on the 21st of January, 1853. Absalom Shade, of Galt, was strong for the Greenbush site (where the K. W. Hospital and K. W. Collegiate Institute now stand), in his characteristically energetic way outlining advantages to both Berlin and Waterloo that would accrue from endorsation of his selection by the Provisional Council of which he was a member. But Frederick Gaukel a considerable property owner here during the contest between Berlin and Galt offered for the former a bonus (if that word may be used) of several acres to be set aside for the County Buildings, without cost to the municipality. And thus it came to pass that the centre of County Authority is where it is bounded on three sides by Frederick, Weber and Queen Streets.

St Mary's Hospital Kitchener

Bold Move by the 1868-69 Town Council

DURING 1867 and 1868 the Town Council of that day, with Hugo Kranz Mayor, fought for the erection of a Town Hall First, that determined body bought the old Queen's Arms property from Frank Lowell, of Galt, (the same located at the north east corner of King and Frederick streets) and then submitted a By-law for $4,500 to give it authority to build a suitable civic centre. Notwithstanding the fact that in an appeal to the electors, written by Deputy Reeve William Jaffray (the original document now being in the keeping of the Waterloo Historical Society) wherein it was shown that market stalls, the Post Office, which was to occupy half of the second floor, and amusement rentals from the upper floor, would easily carry the payments on the necessary debentures, the By-law was defeated. What did those wooden-headed men of the Council do but sweep aside the adverse vote and let the contract, on very favorable terms, to Jacob Y. Shantz. This unusual act produced in the following annual election Town Hall and Anti-Town Hall tickets, the former victor by a handsome majority, every member easily winning a return trip to the local seats of the mighty. Soon it was noted that the enterprise—as predicted—was more than paying its way. Today the market fees alone amount to a greater sum than was expended in the erection of the original building, now only a memory.

The courage, vision and optimism of the Town Council of 1867-68, as citizens view their civic centre today, paved the way to the erection of the present truly ornate City Hall and the extension of market facilities and buildings, until Kitchener, in respect to these factors of modern municipal administration, excels all Ontario's cities with the exception of Toronto. In Western Ontario this city has no rival in City Hall and Market equipment. It has forged ahead of Guelph, Galt, Stratford, Brantford, St. Catharines, Hamilton and London in both buildings and grounds, the latter being over four acres in extent and situated in the heart of the city.

Monument to Queen Victoria in Victoria Park

Board of Park Management

* * *

S J Wellhauser *Chairman*
A L Hanenberg, *Secretary* Chas Smith
W O. Knechtel A R Kaufman
Wm Malcolm J S. Orlowski
Mayor W P Clement

* * *

The City of Kitchener has in recent years pursued a consistent policy in the development of its Parks and Playground areas until in proportion to population, it is the best equipped center of recreation in the Province

The Acreages

Victoria Park	54 Acres
Breithaupt Park	66 Acres
Woodside Park	9½ Acres
Hibner Park	½ Acre
Knell Park	1/10 Acre
Springwood Park	24 Acres
K W Hospital Park	1/4 Acre
Lancaster Park	28½ Acres
Knellwood Park	12½ Acres
Kaufman Park	9 Acres

VICTORIA PARK A DELIGHT TO THE EYE

Famous landscape artists from Canadian and United States cities have pronounced it a Real Beauty Spot. a Recreation Center that conveys to the visitor the aesthetic tastes and public spirit of the community in a most convincing manner

The best of order is kept in this colorful breathingspot with its Boating Course Lagoon Drives lined with giant elms and maples its Pavilion Athletic Grounds, Tennis Courts, Band Stand Animal Enclosure and all round facilities for the holding of Picnics

Visitors heartily welcome

Tourist Camp in Victoria Park

The Town's Activities in 1886

Described by a Toronto Daily Newspaper

THE Toronto Mail of Saturday, July 31, 1886, contained three whole pages, totalling twenty-one columns, descriptive of the town of those days. The heading to the same is quite appropriate, standing out in bold type, two columns wide, these lines meet the eye:

THE TOWN OF BERLIN

A Patch of Old Germany Set Down in the Garden of Ontario

Historical, Religious, Social and Mercantile Account of a Live Community

Then follows the introduction to a survey of the industrial elements of the community, one paragraph of the same reading:

THE Macdonald Protective Tariff, adopted by Parliament in 1879, unquestionably stimulated manufacture in Berlin. Fortunately men of ideas and practical knowledge of several trades were on hand to go into creative work on an advanced scale, so that by 1886, or within 8 years of the passing of the National Policy Act, this town could show a group of factory buildings indicative of the faith of owners in their ability to successfully enter the home market. The original tanning firms, Louis Breithaupt & Co. and Reinhold Lang & Sons, had pursued a steady policy of expansion. Simpson & Co., of the Berlin Furniture Factory (the partner being the late Senator Merner, who joined Mr. Simpson in 1877 to put the industry established in 1856 by the latter soundly on its feet) had in 1886, 100 hands on its payroll. The Dominion Button Works, proprietors Jacob Y. Shantz & Son, with nearly 300 employees, and the Maple Leaf Button Works, Laubenschlager & Weaver, proprietors, established in 1883, sent out goods produced by 45 hands, comprised the button enterprises of the day, the first named being noted as exporters.

St. Joseph's Separate School, Kitchener

In this particular descriptive article the reader's eyes light upon a name that has meant much for Kitchener—Jacob Kaufman, whose planing mill and lumber yard, started in 1877, became the germ of some immense industries later on.

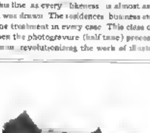
Williams, Greene & Rome, established in 1882 by three Americans, had a factory 50 x 100 feet, 4 storeys in height, and a payroll of 325. The Berlin Felt Boot Works, started in 1869 by J. K. Folck, became the property of George Rumpel in 1879 and that energetic Berliner, in six years so expanded the business that a building 3½ stories high, 45 feet wide and 85 feet long, fitted with special machinery, was required to meet the demand for his products, from the several provinces.

Among the industries listed are: Berlin Novelty Works; the Chair Factory operated by J. S. Anthes at the east end of the town (where it developed into the present Canada Furniture Manufacturers); J. M. Staebler Specialties; Ahrens Slipper Factory; A. & C. Boehmer's Box Factory; Neuhron's Cigar Factory; Atlantic Glue Works; and last but not least, Krug & Hibner's Furniture Factory at the east end, started in 1873 in a small way, the partnership commencing in 1878, and with 42 hands in 1886.

This issue of the Toronto *Mail* also contained portraits of Hugo Kranz, John Fennell, William Jaffray, Louis Breithaupt, Jacob Y. Shantz, Dr. H. G. Lackner, and F. E. W. Meyer, along with illustrations of the residences of W. H. Bowlby, Dr. D. S. Bowlby, James Gibson, E. P. Clement, J. M. Staebler.

Nor were business blocks overlooked. The American is shown in the somewhat shattered sheets on the table of the writer, and also Boehmer's, Ahrens', Uttinger's and Fellman's. Some of the factory buildings also appear. Naturally the town's public buildings [illegible] appear, as for instance the Town Hall, Court House, Central School, Post Office.

Those were the days of wood cuts. They served to illustrate every newspaper and periodical picturing things. The *Mail's* artist must have been one of the most expert in his line, as every likeness is almost as good as the photograph from which it was drawn. The residences, business structures and public buildings display fine treatment in every case. This class of work went out of favor in 1887-88 when the photogravure (half tone) process was placed before the printing profession, revolutionizing the work of illustration.



Waterloo College, at the Northern Ridge of Waterloo, on a 16-Acre Campus. A recent campaign for $150,000 for its maintenance had a successful issue

Berlin the Village in 1848

(Pictured in a Newspaper Advertisement.)

THE appended advertisement that appeared in the Galt Weekly Reporter in November 1848—the Reporter being the only English paper published in Waterloo County at that time—proves that hereabouts they were at it early using printer's ink to boost the village. It is an excellent specimen of early Community Publicity and is reproduced in a form closely resembling the original as it appeared in the Galt newspaper

BERLIN

Town Lots! Town Lots!

An Opportunity such as never before occurred

THE Subscriber, instigated by very numerous applications, has consented to lay out in TOWN LOTS a part of his Farm closely adjoining the Thriving

Village of Berlin,

thereby to give room for its further extension and rise, now begs to intimate to the Public in general, that he will hold a

PUBLIC SALE,

On SATURDAY, the 18th November, instant, when he will offer at Upset Prices for further competition to the highest bidder, a number of Town Lots most eligibly situate for immediate occupancy, and also a number of BUSH LOTS of one and two acres. The very frequent application for Building Lots as well as the Great Improvements lately made, may serve as a sure basis that there is existing in the Public mind a spontaneous tendency to flock up to gather and get settled at the

VILLAGE OF BERLIN

A number of Lots will probably be reserved for Private Sale afterwards.

TERMS to be made known at the Sale, which is to be held at the place itself, to commence at 10 o'clock a.m.

DAVID WEBER

Berlin, Nov. 3, 1848. 104-3

NOTE—This land, on the completion of the Grand Trunk Railway, became the Grange Survey. On it the Goodrich, Kaufman and Lang Tanning plants and many others are to be seen today.

Langley's
LIMITED
CLEANERS AND DYERS

QUEEN NORTH AND DUKE TELEPHONE 3050

Good clothes deserve the best drycleaning — the most careful craftsmanship—that money can buy Langley's— Canada's most famous cleaners and dyers—have the most modern equipment and the best trained staff of any plant anywhere Langley cleaning is sanitary, odorless and safe — done in equipment representing an investment of over $100 000

When You Buy
Drycleaning • • •
BUY the BEST

WE CALL AND DELIVER

OUR DAISY CHOCOLATES EXCEL ALL OTHERS

The
C. H. DOERR CO.
LIMITED
KITCHENER CANADA

Biscuits & Confectionery

LEADING WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS

Kitchener's Great Group of Rubber Companies

FROM one rubber factory established in Berlin by four citizens in 1899, there has been developed in Kitchener a colony of industries, the raw material of which is rubber. Their growth in these post war years has been of an astounding character. Kitchener is today the home of the Kaufman Rubber Company and the Merchants Rubber Co., the Canadian Goodrich Co., and the Dominion Tire Co., a quartette of producers that gives this city a distinction above all others—a distinction it is not likely to lose in coming years. The plants of the tire companies are mammoth ones. One of these, the Goodrich, produces rubber footwear also, with an ever extending trade in this essential protective item of wearable goods. The Kaufman Company's building is one of the sights of King street west—very large and architecturally most attractive, as the reader will acknowledge after viewing the illustration of the plant in these pages.

Here let it be said that the pioneers in rubber products in Kitchener were George Schlee, Albert L. Breithaupt, Jacob Kaufman and Louis Weber, who formed the Berlin Rubber Company and erected a factory on Margaret avenue on the west side of the Grand Trunk Railway's right-of-way, appointing T. H. Rieder bookkeeper of the plant.

At the end of three years Messrs Kaufman and Rieder pulled out and started the Merchants Rubber Company, building a factory adjacent to the railway and close to King Street. It is scarcely necessary here to detail at length the vicissitudes of these early promoters of a great industry. Sufficient to say that the Berlin Rubber Company, Merchants Rubber and the Felt Works made up the Consolidated Rubber Company. Mr. Rieder had developed wonderfully as an organizer of Big Business. Working from Montreal he secured, in a series of negotiations, the Canadian Goodrich plant in Kitchener and also the Dominion Tire Company. Meanwhile Mr. Jacob Kaufman was formulating plans for an outstanding industry for which his experience, business courage and local patriotism well fitted him. The Kaufman Rubber Footwear factory of today is one of the handsomest and best equipped in the country, in its line not equalled in Canada nor surpassed in the United States. Now in the hands of his son, A. R., the industry is contributing largely to the progress and prosperity of the City.

The group of rubber footwear concerns and the two tire companies are the outgrowth of the modest Berlin Rubber Co.'s enterprise, promoted and launched by four citizens, proud of their town's progress and actuated by the same to add another line of manufacture to Busy Berlin's industrial colony.

The plant of the Goodrich Tire Company (originally the Ames-Holden McCready) has received no less than two large additions during the past ten months. It is one of the sights of the western section of the city, towering in a style to command the attention of all persons travelling between Kitchener and Waterloo. Its Canadian executive is composed of Mr. J. W. Jordan, Vice-President; A. Koehler, Sales Manager.

The Dominion Tire Company's factory, located on Strange street in the West Ward, spreads over many acres—an impressive outward and visible sign of the city's progress industrially. Its manager is Mr. J. A. Martin.

* * *

The feeling of friendliness always in evidence in Kitchener appeals to the stranger, to whom it is an invitation to enter into the life of the city.

* * * * *

Wherever Y.W.C.A. work is known the name of Miss Emma Kaufman is held in high honor. She is rendering excellent service to the young women of Japan.

The Extensive Plant of

Silverwood's [Kitchener] Dairy

Limited

Courtland Avenue South, Kitchener, Ont

MANUFACTURERS OF

Smoother-than Velvet

ICE CREAM

Finest Creamery

BUTTER

◆

DISTRIBUTORS OF

SAFE MILK JERSEY MILK

TABLE & WHIPPING CREAM

EGGS & POULTRY

◆

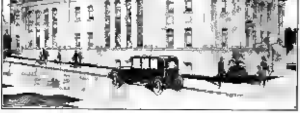
Only Cold Storage Plant in Kitchener

Kitchener's Place in the Mammoth Hydro-Electric Enterprise

AS the starting place of the Niagara Power movement and the point where the publicly owned power was first turned on, with Sir James Whitney, Premier of the Province, and Sir Adam Beck on the platform in the Kitchener Auditorium, facing an audience in which were many representative public and business men from other municipalities, Kitchener has ever since 1912 occupied a place in the history of the mammoth enterprise from which it cannot be removed, for Kitchener in the early days of the agitation was Hydro-Electric and Hydro-Electric was Kitchener—or Berlin.

The establishment of the publicly owned system in this city was a challenge to its friends to justify this municipality's inclusion in the chain of faithful communities that had fought their way to a complete victory over private interests seeking a monopoly in the distribution of electrical power in this Province.

Kitchener's record throughout is one to exalt the principles at the base of the great venture. This city is taking as much power from the Niagara transmission lines today as some of the cities of 1913 and 1912 would not award to a group of a dozen counties. Cheap power as the Hydro Electric Power Commission introduced it to these ambitious industrial communities has promoted manufacturing. In no city, in proportion to population, more than in Kitchener.



Head Office, Dominion Life Assurance Company, Waterloo

F. H. Roos, Home Office Representative, Kitchener

The

Janzen Realty Company

To the Buying, Investing and Renting Public:

It is now generally acknowledged in Canada, by close observers of realty conditions in many cities, that Kitchener stands on the threshold of a vast expansion of its industrial activities. This city is today the admiration of Canadians because of the truly wonderful diversification of its manufactured products: a diversification that arms the city against a slump in production and keeps the wheels of industry steadily in action.

As the owner of large business blocks and farm property, this Company is in a position to render service to persons contemplating residence in this city or considering investment in this very fast-growing industrial center. The name of Janzen has for more than sixty years been associated with the most important movements connected with the development of Kitchener and as a consequence this Company feels itself justified in calling attention to the opportunities here afforded to the homeseeker, the manufacturer, and the capitalist in search of a place, the reputation of which is alone an invitation to join in creating a greater Kitchener.

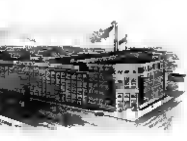
Make no mistake, the Rapid Growth of Kitchener is assured for a long period of time. Invest now!

One of Kitchener's Pioneer Industries

Established in 1874 by A. & C. Boehmer, this paper box making industry has remained with the city and now operates as the A. & C. Boehmer Limited. The Boehmers were pioneers in this line of manufacture in Western Ontario. At present Mr. George Boehmer is President and Manager of the Company, Arthur Boehmer is Treasurer and Assistant Manager, and Mr. A. R. Pollock, is Secretary. These, together with Oscar Boehmer, comprise the Directorate.

* * *

One of Kitchener's Massive Manufacturing Plants



The Kaufman Rubber Factory

Some of the Years After 1886

THE industries mentioned in the foregoing article continued to gradually expand resulting in an average annual addition of 300 to the population. Small shops one by one entered the ranks, one of which established in 1882 by Jackson and Cochrane, two Galt bred mechanics, blazed the way for other metal manufacturing enterprises. By 1896 the population had gone over the 8700 mark and the future looked bright for the ambitious community. Button factories had increased in number and the W. G. & R. shirt factory kept steadily expanding. Early in 1897 Berlin could boast of but two furniture factories, those of Krug and Hibner and Simpson & Merner. Cautious citizens as they sized up the situation in this country advised against the launching of more workshops in that line. This advice failed to fall on fertile ground. The soil was adapted to development of furniture factories. Soon there were four with others in the offing. Suffice it to say at this stage of our review that the promise of a dominant position in Canada in the production of furniture was the outlook for the town in the early years of this century. The need of shops employing men of the best artisan classes so that female labor could be had in measurable numbers for the lighter occupations was felt.

During these years the Canadian Blower and Forge Company, Ltd., a branch of an extensive Buffalo organization, was secured for Berlin and placed on a section of land in Woodside Park where it has since become an important cog in Kitchener's industrial driving wheel. Since then Philip Gies (general foundry products) and his son Harry (gasoline pumps) have added two foundries to the colony of workshops, the former on Water Street south and the latter in the Woodside Park area.

Out of a very small enterprise established during the last decade of the 19th century has grown the extensive McBrine Trunk Factory, one of the best in Canada. During that period the manufacture of sausages brought J. M. Schneider into the area of diversified production. A quarter of a century's aggressive operations built on a daily output that a basket would hold having eventuated in a model pork packing plant valued at $1,500,000, with the father and three sons associated in the great business. In the same line of

A Section of King Street, looking west from Queen Street

20 Queen St North — Telephone 836

The

KITCHENER CONSERVATORY of MUSIC

G H Z[illegible], *Principal*

Offers the best facilities for obtaining a Musical Education Our Staff is competent All branches of Musical Art taught Students may enter at any time. Lessons given evenings Results tell

---

The Huck Glove Co. Limited

Kitchener Ont

Manufacturers of

Leather Work Gloves, Gauntlets
Pullovers, Mitts, and
Boys' Gauntlets

Residence Phone 1385W — Office Phone 949

M B SHANTZ

REALTY INVESTMENT BROKER

City and Farm Properties — Money to Loan

21 Queen St North Kitchener Ont

President F J [illegible] — Secretary Treasurer E [illegible]

Kitchener Case & Bag

Limited

Manufacturers of

REDCAP BAGGAGE

TELEPHONE 2426 — KITCHENER, ONT

production Dumarts Limited have contributed not a little to Kitchener's fame in Canadian dead meat circles and especially among consumers of pork products. Because the late Jacob Kaufman decided in the early seventies to cast in his lot with Berlin, embarking with a friend, Rata by name, in planing mill operations, Kitchener is today the unchallenged leader in the manufacture of rubber footwear in this country. The name of Kaufman has been associated with other enterprises in Kitchener as well as with notable welfare movements and civic ventures. In a separate paragraph the rubber manufacturing enterprises of the city are dealt with to emphasize the enormous influence they have had in Kitchener's rise to its present proud position as a hive of industry.

And during these, to Kitchener, thrilling years the furniture manufacturers were growing like a Big Family. First one shop then another would graduate workers who had planned for themselves a place in the sun of the town's industrial world. A small capital, mechanical qualities well nourished in a somewhat severe school, habits of thrift and determination to succeed combined, served to put every infant industry on the straight road to solid footing in production. Thus it has come to pass that in the year 1925 Kitchener has no less than 23 furniture factories as against 2 in 1896.

To trace the growth of this business, epitomized in the city's unequalled Annual Furniture Exhibition, is not here the purpose of the compiler of this publication, space being at a premium in taking care of the material that has fallen into his hands. It is enough to say here that a country-wide respect for Kitchener-made furniture has been developed by men who, knowing what the market wants, make it to suit the most fastidious tastes.

* * *

One of the swimming holes of the boys of the seventies was located on Queen street south, where Schneider's Creek crosses the road. Their "bath was usually taken in the evening.

KITCHENER—THE LEADER

* * * *

Kitchener leads all other Industrial Cities in Canada in the manufacture of Furniture, Buttons, Leather, Shirts and Collars, Rubber Footwear, Felt Boots and Shoes and Slippers, Tires, Pork Products, and also stands well up in the production of Clocks, Phonographs and Radios.

AS THE CITY STANDS

Kitchener—The Best Example in this country of the Benefits of Public Ownership of Public Utilities.

Kitchener—Throbbing with Faith in Itself; with Confidence in its Future.

Kitchener—The Home of Men of Vision who never falter in advocacy of their views.

Kitchener—A successful Nursery of the Crafts.

Kitchener—A city that has always maintained Quality Standards in its Workshops.

Kitchener—Noted for its Unity of Thought and Ideals essential to an Optimistic Community's Round and Full Development.

Public Utilities Commission

Kitchener

Established 1903

Members of Board

A. R. LANG
Chairman

CARL KRANZ
Vice-Chairman

C. H. DOERR

DAVID GROSS

V. S. McINTYRE
Manager

In Control of Electric Power, Gas & Street Railway Transportation

Power Load (h.p.)	15,724
Electric Consumers	7,198
Gas Consumers	5 055
Passengers Carried on Street Railway, 1928	3 101 818
Wire Mileage	5 500
Miles of Street Railway	11
Miles of Gas Mains	51

$1.00 Gas

Average Street Car Fare Four Cents—the Lowest in Canada—which also means the Lowest on the North American Continent

Pergola in Victoria Park

Berlin's First Drug Store

WHEN Abram Tyson, during the early sixties, had in his employ a young fellow named Joseph F. Eby, he scarcely expected that this descendant of one of the pioneer families would one day, as a member of the firm of Eby, Blain & Co., wholesale grocers, Toronto, become known to the trade all over Canada. Joseph Eby was the son of John W. Eby, Chemist and Druggist, part of whose premises is now standing at the corner of King and Eby streets, where Joseph was born. The half of the house and shop that still remains, could it talk of its early recollections, would reveal to us what happened in that particular part of the village in the late 1830's and early 1840's, when Berlin was just getting on its feet.

Mr. Eby, who was a Mennonite, dealt largely in patent medicines imported from Pennsylvania, while making others in his local laboratory according to directions handed down by generations of the people of his racial origin.

* * *

BERLIN was hard put for several decades to obtain water for fire protection. The old hand engine was generally run to a well in the centre of the town. When one gave out another private source of supply would be pressed into service. But as manufacturing interests grew and the building of business blocks called for better methods, the Council of the day—about 1872—decided to inaugurate what might be called a chain-well service—that is, the Town Fathers placed several at strategic points near the intersection of King and Queen Streets. These wells were about 15 feet in diameter and 12 to 15 feet deep. On completion each one received a supply of water from Schneider's Creek, pumped from that stream through a hose. One of these wells was located at the north-west corner of the Market Square and another at the corner of Queen and Church streets. The coming of the steam fire engine, along with the growth of the town forced the civic authorities to consider a more ambitious plan of fire protection, and successive steps have brought the system to its present state of efficiency.

COUNTY
OF
WATERLOO

COMPOSED OF ELEVEN MUNICIPALITIES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE COUNTY COUNCIL WITH TWO CITIES, KITCHENER AND GALT

(SEPARATED)

◆

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL Clerk and Treasurer Samuel Cassel Old Peoples Home Physician Dr A C. Turner Gaol Surgeon D G McTaggart Auditor J Scully P C A Auditor Chas. Hespel Manager Old Peoples Home, H W Martin Matron Old Peoples Home Mrs. Lamlie Martin Public School Inspector North Waterloo, R H Roberts P S Inspector South Waterloo, L Norman County Road Superintendent, Levi S Lichty County Board of Audit County Judge Fred DeBus and S. Cassel

GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS Sheriff Wm. Kribs Registrar of Deeds, Oscar Eby County Attorney and Clerk of the Peace D Shannon Bowlby Clerk County Court C C Hahn Registrar Surrogate Court E H Scully

MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL

Warden M M Donald

	NAME	P. O.
T P of Waterloo	Allan Shoemaker	Kitchener
" " "	Irvin C Hallman	R R 3 Waterloo
" " "	C T Groh	R R Hespeler
" " Wilmot	Val Zoeller	R.R 2 N Hamburg
" " "	E. B. Hallman	New Dundee
" " Wellesley	W R Knight,	R.R 1 Millbank
	P A Wagner	Wellesley
" " Woolwich	Norm Snyder	R R. 2 W Montrose
	Almon A Snider	R R. 1 Elmira
" " No. Dumfries	Wm. Lockie,	R.R Galt
Town of Waterloo,	W Uffelman	Waterloo
"	W W Frickey	Waterloo
"	C Dotzert,	Waterloo
" Preston	M M Donald,	Preston
	James Leslie,	Preston
" Hespeler	Herb L. Ott	Hespeler
" Elmira	A W Hoffer	Elmira
Vil of New Hamburg	Fred Debus,	New Hamburg
" Ayr	Henry Griffin,	Ayr

This City a Regional Centre

An important venture in Kitchener's business circles during the past year was the recognition given the city by Silverwoods Limited (with headquarters at London) in the purchase of the substantial buildings vacated by the J. M. Schneider Company on Courtland avenue for larger quarters further south. Silverwoods desired the best location for distribution purposes in this part of the Province and the choice of Kitchener as a regional center suited to the Company's needs has so far met every expectation of the officials. Manager Upper has not been long in getting things at the plant in shape. With $350,000 invested in the Kitchener plant the outlook is for an increasing trade in this wealthy section. Kitchener creamery concerns have been absorbed in addition to the Elmira Creamery, Model Dairy of Guelph, Silverwoods Dairy, Fergus, and a Dairy in Stratford. This fine chain of depots will give Kitchener added reputation not only among consumers, but in all creamery, butter, egg, milk and ice cream centers. The outlook is for a great business centering in Kitchener.

This City Grows Amazingly

Kitchener
Dispenses Sunshine
• • That's the Secret

Waterloo County Grand River Park

THAT public spirit which crosses the limits of a Municipal Corporation to further public interests along welfare lines has been much in evidence in Waterloo County. But for that spirit 43 acres of our primeval forest would have fallen before the axe. Cressman's Woods, a patch of forest growth, the most beautiful of its kind in the Grand River Valley, was secured 14 years ago by the late Dan. B. Detweiler, of Kitchener, the late George Tait, of Blair, and Cyrus Dolph, of Preston, and others intent on creating a park of surpassing natural beauty, the men buying it never dreaming of any profit other than that which comes with the satisfaction of saving something from the axe. Shortly after christened the Waterloo County Grand River Park it has since been maintained out of a fund generously provided by certain citizens of Kitchener, Preston, Hespeler, Galt and Waterloo—about 600 in number. The memberships secured for the Company paid the purchase price of the property and out of the same fund maintenance costs have been provided. Now it is proposed to induce the Provincial Government to take over this rural beauty spot and maintain it as a Provincial Park. Located above Blair and overlooking a wide stretch of valley the Government would in that event have in its possession a piece of property to show its interest in forest preservation in Waterloo County.

* * *

Around the McBrine Trunk Factory seventy years ago there was a home-made race track, generally used at celebration of Queen's Birthday—the 24th of May.

The New Home of the Daily Record

A PROGRESSIVE PAPER
in a Progressive Community

Kitchener Daily Record

Daily Average Circulation

Over 10,500

Thoroughly covers Kitchener, Waterloo and surrounding district

The most economical and efficient method of advertising in the prosperous Kitchener-Waterloo market territory is through the columns of the *Daily Record*

NEWS RECORD LIMITED

Member of A.B.C.

KITCHENER, ONTARIO

When Viscount Willingdon Visited Kitchener

THE visit of the Governor General to Kitchener in November, 1928, was marked by a civic luncheon at the Walper House at which were present members of the City Council, Chairmen of the various municipal boards, heads of local institutions, representatives of the County, former Mayors of the city, County Judge Hearn, P. M. Weir and others.

The luncheon was presided over by His Worship Mayor Ratz and at the head table were the regents of the local chapters of the Daughters of the Empire and Mrs. G. A. Heather, Divisional Commissioner of the Girl Guides.

After the toast to the King had been drunk and a toast to His Excellency the Viscount arose and paid a very graceful tribute to Kitchener. "I am very deeply grateful for this very amazing reception which I have received here. I am sure that I cannot tell you how deeply I appreciate it. I have been very deeply impressed indeed. I shall make it a point to inform His Majesty of the splendid and hearty manner in which you have received his representative in your midst. His Majesty is very anxious to hear good things of Canada and it will be a pleasure for me to inform him of this reception."

Seated at the head table with His Excellency were W. H. Schmalz, Mrs. Herbert E. Boehmer, Ald. Bezeau, chairman of the reception committee, Mrs. G. A. Heather, His Honor Judge E. J. Hearn, Hon. W. D. Euler, Minister of National Revenue, His Worship Mayor E. E. Ratz, His Worship Mayor W. D. Brill of Waterloo, Rev. G. Taylor Munro, Mrs. A. B. Pollock, H. J. Sims, K.C., Mrs. B. Muir and A. R. Lang, chairman of the public utilities commission.

The banquet was followed later on by one tendered the distinguished guest by the Canadian Club, the members of which heard the Governor General speak in the highest terms of the industrial life of the community and the general appearance of the city.

* * *

One of the Oldtimers

The late John Fennell was one of the most energetic of citizens over a longer period than stands to the credit of any other town builder. He was a hardware merchant in Berlin in 1861 and in business until he passed away in 1922, just about 60 years. In all public affairs he was an active participant, at one time President of the Board of Trade, at another time President of North Waterloo Conservative Association. As a progressive citizen he assisted in organizing the Economical Fire Insurance Company, of which he was President for about 20 years until his death in 1922. His predecessors were successively H. F. J. Jackson, Wm. Oelschlager and Hugo Kranz.

* * *

The fifth annual Rotary Carnival opened at the Market Hall on the evening of October 31st (Hallowe'en) by Lord Willingdon, Canada's popular Governor General. The event was for the benefit of the city's crippled children and the success attending the efforts of the local Rotarians in pursuit of their objective was such as to greatly encourage the officers in their good work. Harry Brown, Chairman of the Club, on each of the two evenings welcomed an audience that packed the spacious building.

* * *

In another item elsewhere, recounting the activities of the late H. L. Janzen, there was omitted a reference to his successful mission to Troy, New York, to interest some Americans in the establishment of a shirt factory in Berlin. His persuasive arguments prevailed. The W. G.&R. industry resulted from that trip across the line.

H Krug President   R W Krug Vice-President

A E Ruby Secretary

H. KRUG
FURNITURE CO.
Limited

KITCHENER ONTARIO

High Grade Furniture
for the
Living Room

Office Chairs
for the Trade Only

A KITCHENER INDUSTRY SINCE 1873

Community Welfare Society

THE C W S is made up of representatives of all the diversified social service and religious organizations of the city. Its Family Relief Board was appointed at a general meeting, and in order to secure the necessary support for the activities under way, the C.W.S. will stage a drive annually for funds to supplement the City grant.

Executive C W S	Executive R F B
Pres. Rev G Taylor-Munro	Chairman Mr A J Cundick
Vice-Pres. Mr E D Lang	E E Ratz
2nd Vice-Pres. Miss A Jackson	J E Bilge
Treas. Mr M Phillips	Rev Hinsperger
Mrs. J Gorman	Rev Dr H. A. Sperling
Ald O. W Thompson	Rev G Taylor-Munro
Mrs. A. B. Pollock	Mr L A Galloway
Rev A. Innie	Ald Ivan Shantz
Mrs. Mary Kaufman	Mayor Clement
Miss D. M Jackson Secy	Miss D M Jackson Exec Secy

Miss Jackson is a graduate of McGill University having taken a special course for Social Work. She also took a special in McGill for Social Work and bears the reputation in this city of being a most painstaking and competent official.

Junction Triangle Park at Southern Approach to Kitchener

Our "New Canadians"

ONE of the interesting signs of the times is the increasing interest evinced by many women in these parts in the conditions under which our foreign colonies are living. Waterloo County has had much and very gratifying experience in assimilating newcomers, and the good work still goes on, with a broadening out of the field of instruction and personal encouragement. The last week in March in the Twin City was marked by the giving of prizes to winners in the contests organized by the Princess of Wales Chapter I O D E: two Russian girls, a Swiss boy, a youthful German and a Prussian. Each of whom, along with others, had only been in the country less than one year yet all spoke in English and spoke clearly. In the reading tests young Poles and Germans participated—all still looking forward to their second year in Canada. The Daily Record remarked at the time that "their ability to understand English sufficiently to make speeches in the medium of expression after so short a period of study seemed almost unbelievable." The prizes were donated by the Rotary Club.

Established 1897 — Factories: Kitchener and Breslau

The Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company

Canada's Only Makers of
PENDULUM
CLOCKS

HEAD OFFICE KITCHENER ONTARIO

President HARTMAN KRUG Vice-President RUDOLPH KRUG
Managing Director HENRY KRUG

Doon Twines Limited

(Established 1856)

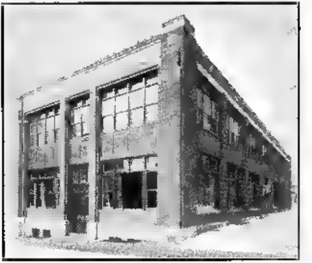
HEAD OFFICE & WORKS KITCHENER ONT

Toronto, Montreal, Ottawa, Quebec, Windsor
Winnipeg, Edmonton, Vancouver

TWINES
for Every Purpose

For Pork Packers, Abattoirs, Broom Manufacturers
Millers, Furniture and Paper Manufacturers, Etc.
Sole Canadian Spinners of Flax, Hemp and
Jute Yarns from the Raw Material

SAMPLES AND PRICES CHEERFULLY SUBMITTED



The New and Spacious Daily Record Building

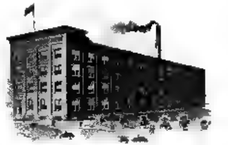
Kitchener Newspaper Field

ON the occasion of the opening of the Daily Record's new building at the south east corner of Queen and Duke street the Provincial daily press representatives were guests of the management. These gentlemen of the sanctum and business office, critics of experience, unanimously agreed that Managing Director W. J. Motz and his close advisers had interpreted the aim of all ambitious daily newspaper publishers in planning for new quarters. Unstinted praise was bestowed upon all the features of the "layout" of the several departments. The visit of Mr. Motz to publishing centers in this country and the United States had resulted in decisions that, through the architect, Mr. B. A. Jones, had given shape to one of the most completely equipped and well-arranged daily newspaper offices to be seen anywhere in a city of less than 100,000.

In 1858 the firm of Rittinger and Motz, young men in their early twenties, established the Berliner Journal in a small building on South Queen Street. Ever since then the name of Motz has been associated with the newspaper life of this community. From father to son—the latter in harness to prove the blood of the family in public service—the record stretches and Kitchener rejoices in the reputation attained by its journalistic champion.

So satisfactory was his reputation as an editor and public-spirited citizen, whether as Councillor, Reeve or Mayor, that the honor of the Shrievalty of the County eventually came Motz senior.

Associated with Mr. W. J. Motz in this notable enterprise is the Hon. W. D. Euler, Minister of National Revenue. There are nineteen shareholders in News Record Limited and these have entrusted the management of the affairs of the company to the following Board of Directors: Hon. W. D. Euler, President; Daniel Hibner, Vice-President; Wm. J. Motz, Secretary-Treasurer; Mrs. Rose Motz; Wm. Max Euler.



Plant of

Dominion Button Mfrs. Limited

Water Street North, Kitchener

IT IS not often that employees get an opportunity to take over the management and ownership of a business and when they do the business does not always become a leader and dominant factor in the industry. Yet, such is the history of the Dominion Button Manufacturers, Limited, in Kitchener, controlled by employees of the Company, with the largest plant of its kind in Canada.

¶ The business was started by Jacob Y. Shantz in 1870 and is the pioneer button factory in Canada. The first factory was located on King Street but in 1880 increased business made larger quarters desirable and the site of the present plant on Water Street was obtained.

¶ A re-organization in 1912 gave the control and management to a group of old employees when Mr. David Gross organized with the following: D. Gross, President, J. B. Shantz, Vice-Pres., S. Brubaker, Sec'y-Treasurer, F. W. Dreger, Wm. Gross, Fred Bechler, Chas. Hoffman, Louis Hopp, Wm. Oswald, Rudolph Kramer, Owen Bean, Fred H. Boehmer and Noah Wagner. Mr. S. Brubaker has since died. Messrs. J. B. Shantz, F. Bechler and Fred H. Boehmer have retired, so that the present organization consists of the following who have been active since the dates mentioned.

Entered the business: D. Gross, President, Apr. 1877; M. C. Gross, Vice-President, Oct. 1914; A. B. Musselman, Sec.-Treas., Apr. 1886; F. W. Dreger, Director, 1888; Owen Bean, Oct. 1878; N. Wagner, Mar. 1873; R. Kramer, Aug. 1884; M. C. Brubaker, Apr. 1916; Wm. C. Gross, 1888; Chas. Hoffman, 1909; Clayton Hoffman, 1919; Louis Hopp, 1897; Wm. Oswald, 1900.

This plan of owner worker management developed a unique spirit of co-operation in all departments of the Company. Products include Ivory, Galalith, Erinoid and Pearl buttons.

The sales force includes Carlo H. Boehmer, who has been known in the button industry since 1891, and Marshall C. Brubaker, son of the late S. Brubaker, former Secretary of the original Company and later of the Dominion Button Manufacturers, Ltd.

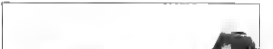
Mr. David Gross, the President, has this year completed fifty-two years service in the button business.

Farm Homes of Pioneer Days Still Occupied

THE local historian feels almost transported to the days when Kitchener was only a combination of sand hills, dense cedar and tamarac swamps and great stretches of pine, maple and beech trees as he looks at some of the old farm houses to be seen today within the limits of the city. Among the pioneer families were the Ebys, Bowmans, Moyers, Schneiders, Shantzes, Erbs and Brubachers. Four of the old houses, staunchly built of the soundest of lumber and perhaps erected through community effort, remain as lights down the vista of years. Some of them, if not nearly all, are one hundred or more years old. The William Meyer house stands on an elevation at the corporation limits in the East Ward. The house in which the late Jacob Y. Shantz was born occupies another elevation to the south, a few yards from the Doon Twine Mills. There is no dam just below it, no saw mill, nor cedar swamp. It is now the center of such industrial activity that all around it houses have been built during the past decade and soon there will not be a vestige of the "farm" so well known to former generations. The Schneider homestead, around which cluster memories of productive effort by hardy early settlers, is today being bottled up by dozens of streets filled with a class of houses of which the city is proud. Then in the East Ward we find the Brubacher house, once the center of a large and well cultivated farm, the germ of a great stretch of urban development in which descendants of the first generation in Upper Canada have played no small part.

Where is there in all Canada a community that so concretely links the present with the past as does Kitchener? the Berlin that was started 100 years ago with the taking of a couple of thousand acres out of Waterloo township to dignify the position held in the Province by immigrants from the neighbouring State of Pennsylvania.

Ancient and Modern Buildings



The Old and the New. The Frame House at Corner Built Over Eighty Years Ago. In the Distance the York Apartments, Seven Storeys

ORGANIZED 1871

Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company

Insurance In Force
$47 292 492 00

Balance of Assets Over All Liabilities
$1 600 596 84

GEO. C. H LANG President
LOUIS J BREITHAUPT Vice-President
W H. SCHMALZ Managing Director
F W SNYDER Secretary-Treasurer
A H DEVITT Supt of Agencies

The "Little Fellows" of the Past and Present

LARGELY by capital created on the spot has it been possible for Kitchener to place itself on Canada's map as an inviting, progressive and prosperous industrial city. The modest manufacturer on his way to independence, as soon as his bank account displayed a surplus, would add to his facilities—such as additional floor space and new machinery. Further progress would find him yearly increasing his pay roll and lending a helping hand in the establishment of plants in other lines of production. This has been the story of not a few of Kitchener's Captains of Industry. Little wonder that men of affairs living elsewhere have been keenly interested in the community spirit in evidence here, with some willing to join in the making of a Greater Kitchener. All praise to the Little Fellows of the past who by industry, thrift and vision placed their town in the running for industrial honors, some of whom, still in the flesh, can look back upon well spent lives while glorying in the fruition of their hopes as participants in the sustained campaign for a homey city—one of the brightest spots in this Province and a manufacturing center incomparably the best for its size on this continent.

Magnificent Head Office of Mutual Life of Canada, Waterloo

The official Librarian of the Kitchener Public Library is Miss Mabel Dunham, whose recent book, "The Trail of the Conestoga," met with marked appreciation in historical and social circles. Depicting as it does life among the Pennsylvania Dutch in this country after their arrival in the early years of the 19th Century, it is considered a most valuable addition to Ontario's library of historical volumes.

* * * *

The late Reinhold Lang started in the tannery business in 1848. Within twenty years the Lang Tanning Company's large industry will be a Century plant.

North Waterloo Automobile Club

Affiliated with the Ontario Motor League
J. P. Scully, *Secretary*, [illegible] King Street, Kitchener
Oscar Rumpel, *Pres.*, Kitchener; M. S. Hallman, *Vice-Pres.*, Waterloo

This organization, representing the owners of Motor Vehicles in a noted Canadian Industrial Center, greets the members of similar organizations throughout this Dominion and fraternally directs their attention to the Scenic, Civic, Industrial and Outstanding Community Features possessed by this District deeming the same worthy a look-over by tourists intent upon getting a first-hand view of this part of Canada.

Our towns and cities are well paved, with roads radiating into stretches of rural parts noted for their well-cultivated farms. Hills and valleys on every hand contribute aspects that are the delight of landscape artists. The famous Grand River Valley has a beauty all its own. No other locality in the Province approaches it in the Diversification of Industries; nor is its population considered, surpassed, in this country, in Educational, Social Welfare, and Charitable Activities growing out of Municipal Foresight and a Hearty Sense of the Responsibilities of Wise Community Administration.

Tourists seeking a mental picture of Old Ontario should take in the Twin Cities, Elmira, and surrounding villages, towns and cities, along with the Countryside on their trips through this Province. This Club prophesies that for all indulging in this suggested survey of an important part of this Dominion happy recollections of the trip.

Good Hotels, Restaurants and Lunch Rooms in abundance and splendid Camping Grounds.

E. F. SEAGRAM
President

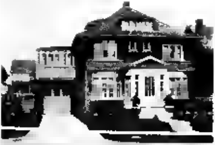
J. C. HAIGHT, K.C.
Vice President

MERCHANTS CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

Head Office Waterloo Ontario

PERSONAL ACCIDENT SICKNESS
AND AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

E. E. PATTERSON General Manager



A Typical Kitchener Home

* * *

Residence and Garden of Ald J Albert Smith
President Kitchener Horticultural Society
26 Wellington Street Kitchener

ENJOY YOUR TRAVELS
with

"McBrine" Baggage

Manufactured by
The L. McBrine Co. Limited
Kitchener, Canada

WALPER HOUSE

KITCHENER

325 Rooms—Largest Hotel in the Province under Individual Ownership. Elegant Crystal Ballroom and Banquet Hall

JOSEPH ZUBER, PROPRIETOR

Street Cars, connecting with C. N. R. Station and with Grand River Electric to Preston, Galt, Paris, Brantford and Port Dover, giving C. P. R. connection, pass the doors

AMERICAN PLAN
RATES $4.50 to $5.00
+
EUROPEAN PLAN
RATES
$1.50, $2.00 and $3.00

KITCHENER LADIES BAND

S H ZIEGLER, Conductor

An Organization Reflecting the Cultural Side of Kitchener's Life With a Membership of Ninety two it is now the Largest and Most Completely Equipped Ladies' Band in the World

Louis J. Breithaupt, President | L. O. Breithaupt, Vice President | W. W. Breithaupt, Secretary

The Breithaupt Leather Co. Limited

Sole Leather Hemlock Union and Oak in Sides Crops Backs, Bends, Bellies and Shoulders

FOR CANADIAN & EXPORT TRADE

LOUIS BREITHAUPT ESTATE

15 QUEEN STREET NORTH TELEPHONE 82

TO LET:—Stores and Offices on King, Queen, Ontario and Duke Streets, best locations in the City. Lofts and General Business and Manufacturing Premises with Power and Heating. Houses and Apartments.

BUILDING LOTS:—In preferred Residence Districts and New Developments, also Factory Sites with Railway and Electric facilities.

THE CITY OF KITCHENER is the foremost producing and trading centre of its size and has in a number of industries the largest manufacturing plants in Canada. In value of output it ranks as the sixth manufacturing city in Ontario. Its local Street Railway System, with fares the lowest in Canada, extending from Kitchener Junction at the south to Waterloo and Bridgeport, west and north, connects with Preston, Hespeler, Galt, etc., and on to Brantford and Port Dover. Bus lines run on paved highways to St. Jacobs, Elmira, Baden, Wellesley, New Hamburg, also to Toronto, Guelph, London, etc. Kitchener is one of the largest users of Hydro Electric Power in Southwestern Ontario. In addition to the Street Railway, the City owns the Gas Works, Electric Lighting and Power Plant and Water Works, all of which public utilities are in remunerative financial condition, with a total assets value now approaching $4,000,000. The City's sewerage system, a large extension now under construction, will be one of the most complete and efficient sanitary disposal systems in Canada.

Fine Balance Sheet of City's Public Utilities Commission

THE Public Utilities Commission presents a balance sheet showing assets of $1,416,821.73, with liabilities deducted, with surplus of $306,749.15. There is a $300,000 debenture debt.

In the Gas Department the assets amount to $636,344 with liabilities of $200,000. The earnings for 1928 totalled $173,428; surplus for the twelve months $5,611.88. By 1937 the debentures outstanding will be practically extinguished.

That other important branch, the Street Railway System, also bears testimony to the efficiency of the management. With the cheapest city fares in Canada the receipts of the service amounted for the fiscal year to $133,36[illegible].

The assets amount to $566,474, liabilities $200,000. Three million passengers were carried last year at an average fare of 4 cents.

The Commission for 1929 is composed of August R. Lang, Chairman, ex-Mayor Carl Kranz, ex-Mayor David Gross and C. H. Doerr, in addition to Mayor Clement. A member of the Board for two years, 1927-28, ex-Mayor Ratz was one of the most assiduous in carrying out his particular duties. Manager V. S. McIntyre, a trusted official, has grown up with the service, being always completely in touch with its various features. George H. Clark is the efficient secretary. In this group we have a management that in business circles is appraised very highly. Experience, technical knowledge, well-grounded enthusiasm for Hydro and Public Ownership and strong loyalty to the city's best interests are embraced in the management of these utilities.

Few men in this Province have given greater service in the management of public utilities than Mr. August R. Lang, chairman of the Public Utilities Commission, in charge of the Power and Light Department, of the Kitchener-Waterloo and the Bridgeport street railways. It was in 1905 that Mr. Lang was elected to that body and with the exception of the years 1911-12 he has remained a member. The people of the city have the utmost confidence in his ability and integrity as a public servant. In the magnificent results of the operation of these utilities the city has ample proof of the very valuable part Commissioner Lang has played in the position he occupies in the service of his native city.

Kitchener's Great Tire and Rubber Footwear Factories

From one rubber factory established in Berlin by four citizens in 1899 there has been developed in Kitchener a colony of industries the raw material of which is rubber. Their growth in these post war years has been of an astounding character. Kitchener is today the home of the Kaufman Rubber Company and the Merchants Rubber Co., the Canadian Goodrich Co. and the Dominion Tire Co., a quartette of producers that gives this city a distinction above all others—a distinction it is not likely to lose in coming years. The plants of the tire companies are mammoth ones. One of these, the Goodrich, produces rubber footwear also, with an ever extending trade in this essential protective item of wearable goods. The Kaufman Company's building is one of the sights of King street west—very large and architecturally most attractive as the reader will acknowledge after viewing the illustration of the plant in these pages.

* * *

EVERYBODY WORKS HERE—The fathers included

Geo C H Lang
Chairman of Board

E LaCourse Lang
President

J A Law
Secretary

R A Lang
Treasurer

ESTABLISHED 1849 INCORPORATED 1893

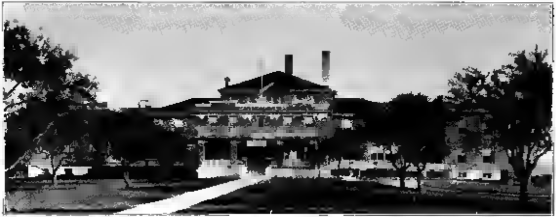
THE LANG TANNING COMPANY Limited

Manufacturers of

Harness & Sole LEATHER

DAILY CAPACITY
2500 SIDES

Cut Soles Department Completely Equipped



WATERLOO COUNTY'S OLD PEOPLES HOME

Under the Jurisdiction of the County Council Largest and Most Complete Institution of its Class in this Province The First House of Refuge Built in Ontario was Waterloo County Property This Fine Home is the Successor of what was once generally known as the Poor House The Citizenship of this County Approves of Every Advance Along Humanitarian Lines

Established 1890 — 35 Years of Food Service

SCHNEIDER'S SAUSAGES

PREPARED AND SMOKED MEATS

J M SCHNEIDER & SONS LIMITED
KITCHENER, ONTARIO
(The Original Kitchener Sausage Makers)

County Environment

The Counties of Upper Canada for 1860 supplies the information contained in the Berlin section of the first Waterloo County Gazette published in Montreal in 1863-64. The labor on which in compilation and printing was spread over two years. The publisher of this Booklet has gone into it for some of the necessary historical data in his introduction to the pages that follow.

* * *

A Part of the Past Revealed

The initial paragraph contains these facts bearing on Old Waterloo:

The County is divided into six townships as follows, viz: North Dumfries, North and South Waterloo, Wellesley, Wilmot and Woolwich. It is well watered by the Speed, Grand River, Conestoga and Smith's Creek, together with a number of smaller streams, tributaries of the Grand River. All these rivers and their tributaries supply abundant hydraulic power for mills and manufactories of various kinds. Waterloo formed at one time for judicial and electoral purposes a part of the old Wellington District, subsequently changed to the United Counties of Waterloo and Brant, these being disunited by Act of Parliament in January 1853.

Part of the Extensive Display at the Flower Show

At this time the County was composed of twelve municipalities (the townships named, the Town of Galt and the villages of Berlin, Waterloo, Preston, Hespeler and New Hamburg.)

As to the County's physical features: Timber chiefly hardwood, with pine and cedar interspersed; every variety of soil and surface, clay, loam, sand and gravel, valley, meadow land and swamp. The soil is rich and fertile, and perhaps no county in Canada is better improved, or none where the agricultural classes are better off.

As to railways: The Grand Trunk and the Guelph and Galt branch of the Great Western Railway intersect the County.

No-Mar FURNITURE

Dining Room, Bed Room and Novelties

Impervious to Heat or Acids—Will not chip or crack—The Most Durable Finish Ever Created

Insist Upon **NO-MAR** Won't Mark

Say good-bye to furniture worries when you put NO-MAR FURNITURE into your home! You need no longer dread the result of placing a hot dish on the dinner table, or spilling liquids of any kind on M & H NO-MAR for they cannot penetrate the surface of this "Ironclad" finish

And you will like the graceful lines—the sturdy craftsmanship of NO-MAR furniture. It lends a dignity to the home and harmonizes with every scheme of interior decoration because of the variety of woods used.

NO-MAR is the best furniture investment for it can be handed down intact and ever beautiful from generation to generation There is only one NO-MAR and it is made solely by

MALCOLM & HILL LIMITED

Manufacturers of NO-MAR Furniture

KITCHENER ONTARIO

A Lovely Corner in the Kitchener Flower Show

Handing Down Waterloo History

A man with a hobby—a good hobby—and with the ability to successfully and beneficially carry it into the practical affairs of life, is an asset to any community. Such a citizen is Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, railway and bridge engineer, who has given freely of his time for almost twenty years to the gathering of data concerning the settlement and development of Waterloo County. He was the founder of the Waterloo County Historical Society and his persistence in promoting its interests has resulted in a collection of local documents of ancient vintage, sectional histories, implements of pioneer days, portraits of the giants of old, etc., all housed in a special room in the Kitchener Public Library Building. Mr. Breithaupt, who has able assistants in other parts of the County, has today the satisfaction of knowing that the Waterloo Society is not excelled in the Province by any similar body either on the score of activity in the collection and arrangement of valuable documents, in the erection of a Pioneer Memorial, or the placing of tablets at specified spots to mark some locally noted event of early settlement days.

A Few Kitchener Points

Unity of thought and deeds so essential to a community has prevailed here for years. Result—the splendid conditioned city Kitchener is today.

* * * *

Kitchener producers have always maintained Quality standards.

* * * *

Nothing drab about this industrial center. It's always clothed in the bright colors of confidence in its ability to develop itself into a great city of beautiful homes and flourishing workshops.

* * *

The steady, dependable and intelligent citizen is always with us.

The
Robe and Clothing
Store

Suits and Overcoats Made to Order
also Gloves Gauntlets and
Leather Golf Vests

BARRIECLOTH ULSTERS
for Service

40 Ontario St South Phone 485

Jacob Kaufman Limited

Everything in
LUMBER

PHONE 30 575 KING ST WEST

A. C. BENDER
Real Estate

INVESTMENTS LOANS &
COLLECTIONS
11 Queen St South, Kitchener

County Institutions and County History

Clerks and Treasurers

The first County Treasurer was Charles H. Ahrens, whose salary was £50 per annum, who was succeeded in 1855 by Charles Stanton, an official whose occupancy lasted until 1879. It was deemed advisable, following Mr. Stanton's death, to combine the offices of Clerk and Treasurer and the duties thereof fell to Isaac D. Bowman, who died in 1896, to be succeeded by his son Herbert J. Bowman, C.E., the latter also for a short period taking on the duties of County Engineer. The Bowmans were among the most highly esteemed County officials in Ontario. Herbert served in the second Riel Rebellion and was Colonel of the 29th Regiment for several years before his death.

The present occupant, Mr. Samuel Cassel, came to the County Seat in 1916 well grounded in municipal law, having served Wilmot township in every position from Councillor to Reeve, his record in the municipal offices being such as to commend him to the Council that had the power of appointing a successor to Col. Bowman.

The Sheriffs

Waterloo County's first Sheriff was George Davidson, who held office from the year 1853 until 1881. The well-known Moses Springer, ex-M.P.P., succeeded him and filled the office up to the time of his death in 1890. It was not until January 1891 that his successor was appointed in the person of Mr. John Motz, who occupied the office for twenty years. Dr. Henry G. Lackner, ex-M.P.P., was the next occupant, remaining in office from 1912 to 1926, the year of his death, his successor being Mr. W. A. Kribs, of Hespeler. Messrs. Davidson, Motz and Lackner were appointed from Berlin and Moses Springer from Waterloo town.

Registrars

There have been five County Registrars. Mr. D. S. Shoemaker was the first, to be succeeded by D. McDougall, who was followed by Isaac Master and John D. Moore. The latter passing away in 1917, the office shortly after was filled by the appointment of Oscar Eby, of Hespeler.

County Crown Attorneys

Four gentlemen have occupied the office of Clerk of the Peace, namely Aemelius Irving, who resigned in 1858 and later became Sir Aemelius Irving; Thomas Miller, resigned in 1867 to accept the judgeship of Halton County; W. H. Bowlby succeeding and remaining in office until his death in 1917, his nephew D. Shannon Bowlby then being appointed.

Surrogate Court Clerks

First, C. Enslin; second, A. J. Peterson, who filled the office from 1865 until 1900, when his passing brought about a combination of the duties of the Clerk of the Peace and the Clerk of the Surrogate Court, with John McDougall occupying the office until his death in 1908, J. M. Scully succeeding him. His death in 1925 made way for the appointment of his brother Edward H. to the office.

The Jailers

The first Governor of the County Gaol was William Walden, who held office until 1873. John Pearson succeeded him, passing away in 1887. The following spring Jonathan Cook was appointed, starting a career that has not been matched for efficiency and length of service by any other Provincial Jailer, past or present. Governor Cook having resigned a few weeks ago, after 42 years under the Provincial Secretary, his retirement bringing warm letters of commendation, his duties well performed over a long period, from his superiors in Queen's Park. In April this year L. Bullock, of Doon, was appointed to this office.

Windsor House

EUROPEAN PLAN

King and Young Streets Kitchener

Phone 2150

Extensive renovations and improvements have been completed, making this hotel attractive and comfortable for the travelling public

¶ One Hundred and Four Rooms, Hot and Cold Running Water Sample Rooms

Bruder Hotel Co Limited

C J BRUDER, President

Old Time Mansions—Then and Now

WHEN the County Town was established Sheriff George Davidson proceeded to develop thirty-six acres of choice land at the east end of the town. Occupying an elevation which had a remarkably fine view of the landscape on the north and east, the owner soon made "Forest Hill" one of the show places of the County. Hedges, many paths, a pond, groves of maple and elm, well constructed out-buildings and gardens constituting some of its features.

After the death of Mr. Davidson in the seventies the property passed into the hands of the late George Rumpel, felt boot manufacturer, who at one time became Mayor of Berlin. Under this owner the estate displayed a profusion of vines, shrubs, rustic arbors, statuary, etc. This piece of Kitchener recently became too valuable to retain in the shape designed by its original owners. Oscar Rumpel has sub-divided it, laid out curved streets and built a number of attractive houses, assuring the steady growth of the area into a very handsome residential district.

Like the Davidson Estate, the longtime home of the late Ward Hamilton Bowlby, County Crown Attorney and Clerk of the Peace, located on West King street, adjoining the Grand Trunk right-of-way, can be cited as a sign of the growing pains felt by the city of today. Mr. Bowlby, just after County Town honors became Berlin's, bought ten acres to create a home for himself and Mrs. Bowlby. He planned wisely and artistically, the two curved driveways from King Street, edged with evergreens, featuring the place. The residence was a mansion for its day. Still standing, it waits, as it were, submissively for the wrecking crew to make way for further improvements of the huge Canadian plant of the Goodrich Company. To not a few it is a reminder of the hospitality of host and hostess that marked the early days of the Community.

Step by step in a few short years things have undergone a wonderful change on this piece of Kitchener. The homey home of a one-time County Crown Attorney has become an industrial hive wherein dollars and cents represents an outlay approaching seven figures.

The land bounded by King, Water and Francis streets upon which the H. F. J. Jackson residence (Italian Architecture) was placed shortly after Mr. Jackson had finished his contract on the Toronto-Stratford section of the Grand Trunk Railway was another spot in old Berlin that stood out among the best homes in Western Ontario. It was ever in a spick and span condition. But it sold for less than ten thousand dollars when the family removed to Montreal. What the large triangle is assessed for today the writer cannot say. But in the city's march towards the 100,000 mark it has been covered with substantial buildings, many fine residences, blocks of stores, a service station and the Christian Science Church.

* * *

As long ago as June 1873 the Berlin band was competing in tournaments. It took 2nd at the Goderich competitions on the 18th of that month.

Ex-Mayor W. H. Schmalz, the late William Roos and the late F. H. Illing for many years were intimately associated with the 29th Regiment Band, organized in 1876 and having during its successful career a most capable leader in the person of Noah Zeller.

The late John A. Mackie established his dry goods business in Berlin in 1852. Dr. Harry Lackner, a well-known native, is a grandson.

The Guaranteed
Forsyth
Shirt

*It Pays to
Buy
Good Shirts*

Shirts that are cut from finest quality materials carefully tailored of attractive pattern and in colors that won't fade Forsyth quality is guaranteed

¶ When you buy a Forsyth Shirt the Forsyth Insurance Policy assures you of complete shirt satisfaction

No one ever regretted buying quality

JOHN FORSYTH LIMITED Kitchener Ontario

SOLVAY
COKE
and
D. L. & W.
Anthracite

You might
as well
have
the best

The Wm. Hogg Coal Co., Limited
Twenty Queen Street South Kitchener
PHONE 57

Wardens of County from Initial Year

SUCCESSIVE Wardens from inauguration of County to the present day; Dr. John Scott, Waterloo Tp., 1852-1856; Isaac Clemens, Preston, 1857-1860; Wendell Bowman, Waterloo Tp., 1861; Hy S Huber, Berlin, 1862-1863; Thos Chisholm, North Dumfries Tp., 1864; Hy B Tye Wilmot Tp 1865; Wm. H Vardon, M.D Wellesly Tp., 1866; Ephraim Erb, Waterloo Tp., 1867 Chas. Hendry, Woolwich Tp., 1868 John Fleming, Galt, 1869; George Randall, Waterloo, 1870 Abram A Erb, Preston, 1871; George Hespeler Hespeler 1872 Samuel Merner, New Hamburg, 1873; Abram Tyson, Berlin, 1874 John D Moore, North Dumfries Tp., 1875 Christopher Zoeger, Wilmot Township, 1876 Ferdinand Walter, Wellesley Tp., 1877; Henry McNally, Waterloo Tp., 1878 John B. Snyder, Woolwich Tp., 1879 Richard Jaffray, Galt, 1880 William Snider Waterloo 1881; Wm C Schleuter, Preston, 1882 Lewis Kribs Hespeler 1883; Otto Pressprich New Hamburg 1884, John Watson Ayr 1885 J M. Scully, Berlin, 1886, Joseph Wrigley, North Dumfries, 1887, F Holwell Wilmot Tp., 1888; Ferdinand Walter, Wellesley Tp., 1889 Jas. P. Phin Waterloo Tp., 1890, Jacob L. Umbach Woolwich Tp., 1891 Robert Gilholm, Galt 1892 George Moore, Waterloo, 1893; Geo. A Clare, Preston, 1894, Wm. A. Kribs, Hespeler, 1895, Hon. Samuel Merner New Hamburg, 1896, Alonzo H. Erb, Elmira 1897 Louis J Breithaupt, Berlin, 1898; Menno Hallman North Dumfries, 1899, Jacob S. Hallman, Wilmot Tp., 1900; Ferdinand Walter, Wellesly Tp., 1901 Tilman S. Shantz, Waterloo Tp., 1902 Alex Peterson, Wellesly Tp. 1903 George Laird Galt, 1904 Geo. M Debus, Berlin 1905 Samuel J Cherry Preston 1906 J E. Fischer Waterloo, 1907 R J Lockart Hespeler 1908 J F Kalschmer New Hamburg 1909 Hy Gmelin, Ayr 1910 Philip Christman Elmira 1911 Thos. Hall, North Dumfries Tp. 1912 Samuel Cassel Wilmot Tp. 1913 A B Robertson Wellesley Tp., 1914 W C. Shaw Waterloo Tp 1915 Paul Snider Woolwich Tp. 1916 W H Kutt Waterloo 1917 A Oaks Preston 1918 C N Panabaker Hespeler 1919 Fred Debus New Hamburg 1920 R S Armstrong Ayr 1921 F F Stumpf Elmira, 1922 Walter Oliver North Dumfries Tp 1923 Geo. Z. Lantz Wilmot Tp. 1924 John Keidel, Wellesley Tp 1925 Robert J Veitch, Waterloo Tp 1926 Alex. S Forbes, Woolwich Tp 1927 Dietrich, Waterloo Town 1928 M. M. Donald Preston 1929

* * *

School Statistics

The school statistics for 1861 record receipts from the Department of Public Instruction, for salaries of teachers in the County amounting to $3 302 50, of which Berlin received $225 50 Galt's share was $119 Waterloo's $169 Preston $166 New Hamburg $104 Hespeler $87

The amount provided for Berlin for all purposes by the Municipal Assessment was $1 711 That fails to reach the maximum for a lady teacher today

Total Paid All County Teachers

The teachers of the County received salaries totalling $24,897 07 Berlin expending in this service $1807 and Galt $3465

The total expenditure for all Common School purposes was $41 749

There were three Roman Catholic Separate Schools in the Township of Wellesly and two in the Township of Wilmot.

What an Equitable Policy Will Do

1 PROTECT HOME
Stand between your family and dependence or privation when you die

2 PROVIDE SAVINGS INVESTMENT PLAN
Offer you a means of systematic saving and safe investment

3 GUARANTEE COMFORTS
Furnish you funds on which to retire

4. KEEP YOU IF DISABLED
Save you from dependency if you are totally and permanently disabled through accident or sickness by paying you a monthly income

5 LIFT THE MORTGAGE
Cancel the mortgage on your home if you die

6 HELP THE CHILDREN
Provide an educational fund for your children's future

7 ENHANCE YOUR CREDIT
Furnish indispensable collateral and standing for your business transactions.

8 BUILD AN ESTATE
Create an immediate estate. Unlike every other investment you may choose any term, even life itself, to pay for your insurance but the full principal will be paid intact no matter when you die.

9 FURNISH CLEAN UP FUND
Provide liquid funds to carry on your business, pay inheritance taxes, sickness and burial expenses, in case of death

10 ESTABLISH A RESERVE
Build a reserve from which you can borrow in contingencies

11 SATISFY YOUR CONSCIENCE
Give you a sense of having done your duty to your family and yourself

The Ontario Equitable

LIFE AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE COMPANY
Waterloo Ontario
S. C. Tweed *President*

M. SWARTZ
District Manager
145 King West KITCHENER

Horticultural Society

THE Horticultural Society is Kitchener's largest civic service organization and is one of the most active, aggressive and strongest in Canada. The motto of the Society is "Community Beauty a Civic Duty." Kitchener is a city of unusually attractive homes and attractively planted grounds. Floriculture is an interest in the lives of householders and is carried on with real enthusiasm.

The Society takes pride in its civic improvements and landscape work. City Hall grounds, Junction Triangle Park, Public Utilities Junction Loop, Public and Separate School grounds as well as unattractive places are improved with flowers, shrubs and a mask of green giving the tourist a happy memory of this prosperous city.

School children are actively interested in gardening as the Society believes that if such an interest is once aroused in childhood or youth it is never lost and is a source of joy and inspiration to the possessor and is a blessing as long as she or he lives.

It is generally proclaimed that the Kitchener exhibition is "Canada's Greatest Flower Show." "An Enchanting Fairyland," "created," "Just like a Paradise," are other titles given it by outside critics. Illustrations shown in these pages comprise convincing evidence of the fairness of these several verdicts by experts after inspection of the alluring features of the Annual Flower Show. Throughout Canada and the United States this exhibition is considered one of the outstanding events in the world of floriculture.

Alderman J. Albert Smith is the President, Messrs. C. H. Janzen and W. C. Mead Vice-Presidents and Mr. J. A. Good, Secretary. An attractive illustrated Garden Guide will be mailed free to anyone upon request.

* * *

Spreading Out and Shaping Up Well

KITCHENER is spreading out in every direction. The topography of this section permits of a more or less systematic expansion and hence there is found in each quarter urban features that make the whole a delight to the eye. Even a close and critical survey of the streets of the city fails to provide even an excuse for reasonable condemnation of the methods pursued in the past to reach a high standard of community life. Citizens of every class react to propositions for civic betterments in a manner to please every real town builder. Yet it is not contended that blemishes in arrangement of some of the city's streets are not to be seen. The City Planning Commission is with us and its deliberations tend to inform citizens generally of the need of street extensions, conformity to well-thought-out plans for subdivisions and the removal of impediments to traffic. Expansion in business and residential areas calls for expansion of constructive ideas to meet every situation arising in civic administration. The part played by successive leaders in bringing Kitchener to its present proud position in industry is an assurance of continued growth in all the essentials of sound community development. For this city is never without the men to say "It can be done!"

* * *

The professions for 1928 are classified as follows: Medical Doctors 31, Dentists 16, Law Firms 6, Auditors 8, Architects 3, Industrial Engineers 2.

Real estate transfers for 1928 numbered 652 as against 631 for 1927, an increase of 21.

At least two six-story business blocks will grace King Street this year.

The year was marked by the official opening of the Daily Record's new office at the corner of Duke and Queen street north. It is a very handsome and commodious newspaper building, the best to be found in any of Canada's smaller cities.

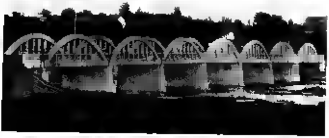
Service--

Like many other good things, SILVERTOWN TIRES and HI-PRESS **RUBBER FOOTWEAR** *are taken for granted. Everyone expects good Service, yet behind that word is a long history of research, experiment and achievement. It is also identified with a policy that never comprehended anything short of utmost personal satisfaction.*

Canadian Goodrich Co.
Limited
Kitchener, Ontario

Scots Wha Hae

In the matter of Kilted Regiments Waterloo County stands on a par with Toronto. Galt has put the Highland Light Infantry into the family and Kitchener the Scots Fusiliers. The uniforms of the Kitchener regiment are similar to those worn by 1st Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers at Bordon, England with which the local unit is allied. A large group photograph of the British Battalion has been sent the Scots Fusiliers in appreciation of the Alliance entered into July 1928.



Modern Bridge over Grand River [illegible]

Kitchener's Start in Rubber

KITCHENER is a great rubber manufacturing centre today—the greatest in Canada with its tire and footwear factories—because of the prescience and go of four citizens in the early eighties. George Schlee, Jacob Kaufman, Albert Breithaupt and Louis Weber joined hands in establishing the footwear factory on Margaret avenue adjoining the tracks of the Grand Trunk (Canadian National) Railway. That was 25 years ago. The enterprise staggered but little in the early stages. There were profits in sight within a few years. The goods produced claimed the approval of discriminating consumers.

Early Sign of this Community's Culture

OLD timers, and even persons of the last two generations, will remember the mural paintings on the walls of the second floor of the old Town Hall. It occurred to a Council with a leaning towards civic beautification that something should be done to give that entertainment center a pleasing appearance. There was space between the windows for mural adornment and to this end the Council engaged Adam Kay of Galt, a rising painter just turned thirty, to carry out their panel design. As the walls had been plastered on the bricks the artist was given a chance to excel in his work. Soon there appeared first one figure then another of the historic characters in art, music and the drama—Beethoven, Goethe, Shakespeare, Strauss, Mendelssohn, etc. Critics praised young Kay's productions. He had spent a whole summer in 1873 in carrying through his assignment to the satisfaction of the Council. Consumption claimed him shortly after. In his death Canada lost a real artist.

The civic societies that assisted in the local Confederation Diamond Jubilee Celebration in 1927 included the Waterloo County Canadian Club, the Women's Canadian Club, the Queen Anne Chapter of the Imperial Daughters of the Empire, the Rotary Club, the Kiwanis Club, the Young Men's Club, the Optimists. It was a Twin City celebration, with Mayor Ratz of Kitchener, Chairman, and Mayor Brill of Waterloo, Chairman of General Committee. A. Foster, Waterloo.

* * * *

Of the Postmasters this city—as Berlin and Kitchener—has had since 1852 the late William Jaffray was the longest in office, from 1862 to 1896, thirty-four years.

* * * * *

The late ex-Mayor Dr. G. Herbert Bowlby held the office of Surgeon-Major in the Great War. His death occurred in England.

H. L. Staebler Co. Limited
H. Leslie Staebler F. Keith Staebler
[illegible] Risk—Whatever [illegible] Whatever That Are *Insurance Agency* For [illegible] Unlimited [illegible]
144 KING STREET WEST ~ KITCHENER, ONTARIO

SCULLY & SCULLY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
MASONIC BLOCK 107 KING STREET WEST KITCHENER, ONT

The Ott Brick and Tile Mfg. Co., Limited
Casper Braun, President Jno. B. Eden, General Manager
Manufacturers of Brick, Hollow Block and Field Tile
Office 33 King Street East, Kitchener, Ont.

H. J. HALL & SON 22 Gaukel Street Kitchener
Established 1878 Telephone 127
Dealers in Lumber, Shingles, Lath, Etc.
Manufacturers of Doors, Sash, Mouldings and all Builders' Furnishings

MacCallum's *Wholesale Tobacconists*
124 KING STREET WEST KITCHENER

PEARL LAUNDRY DYERS and CLEANERS
PHONE 116 52 QUEEN STREET SOUTH KITCHENER

ERNST'S *Where Good Clothes Come From*

High Spots

Building operations in 1928 provided accommodation for 250 more families.

* * * *

Twenty-five years ago Berlin's Population was 10,466 and the Assessment $3,807,620.

Where the Dominion Bank now stands there was once a sand hill nearly 25 feet high.

* * * *

No less than 22 additional men were placed on the Post Office staff to help in the Christmas rush.

* * * *

The Silver Anniversary of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church was celebrated on February 24 and 25.

* * * *

The slides in Rumpel Park enable tobogganists to travel the full distance of approximately 1200 feet during the winter.

* * * *

Jeremiah Suddaby, principal of Central School, with 20 years' standing as a teacher, was given the very generous salary of $1,000.

* * * *

For the twelve months ending September 30, 1928, St. Mary's Hospital passed through 1606 patients—the highest number of patients in one day 74.

* * * *

One of the most thoughtful, practical and generous organizations in the city is the Young Men's Club. Its slogan is "To work to the end that Kitchener may be the best place in Canada in which to work and live."

* * * *

Foundry Street (now Ontario) was so named "in honor" of Berlin's first foundry which occupied the lot to the rear of the Robe and Clothing Company's Factory. A small stream once trickled through the property.

* * * *

Seven hundred members of the Dominion Rubber Club Family attended the Club's annual "Open Night Program" October 16th. A musical program and the distribution of prizes won in the summer sports were features of the gathering.

* * * *

For the fourth time in four years the Canadian Goodrich Company has found it necessary to increase its plant on the former Ward Hamilton Bowlby property, West King Street. It is one of the sights of Industrial Kitchener and the increase in its capacity of 35 per cent will this year add many hundreds to its pay roll of something over 1600.

* * * *

Jacob Y. Shantz placed Canadian Block back eight feet from the street line when he built it about seventy years ago. And that's why King street is wider for several hundred feet west of Ontario (formerly Foundry) street than in the sections to the east in the heart of Kitchener. Some of the blocks west of the Canadian have kept to the line adopted by Mr. Shantz in the sixties.

* * * *

When President Lincoln was assassinated Berlin displayed its regret over the tragedy by hanging crepe along King street from Frederick street to the Canadian Block, the verandahs of those days showing this emblem of mourning on both sides of the town's main thoroughfare. The Post Office and County Buildings were also draped in black. When President Garfield became the victim of an assassin's bullet memorial services were held here, President McKinley's memory being honored in the same way.

Kitchener Public School Board

1929

Mr J E Bilger *Chairman*	Mr H J Graber *Vice-Chairman*
Mr John Walter	Mr J E Vogt
Mr J M Hoelscher	Mr T H Kay
Mr W S Findlay	Mr E D Lang
Mr A W Augustine	Mr Allan Eby

Mr Edmond Pequegnat *Secretary Treasurer*

Mr M J Frueter *Inspector*
Mr J F Carmichael *Supervising Principal*

Schools	Principals	Pupils on Roll
Suddaby	Mr S A Smithson	967
Victoria	Mr J F Carmichael	659
King Edward	Mr W G Bain	687
Margaret Avenue	J B Pomeroy	596
Courtland Avenue	Mr Stanley Hodgins	513
Stirling Avenue	Mrs A J Anderson	99
Total Enrolment March 1929		3460

Physical Director Mr Harold Ballantyne
Supervisor of Music Mr Harry Hill

Number of Public Schools	Five and one Portable
Total Expenditure for 1928 (Includes $67,830 in School Building Account)	$278,875 20
Total Value of Public School Property	$920 000 00

Citizen H. L. Janzen

CITIZENS generally will agree in designating the late H. L. Janzen as a real Town Builder. He was at it for nearly 50 years, thinking Berlin and Kitchener, talking Berlin and Kitchener, and by personal effort promoting the best interests of his adopted home town, his optimism and faith in Kitchener growing with the years. While entering his ninth decade of life he was planning for another business block. [illegible] which he became one of the largest property owners not only in this city, but also in this part of the Province. One of his achievements was the capture of the Canadian branch of Buffalo Forge Company for Kitchener. Another was the selection of Kitchener by the Dominion Tire Company as the site for its plant. Place these on top of his record as Mayor and President of the Board of Trade and the measure of the man as a progressive citizen with a will to work for his city is easily taken. He gave a good measure of 100% citizenship to Kitchener.

* * *

Eighteen plants in Western Ontario comprise the properties of Silverwoods Limited. Head office London.

Bird's Eye View of Kitchener's Famous Flower Show — The Heart of Fairyland

"FIBRO"

Wood Carvings and Mouldings, Carved Legs & Ornamental Capitals

For the Furniture & Interior Trim Trade

Manufactured by

John Walter & Sons
Limited
913-925 King St. East
KITCHENER
ONTARIO

Galt Shoe Mfg. Company
Limited
KITCHENER ONTARIO

Mfrs. of Children's Footwear

ESTABLISHED 1910

A. M. STUART Manager

Onward
SLIDING FURNITURE SHOES

They
SAVE
your
Floors
and
Carpets

Made In
All Sizes
for
All Kinds
of Furniture
and
Metal
Beds

Manufactured by

Onward Mfg. Company, Limited
Kitchener Ontario

Kitchener in the World of Sport

KITCHENER has not its counterpart in the arena of sport anywhere on this continent. In range of athletic activities it stands as a noteworthy example of the wisdom of a community policy that encourages red blooded Canadian youth to persevere in the development of sound bodies and minds. It is the community that provides parks and playgrounds and supplies the wherewithal to maintain excellence in competitions that make for the foundation of character of the four-square brand.

For years, from the days of the old Berlin High School and Berlin Rangers in Soccer triumphs (resulting in a multiplicity of championships for the locals) down to the present, Kitchener has become nationally renowned for its support of manly pastimes. To this community have come dozens of District, Provincial and Dominion championships. Here such summer sports as baseball (amateur and professional), lawn bowling, golf, tennis, softball, cricket, lacrosse, rugby, basket ball, badminton and track events give citizens a reason for felicitation over the athletic training that has become so popular in Kitchener. As in summer, so in winter does this city stand out in the athletic world with an army of hockeyists, some of whom are among the best in Canada's amateur ranks, with professionals of a class to measure up with the stars of other hockey centres. Skating rink and hockey rink, along with a commodious and well-planned curling rink, add to the joy of winter. Life is truly worth living in Kitchener.

The Granite Club

An enterprise that is ministering most beneficially to the athletic and social side of this community's life is the Granite Club, whose splendid premises, recently opened in the West Ward, a few hundred yards from the Dominion Tire Company's plant, have become a popular gathering place for old and young during winter months. The rink is a modern affair with artificial ice provided for the devotees of curling, skaters being supplied with the smoothest of surfaces during their hours of exercise. The management's aim is to make the building, which with equipment cost $67000, a business and social center, with the fostering of amateur sport an important item of their activities.

The Granite Club is officered as follows: Hon. Pres., J. J. A. Weir; Pres., H. J. Sims; 1st Vice-Pres., W. M. O. Lochead; 2nd Vice-Pres., A. Lockhart; Directors, A. E. Rudell, C. M. Bowman, E. E. Bowman, R. N. Merritt, W. H. McCririck; Treasurer, J. H. Dobbie; Sec'y, F. P. McDonald; Asst. Sec'y, J. R. Clark.

The Kitchener-Waterloo Athletic Association Ltd.: W. M. O. Lochead, Pres.; C. M. Bowman, Vice-Pres.; Clare Snyder, Sec'y; H. J. Sims, A. Lockhart, E. E. Bowman, F. P. McDonald, A. E. Dunker, E. G. Smith, J. J. A. Weir.

* * *

Few of the present generation know that where the City Hall now stands a hill 20 feet high looked down on the surrounding building lots. The St. Nicholas Hotel (Andrew Nicholaus, proprietor) opened out to the rear from the 2nd story onto a lawn that blossomed for several successive seasons as a Beer Garden. The Dominion Bank, jewelry store and hardware store occupy the King street site of the one time St. Nicholas Hotel, at which Judge Miller of Galt, on his trips to the Court House, was a guest — no other hostelry attracting him.

* * *

About 1863 the salaries of the "Common" school teachers aggregated $2,407.47 annually. Today the figure runs to $145,000.

Augustine Foundry
Limited
Queen Street South, Kitchener

MANUFACTURERS OF
SOIL PIPE & FITTINGS
A. B SYPHON

Don't fail to inspect our plant while you are here and see how your Plumbing Goods are made

TELEPHONE FIVE FOUR TWO

MADE IN CANADA

McLaughlin-Buick
AND
Chevrolet Cars

Sold and Serviced by
A. Lockhart & Co., Ltd.
22-24 Queen Street South Kitchener Ont

How the Acorn Grew

FAMILY activities in Kitchener's manufacturing arena show notable examples of tenacity of purpose and sustained visualization of rewards accruing from well-directed efforts in production. To name one family whose rise to influence in this community has added materially to the unconquerable spirit and recognizable strength of the city's army of industrialists—that of Mr. J. M. Schneider. As the head of the well-known and highly regarded firm of J. M. Schneider & Sons, Ltd., Pork Packers, the founder can felicitate himself upon creating a substantial business out of a few hundred dollars. Qualities of intensive application to the work he had planned for himself, mechanical outlook, faith in Canadian prospects and thrifty habits combined in one person are more potent than wealth alone in the process of achieving a business. Years ago—35 to be exact—Mr. Schneider was a Dollar producer. That is, in his leisure hours—his evening hours after a day's work in a button factory—he made sausages for the dollars of friends up and down the street. The opening of this century found Mr. Schneider with a very small business but a wide outlook. To make the story of his rise in the industrial world of this inland city a short one: He grew and grew into prominence as a pork packer and bringing into the business his three sons—Charles, Vice-President, Fred, General Manager; and Norman C., Superintendent—can now look over an enterprise valued at $1,500,000. The late Joseph E. Widener, traction magnate of Philadelphia and multi-millionaire, was once just an ordinary retail butcher. He was twitted as to this at a public meeting, and the heckler received this reply: "Yes, I was, and proud of it, because I gave my customers meats that suited them and never had a complaint." That could be Mr. Schneider's reply in similar circumstances. Hence his firm's rapid expansion and its present splendid line of patronage over a wide stretch of country.

* * *

The County's Old People's Home

The initial steps for the establishment of a House of Refuge were taken in 1867 when a farm of 142 acres, situated in Waterloo Township, bordering on Berlin, was purchased from John Eby. The plans were prepared by no less a person than Joseph Hobson, C.E., then County Engineer, who subsequently became famous as the Chief Engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway system and the designer and builder of the Port Huron-Sarnia tunnel. The first inmate was admitted in 1869. From time to time the property was improved, particular attention being paid to equipment. In 1925 the original building was completely remodelled, fire-proof sleeping quarters, male and female hospitals and a commodious manager's residence added. The institution has accommodation for 166 inmates. The cost of maintenance is very much lessened by the use of the produce from the 100-acre farm that is part of the property. Mr. H. W. Martin, for two years Honorary President of the House of Refuge Association of Ontario, is the Manager.

* * *

Here's something that is not likely to happen again in Waterloo County's municipal life. The late Richard Jaffray, of Galt, and his brother, the late William Jaffray of Berlin, ran a neck-and-neck race in the County Council—in the matter of the reeveship—one representing Berlin and the other Galt. Each was elected to the Mayor's chair in the same year and both served two years.

* * *

Old timers will remember Casper Heller as the jolliest boniface in this part of the county. The East End Royal Exchange was his abiding place before he built the Market Hotel, demolished a few years ago to make way for the new City Hall.

A. B. CAYA

ONTARIO STREET SOUTH
KITCHENER ONT

REPRESENTING

La France Plushes, Limited
Woodstock Ont

La France Textile Industries
Philadelphia Pa

Dovetailers Glue Jointers Hand Jointers
Self Feed Jointers Surface Planers

Jackson, Cochrane & Co.

Kitchener, Canada

Manufacturers of

Woodworking Machinery

Specializing in Labor Saving Machinery
for the Woodworking Trade

Saws Sanders Glue Clamps Glue Spreaders,
Boring Machines

Our Women in Foreign Fields

(From Daily Record of April 2nd)

FEW districts are better represented by women missionaries than Kitchener and Waterloo. From all parts of the community devout women have gone to follow the master's command "Go Ye Into All The World And Preach The Gospel To Every Creature." The last to leave for foreign fields was Miss Delight Filhard, a native of Waterloo who is now engaged in nursing service for the United Church in India. The Lutheran church is represented by Miss Alvina Schaerholtz in China; local Presbyterians are represented by Mrs. McLean, formerly Miss Louise McIlwen, in South America; from Grace Tabernacle has gone Miss Dorothy Richardson, a former Kitchener girl to be a missionary in the French Soudan, Northern Nigeria; First Mennonite Church is represented by Miss Vera Hallman in the Argentine, South America, and by Mrs. Litwiller and Mrs Schwartzentruber also in the Argentine; the Pentecostal representatives in the foreign field include Mrs. Laura Arnold McAlister in Liberia, West Africa, Miss Ethel Bingeman, now on furlough from Liberia, West Africa, Miss Cora Heist, on furlough from South China, Mrs. Elmer Morrison, formerly Miss Laura Hiller in South China; Miss Rodebough, North India; Mrs. Alex Lindsay on furlough from North India; Mrs. Joseph Blackeney in the Belgium Congo. Mrs. Jessie Clarke died while in the service of this church in North India. Miss Vera Schweitzer represents Emmanuel Evangelical church in China. Baptist missionaries in the field include Miss Alice Clarke, South America and Miss Susie Hinman, India. Another United Church missionary is Mrs. Homer G. Brown, formerly Miss Muriel Joy Hockey a member of the K. and W. Collegiate staff who is now in China. Miss Evelyn Leckner, whose death occurred within the last year, was another missionary of the United Church whose work abroad brought distinction to her birthplace.

Clubs, Societies, and Boards

Rotary
Kiwanis
Lions
Lancaster Club
Young Men's Club
Y. M. C. A.
Y. W. C. A.
I. O. O. F.
I. O. F.
Girl Guides
I.O.D.E. Empire 4 Chapters
Grand River Country Club
Grand River Lodge No. 151
A.F. & A.M. Established 1861
Bankers' Lecture Club
Knights of Columbus
Waterloo County Canadian Club
Ladies' Hospital Aid
Canadian Legion
Waterloo County Historical Society
Board of Trade
Horticultural Society

Victorian Order of Nurses
Community Welfare Society
Granite Curling Club
University Women's Club
The Rotary Anns
Women's Central Council
of Freeport Sanitorium
K. W. Hospital Auxiliary
Order of the Eastern Star
Rebekah Lodge I.O.O.F.
Loyal Order of Moose
Mooseheart Legion
Humane Society
Girl's Committee Ladies' Band
Badminton Club
Women's Section Granite Club
N. Waterloo Automobile Club
Craftsman's Club
Knights of Pythias
Pythian Sisters
Shriners

* * *

Grand River Lodge No. 151 A.F. & A.M. was established in 1861; the Mechanics' Institute in 1854.

Silver Fox Farming on a Large Scale

AN indication of the manner in which Kitchener interests are spreading out in notable activities of national importance is supplied by the development of the Silver Fox industry in this district, the guiding spirit of which is Ald. O. W. Thompson, of Kitchener. As the organizer of O. W. Thompson Limited, largest breeders in Canada pooling Silver Foxes, that public spirited citizen has created a business and combination of such proportions as to merit the attention of the trade not only in this country but also in the United States, incidentally providing further proof of the keen business sense and creative qualities that are generally credited to Kitchener's men of affairs.

Grand River Fox Ranch, Kitchener

The Scots Fusiliers of Canada

THE recently formed Scots Fusiliers of Canada, created out of part of the strength of the old 29th Regiment, will soon be in uniform and attached to it will be one of the best military bands in this Province.

THE OFFICERS MESS

Membership List

Honorary Membership Lt Col W. M. O. Lochead, Lt Col H. W. Scruton, Major G. A. Heather, Capt. E. A. Snow.

Active Membership Lt Col. D. G. McIntosh, Major E. G. Barrie, Major J. I. Duggan, D.C.M., Major T. W. Seagram (Paymaster), Major H. Ballantyne, Capt. R. B. Marr, Capt. R. M. Gillespie, Capt. A. C. Stewart, Capt. E. L. Hearn, Capt. H. H. Chatt, M.M. (Quartermaster), Capt. C. W. Foreman (Chaplain), Capt. A. J. McGanity (Medical Officer), Capt. C. L. Breithaupt, Lieut. F. A. Breithaupt, Lieut. K. E. Bricker, Lieut. F. M. Hearn, Lieut. A. Sinclair, Lieut. S. C. Mackenzie, Lieut. J. Collins, Lieut. E. W. Ziegler, Lieut. M. Bray, Lieut. K. Sims, Lieut. G. H. Ziegler (Bandmaster), Lieut. G. K. Fuhrm, Lieut. R. Z. Conner, Lieut. Harold Hearn, Lieut. E. C. Shelley, Lieut. W. Macklin, Lieut. R. Breithaupt.

Special Membership—Resident Major G. H. K. Bingham, Capt. G. Taylor Munro, Lieut. W. W. Breithaupt, Lieut. W. D. Ireig, Lieut. F. A. Stewart. **Non Resident,** D. Sim.

Associate Membership—Major T. R. Richardson, Lieut. C. V. Fessenden, Lieut. L. E. Butler, Lieut. D. T. Creal, Lieut. J. Trussler.

* * *

Waterloo Life Insurance Colony

IN these pages the Life Insurance Companies of Waterloo figure and rightly so, inasmuch as on each of the directorates will be found the names of citizens of Kitchener, bespeaking the co-operation existing between the two communities in worth while activities. Waterloo may be excused for displaying great pride in the upbuilding of its colony of successful insurance companies. Its record in that respect is so far in advance of any other place of less than one hundred thousand inhabitants that the mere statement of the fact must suffice in this booklet. And Kitchener may be pardoned for taking a very deep, a very sympathetic interest in the remarkable progress that yearly marks the business of the Mutual Life of Canada, the Dominion Life, the Ontario Equitable and the Merchants Casualty Company. Individually and collectively they greatly enrich the citizenship of the Twin City.

* * *

Kitchener's Outstanding Market Facilities

While Kitchener is known all over Canada as one of the Country's most prosperous industrial centres, its market facilities are praised by the countryside—which includes portions of five adjacent counties. In addition to a spacious, well laid out Market Building, there is ample parking space within the three acres attached to the same. The area to the rear of the City Hall is larger than any Market Square in any other Ontario city. Kitchener has thus sought to attach to itself a large proportion of the regional trade within its zone of influence. The Market on Saturday especially is a wonderful revelation of the resources of the best farming section in all Canada—and the richest as well. Factory and Farm co-operate here to produce to the glory of the city and county.

Manufactories Established Between 1900 and 1929

SINCE 1900 Kitchener's progress industrially has been both the envy and the admiration of other factory centers. The seeds sown in previous years on fertile soil to produce a crop of diversified industries, are yearly coming to fruition, while larger enterprises have been attracted to the city by such factors as dependable labor, excellent shipping facilities, noted educational institutions and a civic spirit that is an inspiring element in the shaping of public policy.

Among the manufacturing establishments added to the city's output of industrial products are:

Anthes-Baetz Furniture Co. Ltd.
Art Furniture Co.
Baetz Bros. Furniture Co. Ltd.
Augustine Foundry
Bauer Shoe Co.
Beaver Furniture Co.
Bullas, J. Glass Co.
Canada Auto Top & Trimming Co.
Canada Furniture Co. Ltd.
Canadian Blower & Forge Co. Ltd.
Canadian Consolidated Felt Co. Ltd.
Canadian Goodrich Co. Ltd.
Dominion Glue Co. Ltd.
Dominion Shirt Co. Ltd.
Doon Twines Ltd.
C. H. Doerr Co. Ltd. Confectionery
Dietrich Estate Bakery
DeLuxe Upholstering Co.
Dominion Tire Co. Ltd.
Dom. Truck Equipment Co. Ltd.
Dumarts Limited Meat Packers
E. S. Shaw & Sipper Co.
Fischman Spring Co. Ltd.
John Forsyth Co. Ltd.
Forsyth-Kimmel Co. Ltd. Covered Buttons
Gem Crib and Cradle Co.
P. Gies, General Foundry Products
Philip Gies Co. Ltd. Gasoline Pumps
Greb Shoe Co. Ltd.
Grimes Radio Corporation Ltd.
Geo. H. Hackborn & Co. Upholstered Furniture
Hamblin Metcalfe Candy Co.
Heeney Lumber Co. Ltd.
Hallman Signs
Huck Glove Co. Ltd.
Interior Hardwood Co. Ltd.
Kaufman Rubber Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Buttons Ltd.
Kitchener Case & Bag Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Engravers Ltd.
Kitchener Jewelry Mfg. Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Leather Products Co.
Kitchener Reed Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Suspender Co. Ltd.
Kitchener Wood Products
John A. Lang & Sons Leather Co. Ltd.
Lippert Furniture Co. Ltd.
George J. Lippert Table Co. Ltd.
Malcolm & Hill Ltd. Furniture
Master Milling Co. Ltd.
Merchants Printing Co. Ltd.
Merchants Rubber Co.
Miller-Lang Shirt Co. Ltd.
Ontario Glove Co.
Ontario Shoes Ltd.
Ontario Woodworking Co. Ltd.
Ontario Mfg. Co. Ltd.
J. S. Orlowski Floral Co. Ltd.
Pearl Steam Laundry
Pollock-Welker Corp. Ltd.
Provincial Cut Sole Co.
Ritchie Button Co.
Robe and Clothing Co. Ltd.
A. Shoemaker & Co. Concrete Tile
Specialty Upholstering Co.
Superior Stone Co. Ltd.
Tait Plate and Window Glass Co.
Twin City Signs Ltd.
Wagner-Stauch Shirt Co.
Walker Bin & Store Fixture Co.
Woeller Upholstering Co. Ltd.
John Walter & Sons, Ltd. Fibre Products
J. E. Weigand Co. Ltd. Shirts
Williams Stone Co. Ltd.
William Stone Co. Ltd. Hide by-Products
Woelfle Bros. Machine Shop
W. E. Woelfle Shoe Co. Ltd. Shoes
Wunder Furniture Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

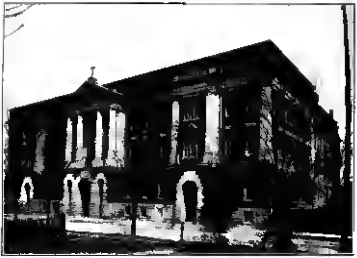
Chesterfields Chairs
Ferneries Desks
Bookcases Tables
Secretaries
Tea Carts
Hall Furniture
Leather Furniture
English Type Down-filled
Furniture

⁂

Dining Room
and
Living Room Furniture

⁂

Lamps and Shades
of all kinds
Metal Coffee Tables
and Benches
Fancy Cushions,
Table Runners and
Bed Spreads



St. Jerome's R. C. College — An International Educational Institution

St. Jerome's College

ST. Jerome's College has been developed from a little log school house in St. Agatha to the present handsome and massive school of instruction, (and all that such a term implies in the coverage of mental, moral and physical features of an educational course) and stands as a monument to its wise and far-seeing founder, the late Father Funcken. This boarding and day school for boys offers a Commercial Course, an Ontario High School Course and an Arts Course. Throughout its career—it is older than Confederation—it has been served by most competent staffs and in a sense is a real international institution, drawing annually many pupils from the United States. Rev. L. J. Siess is the President of St. Jerome's College at the present time, in succession to a long line of headmasters of splendid qualifications.

* * *

Service

I'd like to think when life is done that I had filled a needed post,
That here and there I'd paid my fare with more than idle talk and boast,
That I had taken gifts divine, the breath of life and manhood fine,
And tried to use them now and then in service to my fellow men.
I'd hate to think when life is through that I had lived my round of years,
A useless kind that leaves behind no record in this vale of tears.
That I had wasted all my days by treading only selfish ways,
And that this world would be the same if it had never known my name.
I'd like to think when life is done that here and there there shall remain
A happier spot that might have not been had I toiled for gain.
That someone's cheery voice and smile would prove that I had been worth while
That I had paid with something fine my debt to God for life Divine.

When President Lincoln Fell

WHILE on a trip east early in March Mr. W. H. Breithaupt discovered in the Buffalo Public Library a book containing an account of a meeting held in Berlin following a great tragedy in Washington in April 1865, at which the following resolution was passed:

Moved by William Jaffray, Esq., Postmaster, and seconded by Dougall McDougall, County Registrar, and Resolved:

That this meeting of the inhabitants of the towns of Berlin and Waterloo, in the Province of Upper Canada, assembled on the funeral day of Abraham Lincoln, late President of the United States, desires with the deepest sincerity to express its heart felt indignation at the cowardly and wanton act by which the President and Patriot, the ruler and guide of the Republic, has been lost to his Country at the moment of his greatest usefulness and when he could have almost have said of the great work he had undertaken 'It is finished.' In the death of Abraham Lincoln this meeting feels that whilst the United States as a nation has lost a firm yet merciful and amiable ruler, and the people individually a Counsellor and Friend, the world at large has been bereft at the same time of one whose large hearted humanity and innate love of freedom and liberal institutions places him at once in the front rank of Nature's noblemen.

There was held a Memorial Service in the Court House on the day of the funeral (Good Friday).

One Family's Share in Kitchener's Development

IT is doubtful if any farmer-townsman in this Province ever had a more interesting career on the spot on which he was born than David B. Schneider (modern spelling Snyder) who died a few months ago while on a visit to relatives in Michigan. When Kitchener was a village or hamlet the Schneider farm adjoined it to the south. Through it ran a creek that furnished water power for a saw mill. It had for years groves of pine, beech and maple. The Schneider family, distinguished among the early settlers from Pennsylvania, all good farmers, developed the property as became thrifty home builders, and so it came down to David B. in fine shape, and he, like his Canadian progenitors, maintained it according to the approved system of the successful agriculturist.

The time approached when Berlin, with its growing pains, took the farm, as it were, unto itself. First one section then another was swept into the progressive town. Part of it became Victoria Park. On it were fashioned dozens of streets lined with handsome residences in addition to factories and mills. All the time Mr. Schneider was in touch with its development. The old farm house, a large and substantial building, was his home until recently. As a looker-on not only did he pass the alloted span of life, but saw eight decades of life behind him and his ninetieth year was but a few months ahead of him when he passed away. His annual visit to Michigan was taken alone—sufficient evidence of the stamina and mental outlook that were his. This pioneer family is still represented in Kitchener—Mr. J. M. Snyder, an employe of the Kaufman Rubber Company, being a son of David B.

Six generations of the family have lived in this section of the country

PHILIP GIES FOUNDRY
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

GREY IRON, BRASS AND ALUMINUM CASTINGS
MACHINE AND PATTERN WORKS
BEAVER VISES AND SUPERIOR GRATES
MUNICIPAL AND BUILDER'S CASTINGS
MINE CARS

Y. M. C. A. Building, Kitchener

In its Expansion Number issued on April 2nd, the Kitchener Daily Record declared the Y.M.C.A. Building a boon to youth and Twin City men, with its large gymnasium, swimming pool, shower baths, locker and assembly rooms, boys' department, lobby, dining room, bowling alleys, billiard room and every convenience that has been found desirable. This splendid community meeting place and educational center is what it is today largely through the munificence of Mr. A. R. Kaufman.

* * *

Out on the Petersburg road stands a large frame house, back from the road, and reached by a drive lined with trees. It was known in the late George Randall's time as Spring Valley Farm. The well-known Gibson family occupied it for a couple of decades. If it could be transferred to a Pennsylvania County where farming is the chief occupation, it would not do violence to its setting. It also served for many years as a social centre.

* * * * *

Kitchener's Ladies' Band is the largest in existence.

* * * * *

In 30 years Kitchener's water requirements have grown from 204,000,000 to 850,000,000.

In Musical Kitchener

DURING the sixties and early seventies two brass bands catered to the musical taste of the two thousand people who formed the town. The Berlin Musical Society was organized about 1877 It gave to the 29th Regiment a Band that from the first year of its existence down to the present has been a credit to all concerned in its maintenance Its initial leader was the late John S. Smith with the late Noah Zeller as chief clarinet soloist. The latter succeeded Mr Smith as leader. Waterloo shortly called Mr Zeller who converted that town's organization into a first class band Returning to Berlin he took charge of the 29th Regt Band, bringing it back to its former state of efficiency, it attaining national fame under his direction. Other leaders were W F Trendell, Alex. Russell, Wm Forder, H Heinecke, F Cline, Walter Hume and H Stockton

For a long period the late William Roos and F H Illing were generous supporters, and along with W H Schmalz, Manager of the Economical Fire Insurance Company, did much to give the Berlin Musical Society a permanent place in the community, in that way doing not a little to maintain the cultural side of this city's life.

Canadians have for sixty years or more regarded Kitchener as a promoter of good music. At intervals its band tournaments and Saengerfests, and of late years its Military Tattoos have strengthened its reputation as a musical center. Today citizens have the noted 29th Regiment Band (soon to be the band of the Scots Fusiliers of Canada), the very popular Ladies' Band of 30 pieces the largest on this continent, both led by Lieut. George H. Ziegler; the Boys' Band; The Kitchener-Waterloo Symphony Orchestra; The Philharmonic Society; and numerous glee clubs and choirs

Unique Position of Two Kitchener Families

As the earliest of Kitchener's manufacturers the Langs and the Breithaupts occupy a most unique position in this community They have come down through three generations of activities to bulk large today not only in trade circles, but also in civic spheres and service undertakings Each family forms a strong link with the past and it is that link that urges the members to share largely in the building here of a wonderfully prosperous and progressive industrial centre Together they have made Kitchener the largest leather manufacturing centre in Canada Mr George C H. Lang the President of the Lang Tanning Company is the President of the Economical Fire Insurance Company while a colleague on the Board is Mr Louis J Breithaupt Each is in his seventies and each is the eldest son of the founder of the family's business Joined in Board activities they are also joined in loyalty to Kitchener and in devotion to those things that have been found so valuable in the development of this the best city of its size on this continent.

A Noted Family Hockey Team

In the sport line local followers of hockey of this generation will not soon forget Ald. (Dad) Schnarr's group of eight boys Mr Schnarr had an open air rink and upon it the eight sons picked up all the rudiments of the great winter sport They established the world's only Family Hockey Team playing at various times in Philadelphia Detroit Stratford Woodstock New Hamburg and Guelph being defeated only twice. The members have been playing in the O H A since 1912 some seasons three were in the contests, Senior and Junior Quite a record and not likely to be beaten by a group of the same character

The Sun lit Home of

Smiles'n Chuckles

CANDIES

Kitchener, Ontario

Produced by

HAMBLIN-METCALFE
LIMITED

W.H.E. SCHMALZ
ARCHITECT

Member of the Ontario Society of Architects
Member Royal Architectural Institute
of Canada

STUDIO 129 KING STREET WEST
KITCHENER

Proud of its Past — Confident of its Future

KITCHENER'S Pulsating Past has produced a sentiment and an urge strongly favoring continued substantial progress, contentment of its people, community activities in all welfare circles and an abiding faith in Canada and Canadians. In industry, initiative and organization it has emphasized the value of native talent and genius for hard consistent work. Small units have given way to immense plants in which nothing is lacking to reach the maximum of production. And still the Forward Look prevails in the ranks of both Labor and Capital.

Berlin's First Telephone Line

IT is generally supposed that the Bell Telephone was the first to invade this field with their poles and wires, but such is not the case. When in 1880 William H. Breithaupt returned from Troy, N.Y., Technical School his belongings included a receiver and transmitter, crude instruments but sufficient for his purpose. He immediately set about constructing a line from his father's office on Queen Street to the tannery, a stretch of a little over one mile. Communication between the two points for the times worked most satisfactorily. This venture antedated the entrance of the Bell Telephone Company two years. No other set of instruments was employed in this district until the Bell's operations were started. Mr. Breithaupt still possesses the receiver and transmitter.

* * *

Banks' Capital and Reserve

Seven branches of Canada's leading banks have been established in Kitchener. They are:

	Capital	Reserve
Bank of Montreal	$29,916,700	$30,016,000
Bank of Nova Scotia	10,000,000	20,000,000
Bank of Commerce	20,000,000	20,000,000
Bank of Toronto	1,000,000	7,000,000
Imperial Bank	7,000,000	8,000,000
Royal Bank	30,000,000	30,000,000
Dominion Bank	6,000,000	8,000,000

The Kitchener Clearing House was founded in 1916 but did not get going fairly well until 1919.

The following are the clearings for each year since then: 1919, $48,245,095.84; 1920, $61,000,500.96; 1921, $51,156,583.63; 1922, $52,490,715.16; 1923, $51,389,963.18; 1924, $48,075,860; 1925, $49,231,111.65; 1926, $51,757,833.68; 1917, $60,000,522.40; 1918, $56,254,128.15.

* * *

Miss Edna Breithaupt, native daughter of Kitchener, has carried the flag of her city into the realm of art and has planted it well in front of the field. Critics throughout the country have commended the originality and craftsmanship of her illustrations in "The Texas Pearl" (Albert Quesslin) and in addition to this artistic success Miss Breithaupt has helped to found the Students' Art League of Toronto, which is fast becoming an important factor in developing the study of art in Canada.

AUTOMATIC HEAT

Even Heat Twenty-Four Hours a Day

The
In-the-Door Oil Burner

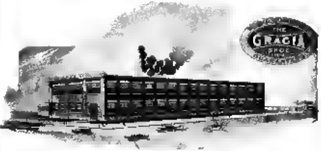
(A Just Rite Product)

Attached to your heating plant door without any alterations, leaving your plant just as efficient as before, in case of an emergency for the burning of other fuel. This feature is exclusive to the "In-the-Door."

Many hundreds in use from coast to coast

Do away with drudgery—install an "In-the-Door" Oil Burner. Manufactured b

PHILIP GIES PUMP CO., LIMITED
KITCHENER, ONTARIO



Women's High-Grade McKays

TRADE MARKS

GRACIA	GRACIA STYLISH STOUTS
AUNT MARY	GRACIA ORTHOPOEDICS

The
W. E. Woelfle Shoe Co., Limited
Kitchener Ontario, Canada

High Spots

The affairs of the city (aside from the Utility Commissions) are controlled by seventeen different committees or boards.

* * * * *

The late John A. Mackie was a member of the Public School Board for 24 years, during the greater portion of his service occupying the chair.

* * * * *

The 1860-61 Post Office Building, a very small frame structure, is still standing on the east side of Queen Street one hundred yards south of King street.

* * * * *

King street from Queen to Ontario is higher by nearly seven feet than it was when Berlin was a village. It was at one time very much of the stagnant pond variety.

* * * * *

The athletes in the "good old days" made the Turnverein a very popular organization, whose periodical performances and parades were features of summer celebrations.

* * * * *

In 1886 no less than 70 travellers left Berlin on a Monday morning. As good salesmen they generally had excellent reports to send in to the manufacturers who were engaged in making the town known all over the country.

* * * * *

The name of Shantz is spread over every page of Kitchener's history, from the foundation of this place to the present. Listed in the last City Directory are the names of no less than 78 Shantzes. In 1871 there were 2, Jacob Y. and Eli, both listed as farmers.

* * * * *

The late Richard Reid, one time teacher, later Chairman of the Board of Education and Inspector for the Economical Fire Insurance Co., went from Berlin in 1912 to London, England, to become Agent General for Ontario. He died in office and lost a son in the war.

* * * * *

Jackson's field was the 4-acre plot located east of Margaret avenue. The owner, H. F. Jackson, a public spirited citizen, handed it over free of charge to the cricket, baseball and football clubs until Woodside Park was available to the young athletes of the town.

* * * * *

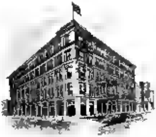
"The Trail of the Conestoga," by Miss Mabel Dunham, Librarian of the Kitchener Public Library, received the sincere approbation of Canadian critics on its appearance four years ago. It is a splendid contribution to the history of the life of the pioneers of Pennsylvania Dutch stock.

* * * * *

George M. DeBus, I who died in the seventies, made his tonsorial parlor the center of civic and political thought for many years. He was one of the most public-spirited men in Old Berlin, on Confederation Day organizing a loyal celebration, giving fruit, candies, etc., to the youngsters who entered the competitions.

* * * * *

In Waterloo County's Educational Hall of Fame who would not place Thomas Pearce, one time Principal of Central School, Berlin, and from 1871 to 1915 Inspector of Public Schools for the County, in a prominent place on the wall? A more majestic, earnest or cleaner minded man never occupied a similar position in Ontario.



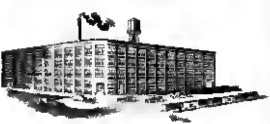
The Walper House

Unsurpassed in Ontario among the individually owned hotels. Mr Joseph Zuber Sr the sole proprietor and one who has spared no expense in developing it to its present commodious and handsome proportions. The Manager of the Walper is Joseph Zuber Jr assistant manager Edgar Zuber and Clerks Daniel Wismer and Charles Maddock It is eighteen years since Mr Zuber took possession and meanwhile he has expended some hundreds of thousands of dollars in enlargements and improvements generally

* * *

The Lippert Block at the corner of Young and King streets, this year takes on the look of a junior sky scraper It is now a six-storey structure

The
Interior Hardwood Co. Limited
JOSEPH & WILMOT STREETS, KITCHENER



Thirty Years of Service in the manufacture of

The Kitchener Line

Office Desks, Tables, Chairs and Complete Matched Office Suites in Oak, Mahogany and Walnut. Also Church Furniture, Sunday School Seating, Folding Chairs, Opera Chairs and Commercial Furniture in General

Some Factors in Kitchener's Development

We have the blending of races and therefore the blending of racial ideas. Hence this city of Diversified Industries.

The Cohesive Power of a Super Loyalty to Home Industries has been a Telling Force in the development of Kitchener.

In the early days Berlin's craftsmanship started the village on a career in manufacturing that has given us the Kitchener of today with a greater variety of manufactured lines than any other medium sized city in Canada can show.

Kitchener Real Estate

A CITY is largely judged by its real estate transactions. The history of Kitchener during the past twenty years contains some illuminating chapters on land values, improved and unimproved, that reveal pictures of urban growth so pronounced as to leave no doubt in the minds of citizens as to the justice of the claim that in all Canada no city of 50 000 or less has equalled their own in all round expansion. Values do not slump in Kitchener. This city has no record of shattered real estate booms. Fundamentally Kitchener is sound in all its working parts—and every intelligent citizen feels that the truth being told this city will command the admiration and confidence of investors both at home and abroad. In the circumstances it is assuring to know that the community is well served by competent and entirely trustworthy realtors, some of whom have availed themselves of the opportunity to associate themselves with this enterprise in the spirit of community boosters.

Other Parks

This year two additions were made to the city's Park area. Commissioner A. R. Kaufman was responsible for one obtained in the Rumpel subdivision in the South Ward and presented to the city by that gentleman. The Park Board in accepting it christened it Kaufman Park. Old timers will know its location as it formed a part of the estate laid out by the late Sheriff George Davidson on his death to pass into the hands of the late George Rumpel.

Knollwood Park is located on the former Samuel Brubacher farm in the East Ward. The land was bought by the Board from Mr Brubacher.

A large triangular piece of land in the North Ward bounded on the north by Margaret Avenue on the west by Maynard and on the east by Yonge street was presented to the city some years ago by ex Mayor Dan Hibner and is now known as Hibner Place.

Ford

HALL & McKIE, *Sales and Service*
450 KING STREET EAST KITCHENER

The Lang Shirt

One of Kitchener's Outstanding
Products, *"Unconditionally
Guaranteed since 1898"*

The MILLER-LANG SHIRT CO
LIMITED
120-126 Wilmot Street Kitchener Ont

Master Milling Company
Limited

Flour, Feed, Grain and Salt

600 QUEEN STREET SOUTH, KITCHENER Phone 97

IRVING MASTER, Managing Director

Waterloo College

This is one of the most promising Educational Institutions in this section. Founded in 1924 its progress has been such that this spring the United Lutheran Synod of Canada, from headquarters in Kitchener, launched a campaign for funds to carry on, raising $150,000 for the purpose. There are five other buildings on the campus. The College is in affiliation with the University of Western Ontario at London and its work is accepted for degrees awarded by that University. The Advisory Council is composed of these well known citizens: Hon. W. D. Euler, Ex-Mayor W. G. Weichel, M.P.P. of Waterloo, Ex-Mayor C. Greb of Kitchener, Ex-Mayor E. F. Seagram of Waterloo, Ald. N. Schneider, A. J. Cundick and Oscar Rumpel of Kitchener.

* * * * *

The Knollwood Park district will this year be enriched by an $80,000 Public School.

Three Mayors in One Family

WITH the unique past record of the Breithaupt family before it, Kitchener can successfully challenge any other Ontario community to match its record of three Mayors from one family, covering three generations.

The late Louis Breithaupt I, tanner and builder of business blocks and many houses, was Berlin's Mayor in 1879-80. His eldest son, Louis J. II, was elected to the premier seat in the Council Chamber in 1888 and re-elected in 1889, adding to his honors by capturing a seat in the Provincial Legislature later on.

The opening of the grand new City Hall in 1924, in the presence of Lieut. Governor Cockshutt and thousands of people—citizens and visitors—saw the grandson, Louis III, presiding as Mayor at the ceremonies. There is a Louis Breithaupt IV, nearly ready for a solid education in Kitchener as is given in this city. The son of Louis Breithaupt II, William W., is the 1929 President of the Board of Trade.

Another son of the founder of the family, John C., was Mayor for two years, 1896-7. In the election of the first Board of Water Commissioners, Mr. Breithaupt was chosen for one of the seats and became its chairman.

Mr. A. L. Breithaupt, also of the 2nd generation of Breithaupts, has a record for service on the Berlin Light Commission of which he was chairman.

The family has contributed two presidents to the Board of Trade, Louis II and W. W.

Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, C. E., of the second generation, is the indefatigable member of the Waterloo Historical Society of which he has been President. More than any other one he has been responsible for its advance to the front ranks of the Provincial body. He was Chairman of the Library Board for several years and also for a term Chairman of the City Planning Commission.

* * *

Well Known and Well Remembered Teachers

The Berlin High School will ever be associated with the names of J. W. Connor, David Forsyth, Adolph Mueller, Fred Sheppard and Harry Brown. Mr. Connor as Principal was always the Christian gentleman, a man of great heart and great mind in the school room, happy in imparting knowledge to his pupils and very much in earnest in fashioning the characters of all under his charge, in harmony with the high principles that governed his leadership in Berlin's educational circles. When he retired in 1901 he was succeeded by his chief lieutenant, Mr. D. Forsyth, a man of fine attainments, whose zeal and initiative, marked characteristics throughout his school life, contributed to the rapid advance of the institution which in 1904 became the Berlin Collegiate and Technical Institute. In 1921 Mr. Forsyth retired, remembered in sporting circles as the Daddy of Association Football (Soccer) in Canada. To Adolph Mueller, the teacher of Modern Languages, who passed away very suddenly in 1898, there were attached thousands of friends throughout the district during his busy and useful life in his adopted land. A bronze tablet in his memory was unveiled on the occasion of the visit of the Provincial Minister of Education in 1904. All of these gentlemen were active on public and community bodies while on the teaching staff. Mr. F. W. Sheppard resigned from the staff to become Public School Inspector for North Waterloo. Mr. Harry W. Brown, who is Secretary-Treasurer of the Collegiate Board and a member of the staff of teachers, is deservedly popular in the city, not only because he takes a lively interest in the activities of local service clubs, but also for the reason that he eagerly joins progressive elements of the city in the promotion of civic betterments. Messrs. Connor and Forsyth have retired to the Lake Ontario district.

GREB SHOE COMPANY
LIMITED
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Men's Work Shoes
Standard Screw and Goodyear Welt

Kloepfer & Co.

ANTHRACITE COAL
BITUMINUS &
COKE

Quality, Service & Prompt Delivery

Phone 63 or 43
+
Office
8 Queen St. N
Kitchener

L. BRAMM, Manager
Telephone 201W Residence 20 J

George Bramm Coal Co
Dealer in
COAL COKE &
BINDER TWINE

568 Queen Street South Kitchener, Ontario Canada

The
Rumpel Felt Co. Limited

Felt Manufacturers

Phone 1807
Head Office Kitchener

The Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company

THAT well-managed, progressive business enterprise, the Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company, which placed its 57th Annual Statement in the hands of the members of the Company in February last, has generally drawn its Directors and Officials from the city in which it was born. A few years ago deaths and removals of Directors opened the way for the gradual "localizing" of the Board.

In 1927 the illness of Mr. George Pattinson, ex-M.P.P., of Preston, compelled his retirement from the Board, the vacancy being filled by the appointment of Mr. W. J. Motz, Managing Director of the Daily Record. Mr. Pattinson was the last of the Directors who came from the outside. The Economical is, therefore, today in the hands of natives, for it is fair to catalogue as such men who were caught while very young in Berlin's mesh. Mainly the present day directors and officers represent Kitchener's oldest families. Their names are familiar to the countryside. Listening in, the announcer would tell you that the Board of Directors for 1929 is composed of George C. H. Lang, President; Louis J. Breithaupt, Vice-President; W. H. Schmalz, Managing Director; Hartman Krug, Henry Knell, Carl Kranz, Hon. W. D. Euler, M.P. (Minister of Inland Revenue), H. J. Sims, K.C. The Secretary-Treasurer is Mr. F. W. Snyder and the Inspector Mr. A. H. Devitt. Brought to its present proud position in Mutual Fire Insurance by good business heads, whose sound judgment has been markedly beneficial throughout their stewardship, the Economical has been able to present the most flattering of Annual Statements for an organization of its class. The one submitted in February last shows: Total insurance carried $47,292,452, with 27,273 policies; receipts for the year $411,513.36; expenditures $295,195.52. The net profit was $116,000 and balance over all liabilities $1,680,596.84.

Truly is it one of Kitchener's representative financial institutions.

* * *

Successive County Judges

Since the County entered the Sisterhood of Ontario counties it has had the judges named below in the order of their occupancy. Some of these officials served in the junior position before attaining the senior.

William Miller, Anthony LaCourse, Duncan Chisholm, C. R. Hanning, W. M. Reade, E. J. Hearn.

Judge Miller was a resident of Galt when appointed and continued to reside there to the end of his days. Judge LaCourse came to Kitchener from Lindsay, Judge Chisholm from Port Hope, Judge Hanning from Preston, Judge Reade from this city and Judge Hearn from Toronto. The latter died suddenly, much regretted, while this publication was in the printer's hands.

Judge Miller was in office from 1852 to 1887. Judge LaCourse, who had been Junior Judge from 1872, was appointed to succeed Judge Miller in 1887. He passed away in 1895. No descendants of Judge Miller live in Waterloo County today. A well-known Torontonian, Miller Lash, K.C., is a grandson, the son of the late Zeb. A. Lash—for years a leading corporation lawyer—who married one of Judge Miller's daughters. Louis LaCourse Lang, vice-President and manager of the Lang Tanning Company, is a grandson of Waterloo County's second Judge.

* * *

There are 28,000 volumes in the Kitchener Public Library.

Church Life Almost Forty-five Years Ago

Berlin was proud of its churches in 1885, the part they assumed in shaping the moral tone of the town assisting in giving it the reputation throughout Canada as one of the Country's most orderly and most consistently progressive communities. As listed then they were: The Old Mennonite Church at the east end of King Street, old and historic in that it was the first regular 'Meeting House' in the County; the United Mennonite, established in 1875, an offshoot of the pioneer venture; St. Peter's Lutheran, the launching of which was accomplished in 1862 by the Rev. C. Kaessmann; St. Paul's Lutheran of the Missouri Synod, then with a membership of 60; Our Lady of Sorrows, erected in 1854 by Rev. Father Ebner and consecrated by Bishop Farrel in 1856; St. Andrew's Presbyterian, the congregation of which was organized in 1855, the Rev. A. C. Geikie the first regularly settled minister; St. John's Anglican, in the 50's, Rev. E. R. Stimson in charge when the congregation erected a building on the present site; the German Baptist that owes its establishment to Rev. Henry Schneider in 1851; the Church of the Evangelical Association, the first services of which were held in Mr. J. J. Hailer's building in 1839, the Rev. Joseph Hertscher being appointed pastor; the United Brethren Society, in the building on Church Street, purchased in 1853 from the Wesleyan Methodists; The Swedenborgian, or the Church of the New Jerusalem, dating back to 1842, the building at the corner of Benton and Church erected in 1847 winding up in 1871-72 as the home of the Berlin High School until that educational institution was removed to the present site of the Kitchener Waterloo Collegiate Institute; The Wesleyan Methodist, the outcome of the visits of local preachers or circuit riders, starting in 1839-40, and for a few years the Methodists constituted the only English language congregation.

* * *

Thanks Due Civic Officials

The Compiler and Publisher, who has had both a Canadian and a United States experience in the matter of extracting information from civic officials, bears unqualified testimony to the efficiency and courtesy of the heads of Kitchener's city departments. From them valuable assistance was secured in gathering a portion of the data found in these pages. The offices appear to be excellently manned, and thanks to the builders of the new city hall those in authority and their staffs are working under ideal conditions. And that is as it should be in this progressive and well balanced community.

Harry Tolton : *Custom Shirt Maker*
COLLEGE STREET, KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Henry Knell : *Valuator, Bond Broker*
15 QUEEN STREET SOUTH, KITCHENER

CARL KRANZ Limited : *Insurance Broker*
Fire, Life, Automobile, Theft & Plate Glass Insurance — 93 King St. West   Phone 665
Carl Kranz, Pres.   G. H. K. Bingham, Sec'y-Treas.   A. H. Seibert, Director

D. Alexander Bean : *Life Insurance Counsel*
SERVICE TO CLIENTS A SPECIALTY
Office, Telegraph Building, 1 4 King Street West, Kitchener, Ontario   Phone 330

Kitchener a Great Furniture Manufacturing Center

DURING the past twenty years certain of Kitchener's Captains of Industry have settled the question of this city's place in the Furniture Industry of the Dominion.

Kitchener's pre-eminence in the trade cannot be successfully challenged.

Here have been created, developed, furniture plants that have made this city the greatest furniture center of Canada.

The expansion of this particular industry to its present magnificent proportions constitutes one of the romances of a quarter of a century of intensive activities, in which employee and employer have joined to acclaim the genius of the Canadian worker and compelling capacity for organization upon the part of the employer.

The marvelous growth of the business has had a powerful influence in making not a few citizens believers in big things and big doings. It has tremendously affected, beneficially of course, the economic growth of Kitchener.

And still Kitchener furniture manufacturers are marshalling their forces for greater achievements in the near future. Their business genius, many think, will soon be exercised in providing permanent quarters under one roof for Canada's Greatest Annual Furniture Exhibition, an enterprise the success of which is a matter for general congratulation and a factor of consequence in the education of Canadians in the arts and sciences. For the furniture designer is nothing if not artistic, while the manufacturer must take cognizance of the scientific principles involved in his line or else yield ground to competitors.

A Strong Civic Board

THE city is fortunate in the membership of its Public Utilities Commission, rich as it is in service experience and in close touch with the business interests of the community. Its Chairman, Mr. August R. Lang, took office on the Commission in 1905 and with the exception of two years, 1911 and 1912, has been a member ever since, seven years as Chairman. Ex-Mayor David Gross and ex-Mayor Carl Kranz and Mr. C. H. Doerr are the other elected members, their standing being vouched for by the fine record each has created for himself in business channels. Mr. V. M. McIntyre, the long-time manager, is one of the best holding such a position in the Province, no feature of the Board's duties escaping trained scrutiny at his hands. Mr. George H. Clark is the efficient Secretary. To these permanent officials Mayor Ratz for 1928 rendered valuable assistance.

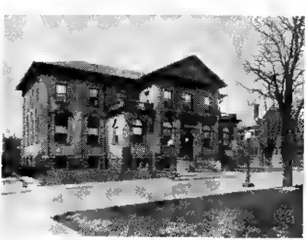
All these gentlemen are intent upon keeping Kitchener to the front in the management of the services placed in their hands—Power and Light, and the K. W. Street Railway. As a public ownership hot-bed, they feel it incumbent upon them to maintain the properties in the highest state of efficiency, in doing so registering Kitchener's wisdom in retaining complete control of its public utilities as well as making each branch a profitable undertaking.

In the Field of Parks Development

EVER to be associated with the major park activities of Berlin is the name of J. M. Staebler whose public activities were preceded by the creation of a fine home, "Buena Vista Villa", in the south-western part of the town. From his elevation Mr. Staebler, with South Queen Street passing the property, could obtain a beautiful view of the town and surrounding country. In the foreground Schneider's farm protruded itself into a suburban-like picture. Mr. Staebler's imagination was stirred by the possibilities in the way of park development there confronting the community. Without going into details it may be said that Mr. Staebler and a few other public-spirited citizens tackled the job of making a park out of what appeared a section of farm land unsuitable for moderate operations. But the "Big Idea" dominated the thoughts of the promoters. They saw a small creek, some magnificent elm trees and an Athletic Park that could be acquired for their purpose. The job would require scientific treatment and a large expenditure of money, with a lot of worry looming up in development plans. Under the leadership of Mr. Staebler the construction of a pond or lagoon, the acquirement of the adjacent athletic grounds, the building of bridges and drives and the erection of a pavilion, etc., went rapidly on. The spirit of those days in creating for the community a centre piece of wonderful beauty has persisted until Victoria Park, visualized as it was by its founders, in all its attractions justifies the predictions of the creators of the early nineties. The Staebler residence was bought by Mr. J. M. Schneider, President of the Schneider Packing Co., who now occupies it. Unlike the original owner he is not able to view as much landscape as charmed some of the citizens a generation or more ago for all about him are handsome residences with a sprinkling of factories, apartment houses and retail shops to picture Kitchener's growing pains.

* * *

The Strange Street R. C. Separate School will be opened this year. Operations commenced by the contractor April 8th.



Kitchener Public Library

Reeves and Mayors Since 1854

THE publisher deems it wise to put in the list of the heads of the successive municipal councils from the year that Berlin was incorporated as a village. It will be noted that town status was obtained in 1870, that the name of Berlin was changed to Kitchener in 1916, three years after cityhood had been reached under Mayor W. H. Schmalz.

Reeves of the Village

John Scott, 1854-55-56
H. T. Huber, 1857-59-60-61-62-63-64
W. H. Bowlby, 1865-66-67-68
Hugo Kranz, 1869-70

Mayors of Town Council from Incorporation to 1911

Dr. W. Pipe, 1871
John Hoffman, 1872-1873
Hugo Kranz, 1874-75-76-77-78.
Louis Breithaupt, 1879-80
John Motz, 1880-81
Wm. Jaffray, 1882-83.
Alex Millar, 1884-85
Dr. H. G. Lackner, 1886-87
L. J. Breithaupt, 1888-89.
H. L. Janzen, 1890.
J. M. Staebler, 1891
C. Bitzer, 1892.
Dr. Lackner, 1893
D. Hibner, 1894-95
J. C. Breithaupt, 1896-97
Geo. Rumpel, 1898.
John R. Eden, 1899-1900-02-03
Dr. G. H. Bowlby, 1901
Carl Kranz, 1904-05
Aaron Bricker, 1906-07
Allen Huber, 1908.
Chas. C. Hahn, 1909-10

In City Raiment

W. H. Schmalz, 1911-12*
W. D. Euler, 1913-14
Dr. J. E. Hett, 1915-16**
David Gross, Jr., 1917-18-19.
John R. Eden, 1920.
Chas. Greb, 1921-22
L. O. Breithaupt, 1923-24.
N. Asmussen, 1925-26.
E. E. Ratz, 1927-28.
W. P. Clement, 1929

* Berlin incorporated as a City
** Name changed to Kitchener

* * *

A Pioneer Family of which Kitchener is Proud

THE Pequegnat family, arriving in Berlin from Switzerland in the early seventies, fifteen strong, have since rendered this country valuable service. No less than five generations have breathed Canadian air. In business and the professions they have been honored, and as servants of the public in municipal positions have shown their ardent Canadianism in assuming responsibilities to promote the welfare of their fellow citizens. Ulysse Pequegnat was the founder of the Canadian branch. His son Arthur (deceased) was for twenty-seven years a member of the Public School Board and Chairman for several terms. Edmond, the latter's son, has been Secretary of the P. S. Board since 1905 and the Managing Director of the Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company, sole Canadian manufacturers of pendulum clocks. The president of this flourishing industry is Mr. L. G. Pequegnat, of New Hamburg, an ex-Reeve of that village and ex-Warden of this County. Clarence holds an important position in the office of the Kaufman Rubber Company and A. E. is the Actuary of the Mutual Life Insurance Company of Canada. And in Stratford, New Hamburg, Kitchener, Guelph and Brantford there are Pequegnat Jewelry stores. All the result of a courageous Swiss "emigrant" with little cash leaving his native country to test his luck in Canada under the British flag.

CANADA'S PIONEERS *in the*
PHONOGRAPH INDUSTRY

Manufacturers of
Motors,
Tonearms
Reproducers
& Portables

*Superiority
Internationally
Recognized*

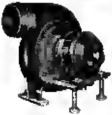
*Products shipped to
every part of the
world*

Pollock-Welker Limited

Established 1907

Kitchener Canada

"Canadian"
HEATING & VENTILATING APPARATUS



Fans Blowers Air Washers Pumps Unit Heaters
and Exhaust Systems
Blacksmith Forges Drills and Anvils
Punches Shears and Woodworkers
Plate and Sheet Metal Work

Canadian Blower & Forge Co. Limited
KITCHENER ONT
St John Montreal Toronto Winnipeg Vancouver

Acknowledgments

The Compiler and Publisher in addition thanks the members of the 1926 City Council, especially Mayor Ratz and Ald. Bezeau for their cordial co-operation in initiating this community enterprise and hopes that their expectations with regard to the same have been met in the issue of this booklet.

To the Messrs Bean, proprietors of the Waterloo Chronicle acknowledgment of the receipt from them of four illustrations is due and hereby tendered

* * *

Y M C A

As to "Club Activities" the Annual Report in May says "The season just closing has brought into our membership 519 men and 430 boys making a total of 949 members many of whom have found their way into groups and clubs of interested young men and boys who are making serious endeavour to build on the four-square plan and getting a great deal of pleasure in the doing of it. Such groups as our Y's Men's Club, Employed Boys Brotherhood, Junior and Senior Leaders' Corps, Hi-Y Club, Boys Council, Swimming Club, Track Team, Boxing and Wrestling Club and many others have made it possible for hundreds of boys and young men to find interesting activities, good wholesome fellowship and plenty of opportunities of service to others"

* * *

Catering to the Tourist and Commercial Traveller

When Mr C J Bruder, proprietor of the Windsor Hotel, completes his program of improvements to this hostelry he will have one of the neatest best equipped 100 room hotels in the country—with tiled floors a feature of the halls, reading and writing room and lounge room. All other sections of the first floor are in keeping with these improvements, the furnishings being thoroughly modern. Tourists and other patrons will find the service throughout quite to their liking

* * *

Kitchener Board of Trade Officers

President W W Breithaupt, 1st Vice-President N C. Schneider, 2nd Vice-President, E J Capling, Treasurer A J Cundick, Secretary W W Foot, Council A S Cagwell, R D. Boughner, J J Bibby, W Strahl, C N Weber, E A Dietrich, Ald. J H Tutt, J W Jordan, J F Scully, A A. Eby, A R Goudie.

* * *

North Waterloo's Parliamentary Representatives

The Hon W D Euler, Minister of Inland Revenue, represents North Waterloo in the House of Commons and Mr W G Weichel of Waterloo an Ex M P this constituency in the Legislature of this Province. Both are natives of this County

* * *

Mr W V Uttley, now a resident of Elmira, was the founder of the Daily Record and its editor from 1895 to 1921 when he disposed of the controlling interest he held in the successful enterprise to the present owners. Mr Uttley strengthened his position in the early days of the Record by buying the Daily News from the P E Moyer estate.

* * * * *

The monument to commemorate the sacrifices of Kitchener lives in the Great War was unveiled by the Lieutenant Governor on Empire Day this year in the presence of a very large gathering

"It's Not What You

EARN

But What You

SAVE

That Counts"

❧

We Pay 4%

on Saving Accounts
Subject to Withdrawal
by Cheque

The Waterloo Trust
and Savings Co.

Waterloo Kitchener Galt

Protecting Canadians Since 1889

WHEN the founders of The Dominion Life organized the Company in Waterloo over forty years ago they built better than they knew.

¶ Certain is it that in their fondest dreams they never pictured the great financial structure which now stands as a permanent tribute to their labors.

¶ Upon the solid foundations so ably laid in the early years of its history The Dominion Life has continued to grow until today it ranks as one of Canada's most progressive life insurance institutions, with its organization extending from coast to coast and with insurances in force of more than $138,000,000.00.

Head Office
Waterloo
Ontario

The DOMINION LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

3 1761 00014548 2

F
5547
K574
J3
ROBA

One of Canada's Brightest

KITCHENER

"THE INDUSTRIAL CITY"

The Birthplace of the Great Niagara Power Movement

A city that leads all others in
Canada in the manufacture
of Tires, Rubber Footwear,
Shirts & Collars, Felt Boots
& Shoes, Furniture, Leather,
Pork Products and Buttons
Phonographs and Radio
Truck Equipment

Where Capital and Labor are on Good Terms

PRICE 25 CENTS

THE MUTUAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY
OF CANADA

HEAD OFFICE WATERLOO, ONTARIO

Board of Directors

HUME CRONYN, President
London
[illegible]
J. KERR FISKEN,
[illegible] Toronto
C. M. BOWMAN
[illegible]
L. J. BREITHAUPT
Kitchener
W. H. WATSON
[illegible]
MAJOR [illegible]
[illegible] Montreal
MRS. LA TOURNE BANG[illegible]
Kingston
GLYN OSLER, K.C., Toronto
W. A. RUSSELL, Toronto
HON. [illegible] FRASER
Halifax

W. H. SOM[illegible]
H. M. COO[illegible]
A. B. PROB[illegible]
J. M. [illegible]

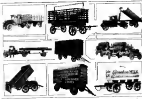
LIBRARY
JUN 11
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

145091

1925 a Year of Substantial Progress

1. Surplus Earnings $4,868,816
[illegible]
2. New Business Paid for $82,872,780
[illegible]
3. Assurance in Force $422,795,851
[illegible]
4. Total Assets $79,682,356
[illegible]
5. Dividends Paid Policyholders $1,762,569
[illegible]
6. Surplus Funds & Special Investment Reserves $11,853,824
[illegible]
7. Expense Ratio 14.27%
[illegible]
8. Rate of Interest Earned 6.30%
[illegible]

W. M. O. LOCHEAD, Agency Mgr., Kitchener



TRAILERS
DUMP BODIES
HOISTS

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUILT TO ORDER

*Truck by Trailer and Reduce
Haulage Costs*

DOMINION TRUCK EQUIPMENT
COMPANY, LIMITED

Est'd DOMINION TRUCK EQUIPMENT 1914

KITCHENER ONTARIO CANADA

STOBIE, FORLONG & CO.

STOCKS • BONDS • GRAIN

58 King St. West, Kitchener
PHONE 3520

Private Wire Service to
Toronto Montreal, New York and Vancouver

O. W. THOMPSON
President

G. F. WHITNEY
Vice-President

C. H. CHURCH
Superintendent in Charge of Production

O. W. THOMPSON
LIMITED

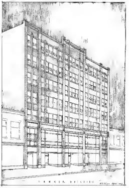
Breeders of
CHOICE SILVER FOXES
Dealers in Raw Furs

450 King Street East, Kitchener, Ontario

FOREWORD

KITCHENER is a busy city, a beautiful city, an ever-expanding city, looking forward in a most hopeful, a most confident state of mind assured by the qualities of its citizenship that the remarkable progress marking its career to date will be excelled in coming years. In its various features—educational, religious, industrial, commercial, social and recreational—Kitchener is truly representative of all that is best in Canadian life. The past of this city is to town builders something to be proud of. A survey of the accomplishments standing to the credit of the generations that have passed cannot but provide an incentive to all interested in this city—and where is the loyal citizen who is not?—to hold fast to the principles of individual and collective endeavor that have for Kitchener produced a rich harvest of wonderfully attractive community factors. These are bright days for Canada. The scintillating enthusiasm of citizens generally for progress—always in evidence—may be depended upon to add greatly in coming years to the picture herewith presented of the Kitchener of Today.

J. P. JAFFRAY, Compiler and Publisher



The Dunker Building

(Now Under Construction)

King Street East between Gaukel and Water Streets

S. F. Jones, Architect

Dimensions:—110′ on King Street by 150′ to Halls Lane, 100 000 feet of floor space. Building of steel construction with laminated floors, protected by sprinkler system. Five floors of 15,000 square feet each served by freight elevator 10 x 18 feet with entrance from alley at rear of building; and a passenger elevator 6 x 6 feet, with entrance from King Street. 80,000 feet available for Furniture Show rooms. Street car line connecting with radial to the east fronts the building. Bus connections with Guelph, Toronto Stratford and London at the King Street doors. Building to be completed this year.

DUNKER BROS., *Builders and Contractors*

Kitchener's New City Hall

Kitchener's new City Hall illustrated above and opened to the public in 1924 is an expression of the progressive spirit and aesthetic tastes of the community. It is also an indication of the Forward Look that dominates the thoughts of citizens generally in relation to the future of their city. The architect, Mr. W. H. E. Schmalz, a native of Kitchener, has put into its lines artistic imagery that serves to give the edifice a place among the classic structures that emphasize the high ideals of communities possessing ornate public buildings. The setting of this Civic Home is all that could be desired. The somewhat extensive lawn fronting on King street has been admirably treated and all around one finds indications of the thought and care given their Civic Centre by governing bodies. There are more than four acres within the area, provision having been made for a large Market Building at the northeast corner of the property facing Frederick street and about 250 feet from the Fire Hall. The space for dealers in produce on the outside is very large, hundreds of cars and trucks being easily placed for the convenience of buyers. Altogether Kitchener can felicitate itself upon the dimensions and artistic treatment of its Civic Centre. Its City Hall would adorn the business district of a place ten times its size. The exterior of the building impresses every visitor; the interior is all that the genius of Kitchener's highly trained craftsmen revelling in beauty of construction could make it.

◆

Early horticulturists were Simon and Alexander Roy, with large gardens in two districts—one adjoining Central School grounds to the south and the other where Roy Street has been established.

Kitchener's Business Pulse beats true to the compelling and inspiring motives actuating this Forward Looking Canada. 'Tis a strong pulse in the soundest of bodies.

STATISTICAL

Kitchener

Area 3423 acres.

Altitude 1060 to 1181 feet above sea level

Assessed Valuation 1901 $3 410 835 1928 $23 897,882

Location In the original township—Waterloo—of the County One mile from the Grand River, 61 miles from Toronto 86 miles from Niagara Falls

Population 1901 9914 1928 29,282

City Government Councilmanic

Debenture Debt $4 135 433 which includes $1 520,332 for Local Improvements. Assets $8 436 738

Schools Public 8 Separate, 3 number of pupils 4879 value of buildings and grounds $1 450 000 expenditure in 1928 $209 178

Collegiate Institute and Vocational School Expenditure 1928 $92 859 estimated value of building $450 000

Homes 5779 owners, 5055

Churches 28 value of same estimated at $1 500 000

Parks and Playgrounds 10 acres 206 estimated value $400 000

Library Estimated value of buildings $100 000 All bonded indebtedness extinguished by April 15th 1930 Volumes 28 000

Hospitals 3 General Isolation both Kitchener and Waterloo institutions St Mary's Roman Catholic value approximately $420 000

Banks 7 Trust Company 1

Wholesale Houses 15

Trading Area Retail extends into four adjacent counties wholesale over the country generally

Railways Steam Canadian National Sarnia to Montreal Galt Kitchener-Elmira branch Electric Grand River to Preston Galt (connecting with the Canadian Pacific) Paris, Brantford Simcoe and Port Dover Switches into industrial years.

The City's 1928

COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL

The Board of Works	$ 18 112 78
Fire and Light Committee	90 451 04
Sewer Committee	24 258 69
Scavenger Committee	18,042 15
Sprinkling and Cleaning	22 708 93
Cemetery Committee	6 246 27
Market and City Hall	10 573 10
Office Committee	4 226 28
Charity and Grants	37 098 30

SUMMARY

at a Glance

Waterworks Plant, value (depreciated) $726 559

Gas and Electric Plant value (depreciated) $1 171 684

K W Street Railway (depreciated to 1927) $416 052

P O Receipts For 1928 end of fiscal year $121 000

Customs and Inland Revenue Import Duties 11 months $659 323 51 Excise Tax $606 258 57 Mar 1 to Nov 30 Excise Duty $32 680 81 Sundry $1 075 12 Total $1 299,338 01 These for Kitchener alone—exclusive of Waterloo Elmira and New Hamburg

Telegraph Companies 2 Canadian National Canadian Pacific

Surburban Roads 6 miles, $6 900 expended on same during 1928

Automobiles 7 500 Trucks, 500

Inter-urban Bus Lines To Elmira to Stratford and London to Guelph and Toronto.

Streets Miles, 70 9 of 40 feet and over 4 2 under 40 Sheet Ashphalt 16 3 miles Ashphalt Bitulithic 3 Tar Penetration 9 5 Concrete 5 25 Macadam Gravel and Dirt roads comprise remainder

Street Lighting In 1928 sum required $31 788 connected load 27 000 h p. peak 16 000 h p. 1942 ordinary street lights down town, or business district 322 with 427 ornamental lights in residence districts

Industrial Plants 124 showing great and unusual diversification

Fire Department Men 30 Chief Asst Chief Captain 2 Lieutenants, mechanic 24 privates motorized throughout 390 hydrants.

Police Department Chief and Deputy Chief Plain Clothesmen Detective Sergeant, 2 Patrol Sergeants Total 16 men.

Highways 9 radiating from city

Provincial Highways To Toronto and Sarnia to Galt Hamilton and Niagara Falls to Stratford and Goderich

Theatres Halls, Auditoriums etc 6 seating capacity 4 500

Expenditures

INDEPENDENT BOARDS

Public Schools	$209 170 92
K W Collegiate Institute	93 659 69
Separate Schools	45 668 90
Kitchener Park Board	22 045 10
Public Library Board	13,354 50
The Board of Health	18 337 79
Police Commission	31 225 28
Hospital Commission	16,000 00

Mayor and Board of Aldermen, 1929

Mayor—W P Clement

Aldermen:

Ivan A Shantz Fred W Dreger O W Thompson A E Rudell Alex Schafer John H Schnarr Fred H Schneider J Albert Smith Chas. Greb J H Tait

Finance Committee:

Entire Council J H Tait Chairman.

Board of Works and Cemetery Committees

Chas Greb, Chairman Board of Works Committee J H Schnarr Chairman of the Cemetery Committee O W Thompson

Fire and Light Committees:

A E. Rudell Chairman Fire and Light Committee F H Schneider Chairman Market Committee Ivan Shantz

Sewer and Garbage and Sprinkling Committees

J Albert Smith Chairman Sewer Committee Alex Schafer Chairman Garbage and Sprinkling Committee F W Dreger J H Tait

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Railway Committee:

F H. Schneider Chairman J H Tait A E Rudell

Reception Committee

Mayor W P Clement Chairman All members of the Council

City Planning and Building Committee

J H Schnarr Chairman F W Dreger Chas Greb.

Industrial Committee:

J H Tait Chairman Alex Schafer O W Thompson

Office Committee:

Ivan Shantz Chairman J Albert Smith F H Schneider

Heads of Departments:

C G Lips City Clerk W W Foot City Treasurer Louis J Albrecht Assessment Commissioner and Tax Collector S. Shupe City Engineer H Guerin, Chief Fire Department Geo O Neill Chief of Police Dr J W Fraser Medical Officer of Health Dr F G Everett Food Inspector W H Rau, Sanitary Inspector Marcel Pequegnat Superintendent Water Commission V S McIntyre Manager Public Utilities Commission Geo G Bucher Building and Plumbing Inspector Sims Bray McIntosh and Schofield City Solicitors

Council's Representatives

County Board of Audit F W Dreger Waterloo County Health Association A E Rudell Family Relief Board I A Shantz St Mary's Hospital Advisory Board A E Rudell Kitchener Playgrounds Association J Albert Smith Ivan Shantz

Boards and Commissions

Kitchener Waterloo Hospital Commission—(Dr J J Walters, Secretary) Kitchener Representatives E. O Weber Chairman E. E. Ketz Secretary Ernest Tadby Treasurer W P Clement, Mayor Waterloo Representatives L P Dietrich, Mayor W D Brill County's Representative Irvin Hallman

Board of Health—(C G Lips, Secretary) L A Galloway Chairman Dr J W Fraser M.O.H. E P Donohue J D C Forsyth W P Clement Mayor

Kitchener Waterloo High School Board—(H W Brown B A Secretary) Kitchener Representatives E O Weber Chairman R J Wright Dr J P Hensberger C W Cressman Waterloo Representatives S J Adams A W Walker Separate School Representatives E R Purtle Clemens Reitzel

Advisory Vocational Committee—E. O. Weber C W Cressman Clemens Reitzel H G Mirtele E Kleinschmidt A. M Snyder R J Wright, E R Purtle A W Walker W H Sage, E A MacGillivray W O Voelker

Kitchener Water Commission—(M Pequegnat Superintendent) J C Breithaupt Chairman Casper Braun Vice-Chairman Philip Gies John Hainsworth W P Clement Mayor

Public Utilities Commission—Geo Clarke Sec Treas. V S. McIntyre Manager A E Lang Chairman Carl Kranz Vice-Chairman David Gross C. H. Doerr W P Clement Mayor

Kitchener Public School Board—(Edmond Pequegnat Secretary) Centre Ward J E Bilger Chairman, Allan Eby North Ward J Vogt A. W Augustine East Ward John Walters, Tom Kay South Ward J M Hoelscher Harvey Graber West Ward R D Lang W S Findlay

Kitchener Separate School Board—Rev M S Hinsperger Chairman Lloyd Knipfel Secretary A Wintermeyer Treasurer J W Hack J Schmalz, E F Donohue J L Colombo, H Krug, M Pietrowski, D Knipfel

Kitchener Public Library Board—(Miss R. Mabel Dunham, Secretary) Rev Dr H A Sperling Chairman H M Cook, Treasurer H W Brown Rev L. Stett Geo Bray J F Carmichael W H Breithaupt W J Motz W P Clement Mayor

Board of Park Management—(A L Hannenberg Secretary) E J Walfhauser Chairman Chas. Smith W O Knechtel A. R. Kaufman, Wm Malcolm, J S Orlowski W P Clement, Mayor

Orphanage Board—(Mrs. L. B Still Matron) M S Hallman, Waterloo President Geo. Clarke Kitchener Vice-President F A Shantz, Kitchener Secretary W H E Schmalz Kitchener Assistant Secretary M C Cressman, Kitchener Treasurer

Police Commission—County Judge Chairman W P Clement Mayor, Magistrate J J A. Weir

Children's Aid Society—(A P Pullen Inspector) A R Goudie Mayor W P Clement, Hon. President H D Baker President W H Woods, 1st Vice President Mrs Mary Kaufman 2nd Vice-President A. B. Musselman Treasurer Eleanor H. Reist, Secretary

Children's Aid Society Counsel—Miss Mary Snider Mrs Mary Muldoon Mrs J C Breithaupt.

Mothers Allowances Board—Robert Smyth, President A R Goudie Secretary W J Motz Mrs C J Massel Mrs. Mary Kaufman.

Kitchener Suburban Good Roads Commission—J S Schwartz, Chairman Dan Hibner Secretary S. Shantz

Kitchener City Planning Commission—(N C Nesmath Secretary) A R Kaufman Chairman W H Gunker Alex Marner W H Breithaupt H A Jones Aaron Bricker

Kitchener Board of Trade—W W Breithaupt President N C Schneider 1st Vice-President E. J Carling 2nd Vice President A. J Cundick Treasurer Allan Eby Secretary

* * *

Silverwood's Kitchener Dairy Limited formally opened their new plant on Courtland Avenue on November 14th last The building is the last word in Dairy accommodation and the plant is conceded to be one of the very finest in Canada

Securing an Airport

In May of this year the Board of Trade and joint Councils of the Twin City met in Kitchener on several occasions to discuss the advisability of establishing an Airport in this vicinity. The final result of all the conferences was a decision to secure a suitable site, one that had been inspected, on the Lexington road, three miles from the Kitchener Post Office and one and one-half miles from the Waterloo Post Office. This site has been approved by the Department of Civil Aviation, Ottawa. A joint committee was formed to operate and maintain the same.

* * *

Police Magistrate J. J. Weir has been in office since October 1899. Today he has also Hespeler and the northern part of the county in his jurisdiction. He is in addition Juvenile Judge for Kitchener and Local Master in connection with the administration of justice.

* * *

The City in Retrospect—Early Days of Berlin

(From "Waterloo County Gazetteer," 1864)

BERLIN, the County Town of the County of Waterloo, is situated on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway, at the terminus of the Preston and Berlin Railway, 62 miles from Toronto, and 8 miles from Preston on the Guelph and Galt Branch of the Great Western Railway. The Preston and Berlin Railway is not in operation at present, but it is in contemplation to have the same put in repair at an early day and resume the running of passenger and freight trains. The town has no water power to assist it, but is entirely dependent upon the trade of the surrounding country of which it attracts a large and important share.

There were many settlements in the vicinity of Berlin as early as 1816. The village site was not settled until about 1830 by Phineas Varnum, who started a blacksmith shop and hotel on the corner of King and Queen Streets, where Rost's Commercial Hotel now stands. The first store was opened in the same year by William David and Frederick Millar (corner King and Frederick streets). Berlin was made the County Town in 1852, the County Buildings were erected in 1853 and the town incorporated in 1854.

Emergence of Industries

In manufactories there are two cabinet and chair factories. William Simpson in his factory employs about 12 or 15 hands and turns out manufactured ware to the value of about fifteen thousand dollars per annum, the machinery using steam to the extent of ten horse power. Jacob Hoffman in the same line of business employs about 25 hands and an engine of 15 horse

The
Merchants Printing Co., Limited
Produces Effective
Advertising Printing
A factor in the successful distribution and marketing
of a manufactured product
47 Ontario St. South, Kitchener, Ont. Phone 1850

power to propel the machinery. In addition to the Chair and Furniture Factory he has two planing machines, one flooring machine, sash, blind and door factory, and turns out about $20 000 worth of manufactured articles during the year.

In the manufacture of flour Berlin has not much to boast of, the only establishment of the kind being the old windmill with three run of stone and built on the highest point in the town.

Berlin is doing a very extensive business in the manufacture of leather, the tannery owned by Louis Breithaupt was established in 1858, containing 114 vats, employing a steam engine of 16 horse power, 30 hands, and turns out leather to the value of $155 000 per annum. That of Reinhold Lang turns out about $30 000 worth of leather per annum.

In the building of carriages and wagons the establishment of E. Ziegler is the most extensive, employing 6 to 8 hands and work to the extent of about eight to ten thousand dollars per annum; there are two or three other shops employing from one to two hands each.

John J. Woelfle is exclusively engaged in the manufacture of plows and turns out about three thousand dollars worth per annum.

There are two saw mills, one propelled by steam in connection with Winger's steam pump factory, the largest in this section of the country; it employs a number of hands in the manufacture of lumber, planing, pump making and the turning out of broom handles, having machinery capable of producing many thousands per day of the latter article. In the same building Wm. Wegenast carries on a Sash, Blind and Door Factory, using steam power from Winger's Steam Pump Factory; in the rear of these premises are the fine cut tobacco works owned by George Randall, Esq., under the superintendence of J. Chamberlain. Considerable business is done in the manufacture of boots and shoes by several firms, also in tinware, agricultural implements and other branches of industry.

Pretensious Buildings

In public buildings and hotels Berlin can make some pretensions. The Court House and Jail were erected at a cost of twenty thousand dollars and make an imposing appearance, and as soon as the Court House square is fenced and the grounds ornamented with shade trees, it will be one of the finest situations for buildings of that description to be found. The other buildings most prominent in their appearance are the Central and Grammar School buildings, the various churches, the Canadian Block, Victoria Block, American Block, Bowman's Block, the private residences of W. H. Bowlby and H. F. J. Jackson. A great many of the other private residences have neat and ornamental residences attached. Among the hotels may be mentioned the Commercial, American, St. Nicholas, Royal Exchange and Franklin House.

There are four newspapers published in Berlin, viz., one English, the "Berlin Telegraph," and two German, the "German Canadian" and "Berliner Journal," all of which are well supported and conducted with more than average ability.

NOTE—Above it is stated that the town, in the absence of water power, is "entirely dependent upon the trade of the surrounding country." What a change, my countrymen,—with Kitchener producing in one year (1927) manufactured goods totalling in value $38 000 000 with the prospect of 1929 exceeding 1927 by some millions.

Kitchener & Waterloo Hosp

Kitchener Waterloo Hospital and Nurses' Home

Helping to Make Kitchener a Financial Center

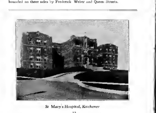
Many signs point to the advance of Kitchener as a financial centre the most significant of which in its corporate capacity is the establishment in this city of the Head Office of the Waterloo Trust and Savings Company now in its fourteenth year of existence with two branches located respectively in Waterloo and Galt. President Thomas Hilliard and Managing Director P V Wilson ably assisted by men of affairs from other parts of the Province have brought the Company to a position of great influence in this wealthy section of Ontario. The growth of the organization reveals the strength of its management and the efficiency of its policy This expanding industrial centre has every confidence in the ability of the Company to add to its present day laurels until it takes its place among the strongest of Western Ontario's financial institutions.

The Officers of the Company are President Thos Hilliard Vice-Presidents E F Seagram and F Kumpf of Waterloo Directors H J Sime K C Henry Knell Louis L Lang Kitchener Thos Seagram Chas M Bowman W L Hilliard M D and Fred Halstead Waterloo P R Hilborn Preston George A Dobbie Galt George D Forbes Hespeler J H Gundy Toronto.

When Two Towns Fought for the County Seat

ONE of the most exciting and momentous Municipal struggles in the history of Waterloo County occurred in the 1850's when Berlin and Galt locked horns in a campaign for the honor of appearing on the map as the County Seat of Waterloo County Originally Galt had been awarded the plum in a Bill creating certain new Counties—the same having its introduction by Hon Francis Hincks then Finance Minister during the session of the Parliament of Canada in 1850 The appearance of the Bill threw the whole of the District into a state of excited interest Failing to pass it that Session the Government was faced with vigorous opposition an amended Bill following in the Session of 1851 An uproarious time ensued as Berlin pressed its claim Deputations stormed the Legislature at Toronto Public meetings in all parts of the proposed County became the order of the day—at Galt Berlin, Preston the Toll Bridge Aberdeen Bridgeport Conestoga St Jacobs Crosshill New Hamburg Ayr Waterloo Village and many other villages Winter's blasts and heavy drifts of snow on the roads could not dampen the enthusiasm of the disputants. The Toll Bridge (Freeport) meeting drew almost 200 crowded sleigh loads of people and other meetings were notable for the interest they excited throughout countryside. Such oratory as was wafted over the entire district, all classes being represented on the hustings or platforms, has never since inserted itself into the public's ears. Berlin won out—that is history. But it was helped by the division of Dumfries Township, a part of which was attached to the County of Brant and that Act placed Berlin in the centre of Waterloo. Its doughty champions, Messrs George Davidson, Dr John Scott, C. A. Ahrens, C. Enslin (Editor of the German Paper), Elias Snider, Jonathan B. Bowman, William Davidson, D. T. Shoemaker, Henry Snider and Dr. McGeorge fought a good fight. They faced shrewd and vigorous opponents in Absalom Shade, Andrew Elliot, James K. Andrews, James Cowan, Jacob Hespeler, the Erbs of Preston and others. Perhaps in no other part of the Province was such a warm campaign carried on for a like purpose. The contesting forces were about of equal strength and represented at the time one of the best developed parts of Upper Canada, for Waterloo was even then the Banner County of the Province. Messrs C. A. Ahrens, George Davidson, Elias Snider and D. T. Shoemaker have descendants in the Kitchener of today.

In passing it may be said that the selection of site for the County Buildings caused not a little discussion. To the Provincial Council of 1852 fell the task of erection, the County being set apart for judicial purposes on the 21st of January, 1853. Absalom Shade, of Galt, was strong for the Greenbush site (where the K. W. Hospital and K. W. Collegiate Institute now stand), in his characteristically energetic way outlining advantages to both Berlin and Waterloo that would accrue from endorsation of his selection by the Provisional Council of which he was a member. But Frederick Gaukel, a considerable property owner, had during the contest between Berlin and Galt offered for the former a bonus, if that word may be used, of several acres to be set aside for the County Buildings without cost to the municipality. And thus it came to pass that the centre of County Authority is where it is, bounded on three sides by Frederick, Weber and Queen Streets.



St Mary's Hospital, Kitchener

Bold Move by the 1868-69 Town Council

DURING 1867 and 1868 the Town Council of that day, with Hugo Kranz Mayor, fought for the erection of a Town Hall. First that determined body bought the old Queen's Arms property from Frank Lowell of Galt (the same located at the north east corner of King and Frederick streets) and then submitted a By-law for $4,500 to give it authority to build a suitable civic centre. Notwithstanding the fact that in an appeal to the electors, written by Deputy Reeve William Jaffray (the original document now being in the keeping of the Waterloo Historical Society) wherein it was shown that market stalls, the Post Office, which was to occupy half of the second floor, and amusement rentals from the upper floor would easily carry the payments on the necessary debentures, the By-law was defeated. What did those wooden headed men of the Council do but sweep aside the adverse vote and let the contract, on very favorable terms, to Jacob Y. Shantz. This unusual act produced in the following annual election Town Hall and Anti-Town Hall tickets, the former victor by a handsome majority, every member easily winning a return trip to the local seats of the mighty. Soon it was noted that the enterprise—as predicted—was more than paying its way. Today the market fees alone amount to a greater sum than was expended in the erection of the original building, now only a memory.

The courage, vision and optimism of the Town Council of 1867-68, as citizens view their civic centre today, paved the way to the erection of the present truly ornate City Hall and the extension of market facilities and buildings, until Kitchener, in respect to these factors of modern municipal administration, excels all Ontario's cities with the exception of Toronto. In Western Ontario this city has no rival in City Hall and Market equipment. It has forged ahead of Guelph, Galt, Stratford, Brantford, St. Catharines, Hamilton and London in both buildings and grounds, the latter being over four acres in extent and situated in the heart of the city.

Monument to Queen Victoria in Victoria Park

Board of Park Management

S J Wellheuser, *Chairman*
A L Hanenberg *Secretary* Chas Smith
W O Knechtel A R Kaufman
Wm Malcolm J S Orlowski
Mayor W P Clement

The City of Kitchener has in recent years pursued a consistent policy in the development of its Parks and Playground areas until in proportion to population, it is the best equipped center of recreation in the Province

The Acreages

Victoria Park	54 Acres
Breithaupt Park	66 Acres
Woodside Park	9½ Acres
Hilbner Park	½ Acre
Knell Park	1/10 Acre
Springwood Park	24 Acres
K-W Hospital Park	1/4 Acre
Lancaster Park	28½ Acres
Knollwood Park	12½ Acres
Kaufman Park	9 Acres

VICTORIA PARK A DELIGHT TO THE EYE

Famous landscape artists from Canadian and United States cities have pronounced it a Real Beauty Spot, a Recreation Center that conveys to the visitor the aesthetic tastes and public spirit of the community in a most convincing manner

The best of order is kept in this colorful breathing spot, with its Boating Course Lagoon, Drives lined with giant elms and maples its Pavilion Athletic Grounds Tennis Courts Band Stand Animal Enclosure and all round facilities for the holding of Picnics

Visitors heartily welcome

Tourist Camp in Victoria Park

The Town's Activities in 1886

Described by a Toronto Daily Newspaper

THE Toronto Mail of Saturday July 31, 1886 contained three whole pages, totalling twenty-one columns, descriptive of the town of those days. The heading to the same is quite appropriate, standing out in bold type two columns wide these lines meet the eye

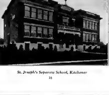
THE TOWN OF BERLIN

A Patch of Old Germany Set Down in the Garden of Ontario

Historical, Religious, Social and Mercantile Account of a Live Community

Then follows the Introduction to a survey of the industrial elements of the community one paragraph of the same reading

THE Macdonald Protective Tariff, adopted by Parliament in 1879, unquestionably stimulated manufacture in Berlin. Fortunately men of ideas and practical knowledge of several trades were on hand to go into creative work on an advanced scale, so that by 1886, or within 8 years of the passing of the National Policy Act, this town could show a group of factory buildings indicative of the faith of owners in their ability to successfully enter the home market. The original tanning firms, Louis Breithaupt & Co. and Reinhold Lang & Sons, had pursued a steady policy of expansion. Simpson & Co., of the Berlin Furniture Factory (the partner being the late Senator Merner, who joined Mr. Simpson in 1877 to put the industry, established in 1856 by the latter, soundly on its feet) had in 1886 100 hands on its payroll. The Dominion Button Works, proprietors, Jacob Y. Shantz & Son, with nearly 300 employees, and the Maple Leaf Button Works, Lautenschlager & Weaver, proprietors, established in 1883, sent out goods produced by 45 hands, comprised the button enterprises of the day, the first named being noted as exporters.



St. Joseph's Separate School, Kitchener

In this particular descriptive article the reader's eyes light upon a name that has meant much for Kitchener—Jacob Kaufman, whose planing mill and lumber yard started in 1877 became the germ of some immense industries later on.

Williams Greene & Rome established in 1882 by three Americans had a factory 50 x 108 feet 4 storeys in height and a payroll of 225. The Berlin Felt Boot Works started in 1868 by J. K. Fenck became the property of George Rumpel in 1879 and that energetic Berliner in six years so expanded the business that a building 3½ stories high 45 feet wide and 85 feet long, filled with special machinery was required to meet the demand for his products from the several provinces.

Among the industries listed are Berlin Novelty Works the Chair Factory operated by J. S. Anthes at the east end of the town (where it developed into the present Canada Furniture Manufacturers) J. M. Staebler Specialties, Ahrens Slipper Factory, A. & C. Boehmer's Box Factory, Neubrun's Cigar Factory, Atlantic Glue Works and last but not least Krug & Hibner's Furniture Factory at the east end, started in 1873 in a small way the partnership commencing in 1878, and with 42 hands in 1886.

This issue of the Toronto Mail also contained portraits of Hugo Kranz, John Fennell, William Jaffray, Louis Breithaupt, Jacob Y. Shantz, Dr. H. G. Lackner, and P. E. W. Moyer along with illustrations of the residences of W. H. Bowlby, Dr. D. S. Bowlby, James Gibson, E. P. Clement, J. M. Staebler.

Nor were business blocks overlooked. The American is shown in the somewhat shattered sheets on the table of the writer and also Boehmer's, Ahrens, Gardiner's and Fellman's. Some of the factory buildings also appear. Naturally the town's public buildings occupy some space—as for instance the Town Hall, Court House, Central School, Post Office.

Those were the days of wood cuts. They served to illustrate every newspaper and periodical picturing things. The Mail's artist must have been one of the most expert in his line, as every "likeness" is almost as good as the photograph from which it was drawn. The residences, business structures and public buildings display fine treatment in every case. This class of work went out of favor in 1887-88 when the photogravure (half tone) process was placed before the printing profession, revolutionizing the work of illustration.

Waterloo College at the Northern Ridge of Waterloo on a 16-Acre Campus. A recent campaign for $150,000 for its maintenance had a successful issue.

Berlin the Village in 1848

(Pictured in a Newspaper Advertisement)

THE appended advertisement that appeared in the Galt Weekly Reporter in November 1848—the *Reporter* being the only English paper published in Waterloo County at that time—proves that hereabouts they were at it early using printer's ink to boost the village. It is an excellent specimen of early Community Publicity and is reproduced in a form closely resembling the original as it appeared in the Galt newspaper.

BERLIN

Town Lots! Town Lots!

An Opportunity such as never before occurred

THE Subscriber, instigated by very numerous applications, has consented to lay out in TOWN LOTS a part of his Farm, closely adjoining the Thriving

Village of Berlin,

thereby to give room for its further extension and rise, now begs to intimate to the Public in general, that he will hold a

PUBLIC SALE,

On SATURDAY, the 18th November, instant, when he will offer at Upset Prices, for further competition to the highest bidder, a number of Town Lots, most eligibly situate for immediate occupancy, and also a number of BUSH LOTS of one and two acres. The very frequent application for Building Lots, as well as the Great Improvements lately made, may serve as a sure basis that there is existing in the Public mind a spontaneous tendency to flock up to, gather, and get settled at the

VILLAGE OF BERLIN

A number of Lots will probably be reserved for Private Sale afterwards.

TERMS to be made known at the Sale, which is to be held at the place itself, to commence at 10 o'clock a.m.

DAVID WEBER

Berlin, Nov. 3, 1848. 104-3

NOTE—This land, on the completion of the Grand Trunk Railway, became the Grange Survey. On it the Goodrich-Kaufman and Lang Tanning plants and many others are to be seen today.

Langley's
L I M I T E D
CLEANERS AND DYERS
QUEEN NORTH AND DUKE TELEPHONE 3050

Good clothes deserve the best drycleaning—the most careful craftsmanship—that money can buy. Langley's—Canada's most famous cleaners and dyers—have the most modern equipment and the best trained staff of any plant anywhere. Langley cleaning is sanitary, odorless and safe—done in equipment representing an investment of over $100,000

When You Buy
Drycleaning . . .
BUY the BEST

WE CALL AND DELIVER

"OUR DAISY" CHOCOLATES EXCEL ALL OTHERS

The
C. H. DOERR CO.
LIMITED
KITCHENER CANADA

Biscuits & Confectionery

LEADING WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS

Kitchener's Great Group of Rubber Companies

FROM one rubber factory established in Berlin by four citizens in 1899, there has been developed in Kitchener a colony of industries, the raw material of which is rubber. Their growth in these post war years has been of an astounding character. Kitchener is today the home of the Kaufman Rubber Company and the Merchants Rubber Co., the Canadian Goodrich Co., and the Dominion Tire Co., a quartette of producers that gives the city a distinction above all others—a distinction it is not likely to lose in coming years. The plants of the two companies are mammoth ones. One of these, the Goodrich, produces rubber footwear also, with an ever extending trade in this essential protective item of wearable goods. The Kaufman Company's building is one of the sights of King street west—very large and architecturally most attractive, as the reader will acknowledge after viewing the illustration of the plant in these pages.

Here let it be said that the pioneers in rubber products in Kitchener were George Schlee, Albert L. Breithaupt, Jacob Kaufman and Louis Weber, who formed the Berlin Rubber Company and erected a factory on Margaret avenue on the west side of the Grand Trunk Railway's right-of-way, appointing T. H. Rieder bookkeeper of the plant.

At the end of three years Messrs Kaufman and Rieder pulled out and started the Merchants Rubber Company, building a factory adjacent to the railway and close to King Street. It is scarcely necessary here to detail at length the vicissitudes of these early promoters of a great industry. Suffice it to say that the Berlin Rubber Company, Merchants Rubber and the Felt Works made up the Consolidated Rubber Company. Mr. Rieder had developed wonderfully as an organizer of Big Business. Working from Montreal he secured, in a series of negotiations, the Canadian Goodrich plant for Kitchener and also the Dominion Tire Company. Meanwhile Mr. Jacob Kaufman was formulating plans for an outstanding industry for which his experience, business courage and local patriotism well fitted him. The Kaufman Rubber Footwear factory of today is one of the handsomest and best equipped in the country, in its line not equalled in Canada nor surpassed in the United States. Now in the hands of his son, A. R., the industry is contributing largely to the progress and prosperity of the City.

The group of rubber footwear concerns and the two tire companies are the outgrowth of the modest Berlin Rubber Co.'s enterprise, promoted and launched by four citizens proud of their town's progress and incited by the same to add another line of manufacture to Busy Berlin's industrial colony.

The plant of the Goodrich Tire Company (originally the Ames-Holden McCready) has received no less than two large additions during the past ten months. It is one of the sights of the western section of the city, towering in a style to command the attention of all persons travelling between Kitchener and Waterloo. Its Canadian executive is composed of Mr. J. W. Jordan, Vice-President, A. Koehler, Sales Manager.

The Dominion Tire Company's factory, located on Strange street in the West Ward, spreads over many acres—an impressive outward and visible sign of the city's progress industrially. Its manager is Mr. J. A. Martin.

◆

The feeling of friendliness always in evidence in Kitchener appeals to the stranger, to whom it is an invitation to enter into the life of the city.

* * * * *

Wherever Y. W. C. A. work is known the name of Miss Emma Kaufman is held in high honor. She is rendering excellent service to the young women of Japan.

The Extensive Plant of

Silverwood's [Kitchener] Dairy

Limited

Courtland Avenue South, Kitchener, Ont.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Smoother-than-Velvet

ICE CREAM

Finest Creamery

BUTTER

DISTRIBUTORS OF

SAFE MILK JERSEY MILK

TABLE & WHIPPING CREAM

EGGS & POULTRY

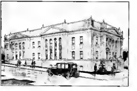
Only Cold Storage Plant in Kitchener

Kitchener's Place in the Mammoth Hydro-Electric Enterprise

AS the starting place of the Niagara Power movement and the point where the publicly owned power was first turned on, with Sir James Whitney, Premier of the Province and Sir Adam Beck on the platform in the Kitchener Auditorium facing an audience in which were many representative public and business men from other municipalities, Kitchener has ever since 1912 occupied a place in the history of the mammoth enterprise from which it cannot be removed, for Kitchener in the early days of the agitation was Hydro-Electric and Hydro-Electric was Kitchener—or Berlin.

The establishment of the publicly owned system in this city was a challenge to its friends to justify this municipality's inclusion in the chain of faithful communities that had fought their way to a complete victory over private interests seeking a monopoly in the distribution of electrical power in this Province.

Kitchener's record throughout is one to exalt the principles at the base of the great venture. This city is taking as much power from the Niagara transmission lines today as some of the critics of 1911 and 1912 would not award to a group of a dozen counties. Cheap power as the Hydro Electric Power Commission introduced it to these ambitious industrial communities has promoted manufacturing in no city, in proportion to population, more than in Kitchener.



Head Office, Dominion Life Assurance Company, Waterloo

F. M. Ross, Home Office Representative in Kitchener

The

Janzen Realty Company

To the Buying, Investing and Renting Public:

It is now generally acknowledged in Canada, by close observers of realty conditions in many cities, that Kitchener stands on the threshold of a vast expansion of its industrial activities. This city is today the admiration of Canadians because of the truly wonderful diversification of its manufactured products, a diversification that arms the city against a slump in production and keeps the wheels of industry steadily in action.

As the owner of large business blocks and farm property, this Company is in a position to render service to persons contemplating residence in this city or considering investment in this very fast growing industrial center. The name of Janzen has for more than sixty years been associated with the most important movements connected with the development of Kitchener and as a consequence this Company feels itself justified in calling attention to the opportunities here afforded to the homeseeker, the manufacturer, and the capitalist in search of a place, the reputation of which is alone an invitation to join in creating a greater Kitchener.

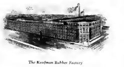
Make no mistake, the Rapid Growth of Kitchener is assured for a long period of time. Invest now!

One of Kitchener's Pioneer Industries

Established in 1874 by A. & C. Boehmer, this paper box making industry has remained with the city and now operates as the A. & C. Boehmer Limited. The Boehmers were pioneers in this line of manufacture in Western Ontario. At present Mr. George Boehmer is President and Manager of the Company, Arthur Boehmer is Treasurer and Assistant Manager, and Mr. A. E. Pollock is Secretary. These, together with Oscar Boehmer, comprise the Directorate.

◆

One of Kitchener's Massive Manufacturing Plants



The Kaufman Rubber Factory

Some of the Years After 1886

THE industries mentioned in the foregoing article continued to gradually expand resulting in an average annual addition of 300 to the population Small shops one by one entered the ranks one of which established in 1882 by Jackson and Cochrane two Galt bred mechanics blazed the way for other metal manufacturing enterprises By 1896 the population had gone over the 8700 mark and the future looked bright for the ambitious community Button factories had increased in number and the W G & R shirt factory kept steadily expanding. Early in 1897 Berlin could boast of but two furniture factories those of Krug and Hibner and Simpson & Merner Cautious citizens as they sized up the situation in this country advised against the launching of more workshops in that line This advice failed to fall on fertile ground The soil was adapted to development of furniture factories Soon there were four, with others in the offing. Suffice it to say at this stage of our review that the promise of a dominant position in Canada in the production of furniture was the outlook for the town at the early years of this century The need of shops employing men of the best artisan classes so that female labor could be had in measurable numbers for the lighter occupations was felt

During these years the Canadian Blower and Forge Company Ltd a branch of an extensive Buffalo organization was secured for Berlin and placed on a section of land in Woodside Park where it has since become an important cog in Kitchener s industrial driving wheel Since then Philip Gies general foundry products, and his son Harry gasoline pumps have added two foundries to the colony of workshops, the former on Water Street south and the latter in the Woodside Park area

Out of a very small enterprise established during the last decade of the 19th century has grown the extensive McBrine Trunk Factory one of the best in Canada During that period the manufacture of sausages brought J M Schneider into the area of diversified production a quarter of a century s aggressive operations built on a daily output that a basket would hold having eventuated in a model pork packing plant valued at $1 500 000 with the father and three sons associated in the great business. In the same line of

A Section of King Street, looking west from Queen Street

20 Queen St. North — Telephone 836

The

KITCHENER CONSERVATORY *of* MUSIC

G H Ziegler *Principal*

Offers the best facilities for obtaining a Musical Education Our Staff is competent. All branches of Musical Art taught Students may enter at any time Lessons given evenings Results tell!

The Huck Glove Co. Limited

Kitchener, Ont

Manufacturers of

Leather Work Gloves, Gauntlets,
Pullovers, Mitts, and
Boys' Gauntlets

Residence Phone 1385W — Office Phone 949

M. B. SHANTZ

REALTY INVESTMENT BROKER

City and Farm Properties — Money to Loan

21 Queen St North, Kitchener Ont

President E J Becker — Secretary Treasurer E Hellman

Kitchener Case & Bag

Limited

Manufacturers of

REDCAP BAGGAGE

TELEPHONE 2426 — KITCHENER ONT

production Dumarts Limited have contributed not a little to Kitchener's fame in Canadian dead meat circles and especially among consumers of pork products. Because the late Jacob Kaufman decided in the early seventies to cast in his lot with Berlin embarking with a friend, Ratz by name in planing mill operations Kitchener is today the unchallenged leader in the manufacture of rubber footwear in this country. The name of Kaufman has been associated with other enterprises in Kitchener as well as with notable welfare movements and civic ventures. In a separate paragraph the rubber manufacturing enterprises of the city are dealt with to emphasize the enormous influence they have had in Kitchener's rise to its present proud position as a hive of industry

And during these, to Kitchener, thrilling years the furniture manufacturers were growing into a Big Family. First one shop then another would graduate workers who had planned for themselves a place in the sun of the town's industrial world. A small capital, mechanical qualities well nourished in a somewhat severe school, habits of thrift and determination to succeed combined, served to put every infant industry on the straight road to solid footing in production. Thus it has come to pass that in the year 1929 Kitchener has no less than 23 furniture factories as against 2 in 1896

To trace the growth of this business epitomized in the city's unequalled Annual Furniture Exhibition is not here the purpose of the compiler of this publication, space being at a premium in taking care of the material that has fallen into his hands. It is enough to say here that a country-wide respect for Kitchener-made furniture has been developed by men who, knowing what the market wants, make it to suit the most fastidious tastes

⁂

One of the swimming holes of the boys of the seventies was located on Queen street south where Schneider's Creek crosses the road. Their "bath" was usually taken in the evening

KITCHENER—THE LEADER

* * * *

Kitchener leads all other Industrial Cities in Canada in the manufacture of Furniture, Buttons, Leather, Shirts and Collars, Rubber Footwear, Felt Boots and Shoes and Slippers, Tires, Pork Products, and also stands well up in the production of Clocks, Phonographs and Radios.

AS THE CITY STANDS

Kitchener—The Best Example in this country of the Benefits of Public Ownership of Public Utilities

Kitchener—Throbbing with Faith in Itself, with Confidence in its Future

Kitchener—The Home of Men of Vision who never falter in advocacy of their views.

Kitchener—A successful Nursery of the Crafts.

Kitchener—A city that has always maintained Quality Standards in its Workshops

Kitchener—Noted for its Unity of Thought and Ideals essential to an Optimistic Community's Round and Full Development

Public Utilities Commission

Kitchener

Established 1903

Members of Board

A R LANG
Chairman

CARL KRANZ
Vice Chairman

C H DOERR

DAVID GROSS

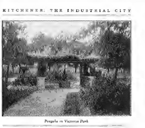
V S McINTYRE
Manager

In Control of Electric Power, Gas
& Street Railway Transportation

Power Load (h.p.)	15,724
Electric Consumers	7,198
Gas Consumers	5,055
Passengers Carried on Street Railway, 1928	3,101,818
Wire Mileage	5,500
Miles of Street Railway	11
Miles of Gas Mains	51

$1.00 Gas

Average Street Car Fare Four Cents—the Lowest in Canada—which also means the Lowest on the North American Continent



Pergola in Victoria Park

Berlin's First Drug Store

WHEN Abram Tyson, during the early sixties, had in his employ a young fellow named Joseph F. Eby, he scarcely expected that this descendant of one of the pioneer families would one day as a member of the firm of Eby, Blain & Co., wholesale grocers, Toronto, become known to the trade all over Canada. Joseph Eby was the son of John W. Eby, Chemist and Druggist, part of whose premises is now standing at the corner of King and Eby streets, where Joseph was born. The half of the house and shop that still remains could it talk of its early recollections, would reveal to us what happened in that particular part of the village in the late 1830's and early 1840's, when Berlin was just getting on its feet.

Mr. Eby, who was a Mennonite, dealt largely in patent medicines imported from Pennsylvania, while making others in his local laboratory according to directions handed down by generations of the people of his racial origin.

◆

BERLIN was hard put for several decades to obtain water for fire protection. The old hand engine was generally run to a well in the centre of the town. When one gave out another private source of supply would be pressed into service. But as manufacturing interests grew and the building of business blocks called for better methods, the Council of the day—about 1872—decided to inaugurate what might be called a chain-well service—that is, the Town Fathers placed several at strategic points near the intersection of King and Queen Streets. These wells were about 15 feet in diameter and 12 to 15 feet deep. On completion each one received a supply of water from Schneider's Creek, pumped from that stream through a hose. One of these wells was located at the north-west corner of the Market Square and another at the corner of Queen and Church streets. The coming of the steam fire engine, along with the growth of the town forced the civic authorities to consider a more ambitious plan of fire protection, and successive steps have brought the system to its present state of efficiency.

COUNTY
OF
WATERLOO

COMPOSED OF ELEVEN MUNICIPALITIES
UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE
COUNTY COUNCIL, WITH TWO
CITIES, KITCHENER
AND GALT
(SEPARATED)

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL: Clerk and Treasurer Samuel Cassel Old Peoples Home Physician Dr A. C Turner. Gaol Surgeon D G McTaggart Auditor J Scully F C.A Auditor Chas Heipel Manager Old Peoples Home, H W Martin Matron Old Peoples Home, Mrs Lucille Martin Public School Inspector North Waterloo R H Roberts P S Inspector South Waterloo L Norman County Road Superintendent Levi S Lichty County Board of Audit, County Judge Fred DeBus and S Cassel

GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS Sheriff Wm Kribs Registrar of Deeds Oscar Eby County Attorney and Clerk of the Peace D Shannon Bowlby Clerk County Court C C Hahn Registrar Surrogate Court E H Scully

MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL

Warden M M Donald

	NAME	P O
T P of Waterloo	Allan Shoemaker	Kitchener
" "	Irvin C Hallman	R R 3 Waterloo
" "	C T Groh	R. R. Hespeler
" " Wilmot	Val Zoeller	R R 2 N Hamburg
" "	E B Hallman	New Dundee
" " Wellesley	W H Knight	R R 1 Millbank
" "	P A Wagner	Wellesley
" " Woolwich	Norm Snyder	R R 2 W Montrose
" "	Almon A Snider	R R 1 Elmira
" " No Dumfries	Wm Lockie	R R Galt
Town of Waterloo	W Uffelman	Waterloo
" "	W W Frickey	Waterloo
" "	C Dotzert	Waterloo
" Preston	M M Donald	Preston
" "	James Leslie	Preston
" Hespeler	Herb L. Ott	Hespeler
" Elmira	A W Hoffer	Elmira
Vil of New Hamburg	Fred Debus,	New Hamburg
" Ayr	Henry Griffin	Ayr

This City a Regional Centre

An important venture in Kitchener's business circles during the past year was the recognition given the city by Silverwoods Limited, (with headquarters at London) in the purchase of the substantial buildings vacated by the J. M. Schneider Company on Courtland avenue for larger quarters further south. Silverwoods desired the best location for distribution purposes in this part of the Province and the choice of Kitchener as a regional center suited to the Company's needs has so far met every expectation of the officials. Manager Upper has not been long in getting things at the plant in shape. With $350,000 invested in the Kitchener plant the outlook is for an increasing trade in this wealthy section. Kitchener creamery concerns have been absorbed in addition to the Elmira Creamery, Model Dairy of Guelph, Silverwoods Dairy, Fergus and a Dairy in Stratford. This fine chain of depots will give Kitchener added reputation not only among consumers but in all creamery butter egg milk and ice cream centers. The outlook is for a great business centering in Kitchener.

This City Grows Amazingly

Kitchener
Dispenses Sunshine
•• That's the Secret

Waterloo County Grand River Park

THAT public spirit which crosses the limits of a Municipal Corporation to further public interests along welfare lines has been much in evidence in Waterloo County. But for that spirit 45 acres of our primeval forest would have fallen before the axe. Cressman's Woods, a patch of forest growth, the most beautiful of its kind in the Grand River Valley, was secured 14 years ago by the late Dan B. Detweiler of Kitchener, the late George Tilt of Blair and Cyrus Dolph of Preston and others intent on creating a park of surpassing natural beauty, the men buying it never dreaming of any profit other than that which comes with the satisfaction of salvaging something from the axe. Shortly after christened the Waterloo County Grand River Park it has since been maintained out of a fund generously provided by certain citizens of Kitchener, Preston, Hespeler, Galt and Waterloo—about 600 in number. The memberships secured for the Company paid the purchase price of the property and out of the same fund maintenance costs have been provided. Now it is proposed to induce the Provincial Government to take over this rural beauty spot and maintain it as a Provincial Park. Located above Blair and overlooking a wide stretch of valley the Government would in that event have in its possession a piece of property to show its interest in forest preservation in Waterloo County.

❧

Around the McBrine Trunk Factory seventy years ago there was a home-made race track, generally used in celebration of Queen's Birthday—the 24th of May.

The New Home of the DAILY RECORD

A PROGRESSIVE PAPER
in a Progressive Community

Kitchener
Daily Record

Daily Average Circulation
Over 10,500

Thoroughly covers Kitchener, Waterloo and surrounding district

The most economical and efficient method of advertising in the prosperous Kitchener-Waterloo market territory is through the columns of the *Daily Record*

NEWS RECORD LIMITED
Member of A.B.C
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

When Viscount Willingdon Visited Kitchener

THE visit of the Governor General to Kitchener in November, 1926 was marked by a civic luncheon at the Walper House at which were present members of the City Council Chairmen of the various municipal boards heads of local institutions representatives of the County, former Mayors of the city County Judge Hearn P M Weir and others.

The luncheon was presided over by His Worship Mayor Ratz and at the head table were the regents of the local chapters of the Daughters of the Empire and Mrs G A Heather Divisional Commissioner of the Girl Guides

After the toast to the King had been drunk and a toast to His Excellency the Viscount arose and paid a very graceful tribute to Kitchener I am very deeply grateful for this very amazing reception which I have received here I am sure that I cannot tell you how deeply I appreciate it I have been very deeply impressed indeed I shall make it a point to inform His Majesty of the splendid and hearty manner in which you have received his representative in your midst His Majesty is very anxious to hear good things of Canada and it will be a pleasure for me to inform him of this reception.

Seated at the head table with His Excellency were W H. Schmalz Mrs Herbert E Boehmer Ald Bezeau chairman of the reception committee Mrs G A. Heather His Honor Judge E J Hearn Hon W D Euler Minister of National Revenue His Worship Mayor E E Ratz His Worship Mayor W D Bell of Waterloo Rev G Taylor Munro, Mrs. A B Pollock H J Sims K C Mrs B. Marr and A R Lang, chairman of the public utilities commission

The banquet was followed later on by one tendered the distinguished guest by the Canadian Club the members of which heard the Governor General speak in the highest terms of the industrial life of the community and the general appearance of the city

◆

One of the Oldtimers

The late John Fennell was one of the most energetic of citizens over a longer period than stands to the credit of any other town builder He was a hardware merchant in Berlin in 1861 and in business until he passed away in 1922 Just about 60 years In all public affairs he was an active participant at one time President of the Board of Trade at another time President of North Waterloo Conservative Association As a progressive citizen he assisted in organizing the Economical Fire Insurance Company of which he was President for about 20 years until his death in 1922 His predecessors were successively H F J. Jackson Wm Oelschleger and Hugo Kranz.

◆

The fifth annual Rotary Carnival opened at the Market Hall on the evening of October 31st (Hallowe en) by Lord Willingdon Canada s popular Governor General The event was for the benefit of the city s crippled children and the success attending the efforts of the local Rotarians in pursuit of their objective was such as to greatly encourage the officers in their good work Harry Brown Chairman of the Club on each of the two evenings, welcomed an audience that packed the spacious building

◆

In another item elsewhere recounting the activities of the late H L Janzen, there was omitted a reference to his successful mission to Troy New York to interest some Americans in the establishment of a shirt factory in Berlin His persuasive arguments prevailed The W G & R industry resulted from that trip across the line

H. Krug, President R. W. Krug, Vice President

A. E. Ruby, Secretary

H. KRUG
FURNITURE CO.
Limited

KITCHENER, ONTARIO

High Grade Furniture
for the
Living Room

Office Chairs
for the Trade Only

A KITCHENER INDUSTRY SINCE 1873

Community Welfare Society

THE C W S is made up of representatives of all the diversified social service and religious organizations of the city Its Family Relief Board was appointed at a general meeting and in order to secure the necessary support for the activities under way, the C W S will stage a drive annually for funds to supplement the City grant

Executive C.W.S.	Executive R F B.
Pres Rev G Taylor-Munro	Chairman Mr A J Cundick
Vice-Pres Mr E D Lang	E E Ratz
2nd Vice-Pres. Miss A. Jackson	J E Bitzer
Treas. Mr M Phillips	Rev Hinsperger
Mrs. J Gorman	Rev Dr H A Sperling
Ald O W Thompson	Rev G Taylor-Munro
Mrs. A B Pollock	Mr L A. Galloway
Rev A Imrie	Ald Ivan Shantz
Mrs Mary Kaufman	Mayor Clement
Miss D M Jackson Secy	Miss D M Jackson Exec Secy

Miss Jackson is a graduate of McGill University having taken a special course for Social Work She also took a special in McGill for Social Work and bears the reputation in this city of being a most painstaking and competent official

Junction Triangle Park at Southern Approach to Kitchener

Our "New Canadians"

ONE of the interesting signs of the times is the increasing interest evinced by many women in these parts in the conditions under which our foreign colonies are living Waterloo County has had much and very gratifying experience in assimilating newcomers and the good work still goes on with a broadening out of the field of instruction and personal encouragement The last week in March in the Twin City was marked by the giving of prizes to winners in the contests organized by the Princess of Wales Chapter I O D E. two Russian girls, a Swiss boy a youthful German and a Prussian Each of whom along with others, had only been in the country less than one year yet all spoke in English and spoke clearly In the reading tests young Poles and Germans participated all still looking forward to their second year in Canada The Daily Record remarked at the time that "their ability to understand English sufficiently to make speeches in the medium of expression after so short a period of study seemed almost unbelievable The prizes were donated by the Rotary Club.

Established 1897 — Factories: Kitchener and Breslau

The Arthur Pequegnat
Clock Company

Canada's Only Makers of
PENDULUM
CLOCKS

HEAD OFFICE KITCHENER, ONTARIO

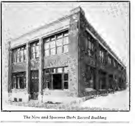
President HARTMAN KRUG Vice-President RUDOLPH KRUG
Managing Director HENRY KRUG

Doon Twines Limited
(Established 1856)
HEAD OFFICE & WORKS, KITCHENER, ONT.
Toronto Montreal Ottawa Quebec Windsor
Winnipeg, Edmonton Vancouver

TWINES
for Every Purpose

For Pork Packers Abattoirs Broom Manufacturers,
Millers, Furniture and Paper Manufacturers, Etc
Sole Canadian Spinners of Flax Hemp and
Jute Yarns from the Raw Material

SAMPLES AND PRICES CHEERFULLY SUBMITTED



The New and Spacious Daily Record Building

Kitchener Newspaper Field

ON the occasion of the opening of the Daily Record's new building at the south east corner of Queen and Duke street the Provincial daily press representatives were guests of the management. These gentlemen of the sanctum and business office, critics of experience, unanimously agreed that Managing Director W. J. Motz and his close advisers had interpreted the aim of all ambitious daily newspaper publishers in planning for new quarters. Unstinted praise was bestowed upon all the features of the "layout" of the several departments. The visit of Mr. Motz to publishing centers in this country and the United States had resulted in decisions that, through the architect Mr. B. A. Jones, had given shape to one of the most completely equipped and well-arranged daily newspaper offices to be seen anywhere in a city of less than 100 000.

In 1856 the firm of Rittinger and Motz, young men in their early twenties, established the Berliner Journal in a small building on South Queen Street. Ever since then the name of Motz has been associated with the newspaper life of this community. From father to son—the latter in harness to prove the blood of the family in public service—the record stretches and Kitchener rejoices in the reputation attained by its journalistic champion.

So satisfactory was his reputation as an editor and public-spirited citizen, whether as Councillor, Reeve or Mayor, that the honor of the Shrievalty of the County eventually came Motz, senior.

Associated with Mr. W. J. Motz in the notable enterprise is the Hon. W. D. Euler, Minister of National Revenue. There are nineteen shareholders in News Record Limited and these have entrusted the management of the affairs of the company to the following Board of Directors: Hon. W. D. Euler, President; Daniel Hibner, Vice-President; Wm. J. Motz, Secretary-Treasurer; Mrs. Rose Motz; Wm. Max Euler.

Plant of
Dominion Button Mfrs. Limited
Water Street North, Kitchener

IT IS not often that employees get an opportunity to take over the management and ownership of a business and when they do the business does not always become a leader and dominant factor in the industry Yet such is the history of the Dominion Button Manufacturers Limited, in Kitchener, controlled by employees of the Company with the largest plant of its kind in Canada

€ The business was started by Jacob Y Shantz in 1870 and is the pioneer button factory in Canada The first factory was located on King Street but in 1893 increased business made larger quarters desirable and the site of the present plant on Water Street was obtained

€ A re-organization in 1912 gave the control and management to a group of old employees when Mr David Gross organized with the following D Gross President J B Shantz Vice-Pres. S Brubaker Sec'y-Treasurer F W Dreger Wm Gross, Fred Bechler Chas Hoffman Louis Hopp Wm Oswald Rudolph Kraemer Owen Bean Fred H Boehmer and Noah Wagner Mr S Brubaker has since died Messrs J B Shantz F Bechler and Fred H Boehmer have retired so that the present organization consists of the following who have been active since the dates mentioned

Entered the business D Gross President Apr 1877 M C Gross Vice President Oct 1914 A B Musselman Sec Treas Apr 1886 F W Dreger, Director 1888 Owen Bean Oct 1878 N Wagner Mar 1878 R Kraemer Aug 1881 M C Brubaker Apr 1916 Wm C Gross 1888 Chas Hoffman 1900 Clayton Hoffman 1919 Louis Hopp 1897 Wm Oswald 1900

This plan of owner worker management developed a unique spirit of co-operation in all departments of the Company Products include Ivory Galalith Erinoid and Pearl buttons

The sales force includes Carlo H Boehmer who has been known in the button industry since 1891 and Marshall C Brubaker son of the late S Brubaker former Secretary of the original Company and later of the Dominion Button Manufacturers Ltd

Mr David Gross, the President has this year completed fifty two years service in the button business.

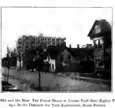
Farm Homes of Pioneer Days Still Occupied

THE local historian feels almost transported to the days when Kitchener was only a combination of sand hills, dense cedar and tamrac swamps and great stretches of pine, maple and beech trees as he looks at some of the old farm houses to be seen today within the limits of the city. Among the pioneer families were the Ebys, Bowmans, Moyers, Schneiders, Shantzes, Erbs and Brubachers. Four of the old houses, staunchly built of the soundest of lumber and perhaps erected through community effort, remain as lights down the vista of years. Some of them, if not nearly all, are one hundred or more years old. The William Moyer house stands on an elevation at the corporation limits in the East Ward. The house in which the late Jacob Y. Shantz was born occupies another elevation to the south, a few yards from the Doon Twine Mills. There is no dam just below it, no saw mill, nor cedar swamp. It is now the center of such industrial activity that all around it houses have been built during the past decade and soon there will not be a vestige of the "farm" so well known to former generations. The Schneider homestead, around which cluster memories of productive effort by hardy early settlers, is today being bottled up by dozens of streets filled with a class of houses of which the city is proud. Then in the East Ward we find the Brubacher house, once the center of a large and well-cultivated farm, the germ of a great stretch of urban development, in which descendants of the first generation in Upper Canada have played no small part.

Where is there in all Canada a community that so concretely links the present with the past as does Kitchener?—the Berlin that was started 100 years ago with the taking of a couple of thousand acres out of Waterloo township to dignify the position held in the Province by immigrants from the neighbouring State of Pennsylvania.

❧

Ancient and Modern Buildings



The Old and the New. The Frame House at Corner Built Over Eighty Years Ago. In the Distance the York Apartments, Seven Storeys

ORGANIZED 1871

Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company

Insurance In Force
$47 292 492 00

Balance of Assets Over All Liabilities
$1 600 596 84

GEO C. H. LANG President
LOUIS J BREITHAUPT Vice-President
W H SCHMALZ Managing Director
F W SNYDER Secretary-Treasurer
A H DEVITT Supt of Agencies

The "Little Fellows" of the Past, and Present

LARGELY by capital created on the spot has it been possible for Kitchener to place itself on Canada's map as an inviting progressive and prosperous industrial city. The modest manufacturer on his way to independence, as soon as his bank account displayed a surplus, would add to his facilities—such as additional floor space and new machinery. Further progress would find him yearly increasing his pay roll and lending a helping hand in the establishment of plants in other lines of production. This has been the story of not a few of Kitchener's Captains of Industry. Little wonder that men of affairs living elsewhere have been keenly interested in the community spirit in evidence here with some willing to join in the making of a Greater Kitchener. All praise to the Little Fellows of the past who by industry, thrift and vision placed their town in the running for industrial honors, some of whom, still in the flesh, can look back upon well spent lives while glorying in the fruition of their hopes as participants in the sustained campaign for a bonny city—one of the brightest spots in this Province and a manufacturing center incomparably the best for its size on this continent.

Magnificent Head Office of Mutual Life of Canada, Waterloo

The official Librarian of the Kitchener Public Library is Miss Mabel Dunham, whose recent book "The Trail of the Conestoga" met with marked appreciation in historical and social circles. Depicting as it does life among the Pennsylvania Dutch in this country after their arrival in the early years of the 19th Century it is considered a most valuable addition to Ontario's library of historical volumes.

* * * *

The late Reinhold Lang started in the tannery business in 1848. Within twenty years the Lang Tanning Company's large industry will be a Century plant.

North Waterloo Automobile Club

(Affiliated with the Ontario Motor League

J. P. Scully *Secretary* 95 King Street Kitchener

Oscar Rumpel *Pres.* Kitchener M. S. Hallman *Vice Pres.* Waterloo

This organization representing the owners of Motor Vehicles in a noted Canadian Industrial Center greets the members of similar organizations throughout this Dominion and fraternally directs their attention to the Scenic, Civic, Industrial and Outstanding Community Features possessed by this District deeming the same worthy a look-over by tourists intent upon getting a first hand view of this part of Canada.

Our towns and cities are well paved with roads radiating into stretches of rural parts noted for their well cultivated farms. Hills and valleys on every hand contribute aspects that are the delight of landscape artists. The famous Grand River Valley has a beauty all its own. No other locality in the Province approaches it in the Diversification of Industries nor is it population considered, surpassed in this country in Educational, Social Welfare and Charitable Activities growing out of Municipal Foresight and a Hearty Sense of the Responsibilities of Wise Community Administration.

Tourists seeking a mental picture of Old Ontario should take in the Twin Cities, Elmira and surrounding villages, towns and cities along with the Countryside on their trips through this Province. This Club prophesies that for all indulging in this suggested survey of an important part of this Dominion, happy recollections of the trip.

Good Hotels, Restaurants and Lunch Rooms in abundance and splendid Camping Grounds.

E. F. SEAGRAM
President

J. C. HAIGHT, K.C.
Vice-President

MERCHANTS CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANY

Head Office Waterloo, Ontario

PERSONAL ACCIDENT SICKNESS
AND AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

E. E. PATTERSON General Manager

A Typical Kitchener Home

Residence and Garden of Ald J Albert Smith,
President Kitchener Horticultural Society,
16 Wellington Street, Kitchener

ENJOY YOUR TRAVELS
with
"McBrine"
Baggage

Manufactured by
The L. McBrine Co. Limited
Kitchener Canada

WALPER
HOUSE
KITCHENER

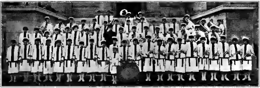
325 Rooms—Largest Hotel in the Province under Individual Ownership Elegant Crystal Ballroom and Banquet Hall

Street Cars, connecting with C. N. R. Station and with Grand River Electric to Preston, Galt, Paris, Brantford and Port Dover, giving C. P. R. connection pass the doors

AMERICAN PLAN
RATES $4.50 to $5.00

EUROPEAN PLAN
RATES
$1.50, $2.00 and $3.00

JOSEPH ZUBER PROPRIETOR



KITCHENER LADIES' BAND

G H ZIEGLER Conductor

An Organization Reflecting the Cultural Side of Kitchener's Life With a Membership of Ninety two it is now the Largest and Most Completely Equipped Ladies Band in the World

Louis J Breithaupt President	L. O Breithaupt Vice-President	W. W. Breithaupt Secretary

The Breithaupt Leather Co. Limited

Sole Leather, Hemlock, Union and Oak in Sides, Crops, Backs, Bends, Bellies and Shoulders

FOR CANADIAN & EXPORT TRADE

LOUIS BREITHAUPT ESTATE

15 QUEEN STREET NORTH TELEPHONE 92

TO LET—Stores and Offices on King Queen Ontario and Duke Streets best locations in the City Lofts and General Business and Manufacturing Premises with Power and Heating Houses and Apartments

BUILDING LOTS—In preferred Residence Districts and New Developments also Factory Sites with Railway and Electric facilities

THE CITY OF KITCHENER is the foremost producing and trading centre of its size and has in a number of industries the largest manufacturing plants in Canada In value of output it ranks as the sixth manufacturing city in Ontario Its local Street Railway System with fares the lowest in Canada extending from Kitchener Junction at the south to Waterloo and Bridgeport west and north connects with Preston Hespeler Galt etc and on to Brantford and Port Dover Bus lines run on paved highways to St Jacobs Elmira Baden Wellesley New Hamburg also to Toronto Guelph London etc. Kitchener is one of the largest users of Hydro Electric Power in Southwestern Ontario In addition to the Street Railway the City owns the Gas Works Electric Lighting and Power Plant and Water Works all of which public utilities are in remunerative financial condition with a total assets value now approaching $4 000 000 The City s sewerage system a large extension now under construction will be one of the most complete and efficient sanitary disposal systems in Canada

Fine Balance Sheet of City's Public Utilities Commission

THE Public Utilities Commission presents a balance sheet showing assets of $1,419,021.73, with liabilities deducted, with surplus of $389,749.15. There is a $300,000 debenture debt.

In the Gas Department the assets amount to $838,344 with liabilities of $200,000. The earnings for 1928 totalled $173,420, surplus for the twelve months $5,811.88. By 1937 the debentures outstanding will be practically extinguished.

That other important branch, the Street Railway System, also bears testimony to the efficiency of the management. With the cheapest city fares in Canada the receipts of the service amounted for the fiscal year to $133,860.

The assets amount to $560,474, liabilities $280,000. Three million passengers were carried last year at an average fare of 4 cents.

The Commission for 1929 is composed of August R. Lang, Chairman, ex-Mayor Carl Kranz, ex-Mayor David Gross and C. H. Doerr in addition to Mayor Clement. A member of the Board for two years, 1927-28, ex-Mayor Ratz was one of the most assiduous in carrying out his particular duties. Manager V. S. McIntyre, a trusted official, has grown up with the service, being always completely in touch with its various features. George H. Clark is the efficient secretary. In this group we have a management that in business circles is appraised very highly. Experience, technical knowledge, well grounded enthusiasm for Hydro and Public Ownership and strong loyalty to the city's best interests are embraced in the management of these utilities.

Few men in this Province have given greater service in the management of public utilities than Mr. August R. Lang, chairman of the Public Utilities Commission, in charge of the Power and Light Department of the Kitchener-Waterloo and the Bridgeport street railways. It was in 1905 that Mr. Lang was elected to that body and with the exception of the years 1911-12 he has remained a member. The people of the city have the utmost confidence in his ability and integrity as a public servant. In the magnificent results of the operation of these utilities the city has ample proof of the very valuable part Commissioner Lang has played in the position he occupies in the service of his native city.

◆

Kitchener's Great Tire and Rubber Footwear Factories

From one rubber factory established in Berlin by four citizens in 1899 there has been developed in Kitchener a colony of industries the raw material of which is rubber. Their growth in these post war years has been of an astounding character. Kitchener is today the home of the Kaufman Rubber Company and the Merchants Rubber Co., the Canadian Goodrich Co., and the Dominion Tire Co., a quartette of producers that gives this city a distinction above all others—a distinction it is not likely to lose in coming years. The plants of the tire companies are mammoth ones. One of these, the Goodrich, produces rubber footwear also, with an ever extending trade in this essential protective item of wearable goods. The Kaufman Company's building is one of the sights of King street west—very large and architecturally most attractive, as the reader will acknowledge after viewing the illustration of the plant in these pages.

◆

EVERYBODY WORKS HERE—The fathers included

Geo C H Lang
Chairman of Board

L LaCourse Lang
President

J A Law
Secretary

R A Lang
Treasurer

ESTABLISHED 1849 INCORPORATED 1893

THE LANG TANNING COMPANY Limited

◆

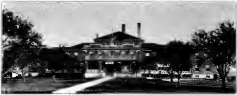
Manufacturers of

Harness & Sole LEATHER

DAILY CAPACITY
2500 SIDES

◆

Cut Soles Department Completely Equipped



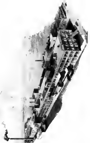
WATERLOO COUNTY'S OLD PEOPLE'S HOME

Under the Jurisdiction of the County Council. Largest and Most Complete Institution of its Class in this Province. The First House of Refuge Built in Ontario was Waterloo County Property. This Fine Home is the Successor of what was once generally known as the "Poor House." The Citizenship of this County Approves of Every Advance Along Humanitarian Lines.

Established 1890 — 38 Years of Food Service

SCHNEIDER'S
SAUSAGES

PREPARED AND SMOKED MEATS



J M SCHNEIDER & SONS LIMITED
KITCHENER ONTARIO
(The Original Kitchener Sausage Makers)

County Environment

The Census of Upper Canada for 1860 supplies the information contained in the Berlin section of the first Waterloo County Gazette published in Montreal in 1863-64 the labor on which in compilation and printing was spread over two years The publisher of this Booklet has gone into it for some of the necessary historical data in his introduction to the pages that follow

* * *

A Part of the Past Revealed

The initial paragraph contains these facts, bearing on Old Waterloo: The County is divided into six townships as follows viz North Dumfries North and South Waterloo Wellesley Wilmot and Woolwich It is well watered by the Speed, Grand River Conestoga and Smith's Creek together with a number of smaller streams tributaries of the Grand River All these rivers and their tributaries supply abundant hydraulic power for mills and manufactories of various kinds Waterloo formed at one time, for judicial and electoral purposes, a part of the old Wellington District, subsequently changed to the United Counties of Waterloo and Brant these being disunited by Act of Parliament in January 1853

Part of the Extensive Display at the Flower Show

(At this time the County was composed of twelve municipalities the townships named the Town of Galt and the villages of Berlin Waterloo, Preston Hespeler and New Hamburg.)

As to the County's physical features Timber chiefly hardwood with pine and cedar interspersed every variety of soil and surface-clay loam sand and gravel valley meadow land and swamp The soil is rich and fertile and perhaps no county in Canada is better improved or none where the agricultural classes are better off

As to railways The Grand Trunk and the Guelph and Galt branch of the Great Western Railway intersect the County

No-Mar FURNITURE

Dining Room, Bed Room
and Novelties

Impervious to Heat or Acids—Will not chip
or crack—The Most Durable Finish
Ever Created

Insist Upon NO-MAR "Won't Mark"

Say good bye to furniture worries when you put NO-MAR FURNITURE into your home! You need no longer dread the result of placing a hot dish on the dinner table or spilling liquids of any kind on M & H NO-MAR for they cannot penetrate the surface of this "Ironclad" finish

And you will like the graceful lines—the sturdy craftsmanship of NO-MAR furniture It lends a dignity to the home and harmonizes with every scheme of interior decoration because of the variety of woods used

NO-MAR is the best furniture investment for it can be handed down intact and ever beautiful from generation to generation There is only one NO-MAR and it is made solely by

MALCOLM & HILL LIMITED

Manufacturers of NO-MAR Furniture

KITCHENER, ONTARIO

A Lovely Corner in the Kitchener Flower Show

Handing Down Waterloo History

A man with a hobby—a good hobby—and with the ability to successfully and beneficially carry it into the practical affairs of life, is an asset to any community. Such a citizen is Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, railway and bridge engineer, who has given freely of his time for almost twenty years to the gathering of data concerning the settlement and development of Waterloo County. He was the founder of the Waterloo County Historical Society and his persistence in promoting its interests has resulted in a collection of local documents of ancient vintage, sectional histories, implements of pioneer days, photos of the giants of old, etc., all housed in a special room in the Kitchener Public Library Building. Mr. Breithaupt, who has able assistants in other parts of the County, has today the satisfaction of knowing that the Waterloo Society is not excelled in the Province by any similar body, either on the score of activity, in the collection and arrangement of valuable documents, in the erection of a Pioneer Memorial, or the placing of tablets at specified spots to mark some locally noted event of early settlement days.

A Few Kitchener "Points"

Unity of thought and ideals so essential to a community has prevailed here for years. Result—the splendid conditioned city Kitchener is today.

* * * *

Kitchener producers have always maintained Quality standards.

* * * *

Nothing drab about this industrial center. It's always clothed in the bright colors of confidence in its ability to develop itself into a great city of beautiful homes and flourishing workshops.

* * * *

The steady, dependable and intelligent citizen is always with us.

The
Robe and Clothing
Store

Suits and Overcoats Made to Order,
also Gloves, Gauntlets and
Leather Golf Vests

BARRIECLOTH ULSTERS
for Service

40 Ontario St South Phone 485

Jacob Kaufman Limited
Everything in
LUMBER

PHONE 30 575 KING ST WEST

A. C. BENDER
Real Estate

INVESTMENTS LOANS &
COLLECTIONS
11 Queen St South Kitchener

County Institutions and County History

Clerks and Treasurers

The first County Treasurer was Charles H. Ahrens, whose salary was £50 per annum, who was succeeded in 1855 by Charles Stanton, an official whose occupancy lasted until 1879. It was deemed advisable, following Mr. Stanton's death, to combine the offices of Clerk and Treasurer and the duties thereof fell to Israel D. Bowman, who died in 1896, to be succeeded by his son Herbert J. Bowman, C.E., the latter also for a short period taking on the duties of County Engineer. The Bowmans were among the most highly esteemed County officials in Ontario. Herbert served in the second Riel Rebellion and was Colonel of the 29th Regiment for several years before his death.

The present occupant, Mr. Samuel Cassel, came to the County Seat in 1916 well grounded in municipal law, having served Wilmot township in every position from Councillor to Reeve, his record in the municipal offices being such as to commend him to the Council that had the power of appointing a successor to Col. Bowman.

The Sheriffs

Waterloo County's first Sheriff was George Davidson, who held office from the year 1853 until 1881. The well-known Moses Springer, ex-M.P.P., succeeded him and filled the office up to the time of his death in 1888. It was not until January 1891 that his successor was appointed in the person of Mr. John Motz, who occupied the office for twenty years. Dr. Henry G. Lackner, ex-M.P.P., was the next occupant, remaining in office from 1912 to 1926, the year of his death, his successor being Mr. W. A. Kribs of Hespeler. Messrs. Davidson, Motz and Lackner were appointed from Berlin and Moses Springer from Waterloo town.

Registrars

There have been five County Registrars. Mr. D. S. Shoemaker was the first, to be succeeded by D. McDougall, who was followed by Isaac Master and John D. Moore. The latter passing away in 1917, the office shortly after was filled by the appointment of Oscar Eby of Hespeler.

County Crown Attorneys

Four gentlemen have occupied the office of Clerk of the Peace, namely Aemelius Irving, who resigned in 1858 and later became Sir Aemelius Irving; Thomas Miller, resigned in 1867 to accept the judgeship of Halton County; W. H. Bowlby, succeeding and remaining in office until his death in 1917, his nephew D. Shannon Bowlby then being appointed.

Surrogate Court Clerks

First, C. Kribs; second, A. J. Peterson, who filled the office from 1885 until 1900, when his passing brought about a combination of the duties of the Clerk of the Peace and the Clerk of the Surrogate Court, with John McDougall occupying the office until his death in 1908, J. M. Scully succeeding him. His death in 1925 made way for the appointment of his brother Edward H. to the office.

The Jailers

The first Governor of the County Gaol was William Walden, who held office until 1873. John Pearson succeeded him, passing away in 1897. The following spring Jonathan Cook was appointed, starting a career that has not been matched for efficiency and length of service by any other Provincial Jailer, past or present, Governor Cook having resigned a few weeks ago after 42 years under the Provincial Secretary, his retirement bringing warm letters of commendation for duties well performed over a long period from his superiors in Queen's Park. In April this year L. Bullock of Doon was appointed to this office.

Windsor
House

EUROPEAN PLAN

King and Young Streets, Kitchener

Phone 2150

Extensive renovations and improvements have been completed, making this hotel attractive and comfortable for the travelling public

¶ One Hundred and Four Rooms, Hot and Cold Running Water, Sample Rooms

Bruder Hotel Co, Limited

C. J BRUDER, President

Old Time Mansions—Then and Now

WHEN the County Town was established Sheriff George Davidson proceeded to develop thirty-six acres of choice land at the east end of the town. Occupying an elevation which had a remarkably fine view of the landscape on the north and east, the owner soon made "Forest Hill" one of the show places of the County. Hedges, many paths, a pond, groves of maple and elm, well constructed out-buildings and gardens constituting some of its features.

After the death of Mr. Davidson in the seventies the property passed into the hands of the late George Rumpel, felt boot manufacturer, who at one time became Mayor of Berlin. Under this owner the estate displayed a profusion of vines, shrubs, rustic arbors, statuary, etc. This piece of Kitchener recently became too valuable to retain in the shape designed by its original owners. Oscar Rumpel has sub-divided it, laid out curved streets and built a number of attractive houses, assuring the steady growth of the area into a very handsome residential district.

Like the Davidson Estate, the longtime home of the late Ward Hamilton Bowlby, County Crown Attorney and Clerk of the Peace, located on West King street, adjoining the Grand Trunk right-of-way, can be cited as a sign of the growing pains felt by the city of today. Mr. Bowlby just after County Town honors became Berlin's, bought ten acres to create a home for himself and Mrs. Bowlby. He planned wisely and artistically, the two curved driveways from King Street, edged with evergreens, featuring the place. The residence was a mansion for its day. Still standing it waits, as it were, submissively for the wrecking crew to make way for further improvements to the huge Canadian plant of the Goodrich Company. To not a few it is a reminder of the hospitality of host and hostess that marked the early days of the Community.

Step by step in a few short years things have undergone a wonderful change on this piece of Kitchener. The homey home of a one-time County Crown Attorney has become an industrial hive wherein dollars and cents represents an outlay approaching seven figures.

The land bounded by King, Water and Francis streets upon which the H. F. J. Jackson residence (Italian Architecture) was placed shortly after Mr. Jackson had finished his contract on the Toronto-Stratford section of the Grand Trunk Railway was another spot in old Berlin that stood out among the best homes in Western Ontario. It was ever in a spick and span condition. But it sold for less than ten thousand dollars when the family removed to Montreal. What the large triangle is assessed for today the writer cannot say. But in the city's march towards the 100,000 mark it has been covered with substantial buildings, many fine residences, blocks of stores, a service station and the Christian Science Church.

* * *

As long ago as June 1878 the Berlin band was competing in tournaments. It took 2nd at the Goderich competitions on the 18th of that month.

Ex-Mayor W. H. Schmalz, the late William Roos and the late F. H. Illing for many years were intimately associated with the 29th Regiment Band organized in 1876 and having during its successful career a most capable leader in the person of Noah Zeller.

The late John A. Mackie established his dry goods business in Berlin in 1852. Dr. Harry Lackner, a well known native, is a grandson.

The Guaranteed
Forsyth
Shirt

It Pays to Buy Good Shirts

Shirts that are cut from finest quality materials carefully tailored of attractive pattern and in colors that won't fade Forsyth quality is guaranteed

When you buy a Forsyth Shirt the Forsyth Insurance Policy assures you of complete shirt satisfaction

No one ever regretted buying quality

JOHN FORSYTH LIMITED Kitchener Ontario

SOLVAY
COKE
and
D. L. & W.
Anthracite

You might as well have the best

The Wm Hogg Coal Co, Limited
Twenty Queen Street South Kitchener
PHONE 37

Wardens of County from Initial Year

SUCCESSIVE Wardens from inauguration of County to the present day Dr. John Scott, Waterloo Tp. 1852 1856 Isaac Clemens Preston 1857 1860 Wendell Bowman Waterloo Tp 1861 Hy S Huber Berlin 1862-1863 Thos Chisholm North Dumfries Tp 1864 Hy D. Tye, Wilmot Tp 1865 Wm H. Varden M D. Wellesly Tp 1866 Ephraim Erb Waterloo Tp 1867 Chas Hendry Woolwich Tp 1868 John Fleming Galt 1869 George Randall Waterloo, 1870 Abram A Erb Preston 1871 George Hespeler Hespeler 1872 Samuel Merner New Hamburg 1873 Abram Tyson Berlin 1874 John D Moore North Dumfries Tp 1875 Christopher Zoeger Wilmot Township 1876 Ferdinand Walter Wellesley Tp 1877 Henry McNally Waterloo Tp 1878 John B Snyder Woolwich Tp 1879 Richard Jaffray Galt 1880 William Snider Waterloo, 1881 Wm C Schleuter Preston 1882 Lewis Kribs Hespeler 1883 Otto Pressprich New Hamburg 1884 John Watson, Ayr 1885 J M Scully Berlin 1886 Joseph Wrigley North Dumfries 1887 F Holwell Wilmot Tp. 1888 Ferdinand Walter Wellesley Tp. 1889 Jas. P Phin Waterloo Tp. 1890 Jacob L Umbach Woolwich Tp 1891 Robert Gillholm Galt 1892 George Moore Waterloo 1893 Geo A Clare Preston 1894 Wm A Kribs Hespeler 1895 Hon Samuel Merner New Hamburg 1896 Alonzo H. Erb Elmira 1897 Louis J Breithaupt Berlin 1898 Menno Hallman North Dumfries 1899 Jacob S Hallman Wilmot Tp 1900 Ferdinand Walter Wellesly Tp. 1901 Tilman S Shantz Waterloo Tp 1902 Alex Peterson, Wellesly Tp. 1903 George Lamb Galt 1904 Geo M Debus Berlin 1905 Samuel J Cherry Preston 1906 J B Fischer Waterloo 1907 R J Lockart Hespeler 1908 J F Katzenmeier New Hamburg 1909 Hy Gmelin Ayr 1910 Philip Christman Elmira 1911 Thos. Hall North Dumfries Tp 1912 Samuel Cassel Wilmot Tp. 1913 A. B. Robertson Wellesley Tp 1914 W C Shaw Waterloo Tp. 1915 Paul Snider Woolwich Tp. 1916 W H Kutt Waterloo 1917 A Oaks Preston 1918 C N Panabaker Hespeler 1919 Fred Debus New Hamburg, 1920 R. S Armstrong Ayr 1921 F F Stumpf Elmira 1922 Walter Oliver North Dumfries Tp 1923 Geo. Z Lantz Wilmot Tp., 1924 John Rudel Wellesley Tp. 1925 Robert J Veitch Waterloo Tp 1926 Alex S Forbes Woolwich Tp 1927 [illegible] Dietrich Waterloo Town 1928 M M Donald Preston 1929

◆

School Statistics

The school statistics for 1851 record receipts from the Department of Public Instruction for salaries of teachers in the County amounting to $3 382 50 of which Berlin received $225 50 Galt's share was $318 Waterloo's $188 Preston $160 New Hamburg $104 Hespeler $87

The amount provided for Berlin for all purposes by the Municipal Assessment was $1,711 That fails to reach the maximum for a lady teacher today

Total Paid All County Teachers

The teachers of the County received salaries totalling $24 897 67 Berlin expending in this service $1637 and Galt $3485

The total expenditure for all Common School purposes was $41 748.

There were three Roman Catholic Separate Schools in the Township of Wellesly and two in the Township of Wilmot

What an Equitable Policy Will Do

---

1 PROTECT HOME
Stand between your family and dependence or privation when you die.

2 PROVIDE SAVINGS-INVESTMENT PLAN
Offer you a means of systematic saving and safe investment

3 GUARANTEE COMFORTS
Furnish you funds on which to retire

4 KEEP YOU IF DISABLED
Save you from dependancy if you are totally and permanently disabled through accident or sickness by paying you a monthly income

5 LIFT THE MORTGAGE
Cancel the mortgage on your home if you die

6 HELP THE CHILDREN
Provide an educational fund for your children's future

7 ENHANCE YOUR CREDIT
Furnish indispensable collateral and standing for your business transactions

8 BUILD AN ESTATE
Create an immediate estate Unlike every other investment you may choose any term even life itself to pay for your insurance but the full principal will be paid intact no matter when you die

9 FURNISH CLEAN-UP FUND
Provide liquid funds to carry on your business, pay inheritance taxes sickness and burial expenses in case of death

10 ESTABLISH A RESERVE
Build a reserve from which you can borrow in contingencies

11 SATISFY YOUR CONSCIENCE
Give you a sense of having done your duty to your family and yourself

---

The Ontario Equitable

LIFE AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE COMPANY
Waterloo - Ontario
S C Tweed *President*

M. SWARTZ
District Manager
145 King West - - KITCHENER

Horticultural Society

THE Horticultural Society is Kitchener's largest civic service organization and is one of the most active, aggressive and strongest in Canada. The motto of the Society is "Community Beauty a Civic Duty." Kitchener is a city of unusually attractive homes and attractively planted grounds. Floriculture is an interest in the lives of householders and is carried on with real enthusiasm.

The Society takes pride in its civic improvements and landscape work. City Hall grounds, Junction Triangle Park, Public Utilities Junction Loop, Public and Separate School grounds as well as unattractive places are improved with flowers, shrubs and a mask of green giving the tourist a happy memory of this prosperous city.

School children are actively interested in gardening as the Society believes that if such an interest is once aroused in childhood or youth it is never lost and is a source of joy and inspiration to the possessor and is a blessing as long as she or he lives.

It is generally proclaimed that the Kitchener exhibition is "Canada's Greatest Flower Show." "An Enchanting Fairyland" created, "Just like a Paradise" are other titles given it by outside critics. Illustrations shown in these pages comprise convincing evidence of the fairness of these several verdicts by experts after inspection of the alluring features of the Annual Flower Show. Throughout Canada and the United States this exhibition is considered one of the outstanding events in the world of floriculture.

Alderman J. Albert Smith is the President, Messrs. C. H. Janzen and W. C. Mead, Vice-Presidents and Mr. J. A. Good, Secretary. An attractive illustrated Garden Guide will be mailed free to anyone upon request.

❧

Spreading Out and Shaping Up Well

KITCHENER is spreading out in every direction. The topography of this section permits of a more or less systematic expansion and hence there is found in each quarter urban features that make the whole a delight to the eye. Even a close and critical survey of the streets of the city fails to provide even an excuse for reasonable condemnation of the methods pursued in the past to reach a high standard of community life. Citizens of every class react to propositions for civic betterments in a manner to please every real town builder. Yet it is not contended that blemishes in arrangement of some of the city's streets are not to be seen. The City Planning Commission is with us and its deliberations tend to inform citizens generally of the need of street extensions, conformity to well-thought-out plans for sub-divisions, and the removal of impediments to traffic. Expansion in business and residential areas calls for expansion of constructive ideas to meet every situation arising in civic administration. The part played by successive leaders in bringing Kitchener to its present proud position in industry is an assurance of continued growth in all the essentials of sound community development. For this city is never without the men to say "It can be done!"

❧

The professions for 1928 are classified as follows: Medical Doctors 31, Dentists 18, Law Firms 6, Auditors 8, Architects 3, Industrial Engineers 2.

Real estate transfers for 1928 numbered 652 as against 631 for 1927, an increase of 21.

At least two six-story business blocks will grace King Street this year.

This year was marked by the official opening of the Daily Record's new office at the corner of Duke and Queen street north. It is a very handsome and commodious newspaper building, the best to be found in any of Canada's smaller cities.

Service--

Like many other good things, SILVERTOWN TIRES and HI-PRESS RUBBER FOOTWEAR are taken for granted. ❧ *Everyone expects good Service, yet behind that word is a long history of research, experiment and achievement. It is also identified with a policy that never comprehended anything short of utmost personal satisfaction.* ❧

Canadian Goodrich Co.
Limited
Kitchener, Ontario

Scots Wha Hae

In the matter of Kilted Regiments Waterloo County stands on a par with Toronto. Galt has put the Highland Light Infantry into the family and Kitchener the Scots Fusiliers. The uniforms of the Kitchener regiment are similar to those worn by 1st Battalion Royal Scots Fusiliers at Bordon England, with which the local unit is allied. A large group photograph of the British Battalion has been sent the Scots Fusiliers in appreciation of the Alliance entered into July 1928.

Modern Bridge over Grand River at Freeport

Kitchener's Start in Rubber

KITCHENER is a great rubber manufacturing centre today—the greatest in Canada with its tire and footwear factories—because of the prescience and "go" of four citizens in the early eighties. George Schlee, Jacob Kaufman, Albert Boehmer and Louis Weber joined hands in establishing the footwear factory on Margaret avenue adjoining the tracks of the Grand Trunk (Canadian National) Railway. That was 25 years ago. The enterprise staggered but little in the early stages. There were profits in sight within a few years. The goods produced claimed the approval of discriminating consumers.

* * *

Early Sign of this Community's Culture

OLD timers and even persons of the last two generations, will remember the mural paintings on the walls of the second floor of the old Town Hall. It occured to a Council with a leaning towards civic beautification that something should be done to give that entertainment center a pleasing appearance. There was space between the windows for mural adornment and to this end the Council engaged Adam Kay of Galt, a young painter just turned thirty, to carry out their panel design. As the walls had been plastered on the bricks the artist was given a chance to excel in his work. Soon there appeared first one figure then another of the historic characters in art, music and the drama —Beethoven, Goethe, Shakespeare, Straus, Mendelssohn, etc. Critics praised young Kay's productions. He had spent a whole summer in 1873 in carrying through his assignment to the satisfaction of the Council. Consumption claimed him shortly after. In his death Canada lost a real artist.

The civic societies that assisted in the local Confederation Diamond Jubilee Celebration in 1927 included the Waterloo County Canadian Club, the Women's Canadian Club, the Queen Anne Chapter of the Imperial Daughters of the Empire, the Rotary Club, the Kiwanis Club, the Young Men's Club, the Optimists. It was a Twin City celebration, with Mayor Ratz of Kitchener Chairman and Mayor Brill of Waterloo Chairman of General Committee. A. Foster, Waterloo.

* * * *

Of the Postmasters this city—as Berlin and Kitchener—has had since 1852 the late William Jaffray was the longest in office, from 1852 to 1896, thirty-four years.

* * * * *

The late ex-Mayor Dr. G. Herbert Bowlby held the office of Surgeon Major in the Great War. His death occurred in England.

H. L. Staebler Co. Limited

H. Leslie Staebler   F. Keith Staebler

An Insurable Risk—Whatever—Wherever You Are   *Insurance Agency*   Forty Years Unbroken Insurance Business

144 KING STREET WEST — KITCHENER, ONTARIO

SCULLY & SCULLY CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

MASONIC BLOCK 107 KING STREET WEST KITCHENER, ONT

The Ott Brick and Tile Mfg. Co., Limited

Casper [illegible] President   Jos. E. [illegible] General Manager

Manufacturers of Brick, Hollow Block and Field Tile

Office: 33 King Street East, Kitchener, Ont.

H. J. HALL & SON 22 Gaukel Street Kitchener

Established 1876   Telephone 137

Dealers in Lumber, Shingles, Lath, Etc.

Manufacturers of Doors, Sash, Mouldings and all Builders' Furnishings

MacCallum's *Wholesale Tobacconists*

116 KING STREET WEST KITCHENER

PEARL LAUNDRY DYERS and CLEANERS

PHONE 116   52 QUEEN STREET SOUTH, KITCHENER

ERNST'S *Where Good Clothes Come From*

High Spots

Building operations in 1928 provided accommodation for 250 more families.

* * * *

Twenty-five years ago Berlin's Population was 10 466 and the Assessment $3 007 020

Where the Dominion Bank now stands there was once a sand hill nearly 25 feet high

* * * *

No less than 22 additional men were placed on the Post Office staff to help in the Christmas rush

* * * *

The Silver Anniversary of St Matthew's Lutheran Church was celebrated on February 24 and 25.

* * * *

The slides in Rumpel Park enable tobogganists to travel the full distance of approximately 1200 feet during the winter

* * * *

Jeremiah Suddaby, principal of Central School, with 20 years standing as a teacher was given the very generous salary of $1 000

* * * *

For the twelve months ending September 30 1928 St Mary's Hospital passed through 1600 patients—the highest number of patients in one day 74

* * * *

One of the most thoughtful, practical and generous organizations in the city is the Young Men's Club. Its slogan is "To work to the end that Kitchener may be the best place in Canada in which to work and live"

* * * *

Foundry Street (now Ontario) was so named "in honor" of Berlin's first foundry which occupied the lot to the rear of the Robe and Clothing Company's Factory A small stream once trickled through the property

* * * *

Seven hundred members of the Dominion Rubber Club Family attended the Club's annual "Open Night Program" October 16th A musical program and the distribution of prizes won in the summer sports were features of the gathering

* * * *

For the fourth time in four years the Canadian Goodrich Company has found it necessary to increase its plant on the former Ward Hamilton Bowlby property West King Street It is one of the sights of Industrial Kitchener and the increase in its capacity of 35 per cent will this year add many hundreds to its pay roll of something over 1000

* * * *

Jacob Y Shantz placed Canadian Block back eight feet from the street line when he built it about seventy years ago And that is why King street is wider for several hundred feet west of Ontario (formerly Foundry) street than in the sections to the east in the heart of Kitchener Some of the blocks west of the Canadian have kept to the line adopted by Mr Shantz in the sixties

* * * *

When President Lincoln was assassinated Berlin displayed its regret over the tragedy by hanging crepe along King street from Frederick street to the Canadian Block the verandahs of those days showing this emblem of mourning on both sides of the town's main thoroughfare. The Post Office and County Buildings were also draped in black When President Garfield became the victim of an assassin's bullet memorial services were held here President McKinley's memory being honored in the same way

Kitchener Public School Board 1929

Mr. J. E. Bilger, *Chairman*
Mr. John Walter
Mr. J. M. Hoelscher
Mr. W. S. Findlay
Mr. A. W. Augustine

Mr. H. J. Graber, *Vice-Chairman*
Mr. J. E. Vogt
Mr. T. H. Kay
Mr. E. D. Lang
Mr. Allan Eby

Mr. Edmond Pequegnat, *Secretary-Treasurer*

Mr. H. J. Prueter, *Inspector*
Mr. J. F. Carmichael, *Supervising Principal*

Schools	Principals	Pupils on Roll
Suddaby	Mr. S. A. Smithson	967
Victoria	Mr. J. F. Carmichael	659
King Edward	Mr. W. G. Bain	687
Margaret Avenue	J. B. Pomeroy	535
Courtland Avenue	Mr. Stanley Hodgins	513
Stirling Avenue	Mrs. A. J. Anderson	99
Total Enrolment, March 1929		3460

Physical Director, Mr. Harold Ballantyne
Supervisor of Music Mr. Harry Hill

Number of Public Schools - Five and one Portable

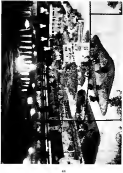
Total Expenditure for 1928	$278,875.20
(Includes $67,830 in School Building Account)	
Total Value of Public School Property	$920,000.00

Citizen H L Janzen

CITIZENS generally will agree in designating the late H L Janzen as a real Town Builder He was at it for nearly 50 years thinking Berlin and Kitchener talking Berlin and Kitchener and by personal effort promoting the best interests of his adopted home town his optimism and faith in Kitchener growing with the years While entering his ninth decade of life he was planning for another business block finishing which he became one of the largest property owners not only in this city but also in this part of the Province One of his achievements was the capture of the Canadian branch of Buffalo Forge Company for Kitchener Another was the selection of Kitchener by the Dominion Tire Company as the site for its plant Place these on top of his record as Mayor and President of the Board of Trade and the measure of the man as a progressive citizen with a will to work for his city is easily taken He gave a good measure of 100% citizenship to Kitchener

◆

Eighteen plants in Western Ontario comprise the properties of Silverwoods Limited Head office London



Bird's Eye View of Kitchener's Famous Flower Show "The Bowers of Fairyland"

"FIBRO"

Wood Carvings and Mouldings, Carved Legs & Ornamental Capitals

For the Furniture & Interior Trim Trade

Manufactured by
John Walter & Sons
Limited
913-925 King St. East
KITCHENER
ONTARIO

Galt Shoe Mfg. Company
Limited
KITCHENER ONTARIO

Mfrs. of Children's Footwear

ESTABLISHED 1910

A. M. STUART Manager

Onward
SLIDING
FURNITURE SHOES

They
SAVE
your
Floors
and
Carpets

Made in
All Sizes
for
All Kinds
of Furniture
and
Metal
Beds

Manufactured by
Onward Mfg. Company, Limited
Kitchener Ontario

Kitchener in the World of Sport

KITCHENER has not its counterpart in the arena of sport anywhere on this continent. In range of athletic activities it stands as a noteworthy example of the wisdom of a community policy that encourages red-blooded Canadian youth to persevere in the development of sound bodies and minds. It is the community that provides parks and playgrounds and supplies the wherewithal to maintain excellence in competitions that make for the foundation of character of the four-square brand.

For years, from the days of the old Berlin High School and Berlin Rangers in Soccer triumphs, (resulting in a multiplicity of championships for the locals) down to the present, Kitchener has become nationally renowned for its support of manly pastimes. To this community have come dozens of District, Provincial and Dominion championships. Here such summer sports as baseball (amateur and professional), lawn bowling, golf, tennis, softball, cricket, lacrosse, rugby, basket ball, badminton and track events give citizens a reason for felicitation over the athletic training that has become so popular in Kitchener. As in summer, so in winter does this city stand out in the athletic world with an army of hockeyists, some of whom are among the best in Canada's amateur ranks, with professionals of a class to measure up with the stars of other hockey centres. Skating rink and hockey rink, along with a commodious and well-planned curling rink, add to the joy of winter. Life is truly worth living in Kitchener.

◆

The Granite Club

An enterprise that is ministering most beneficially to the athletic and social side of this community's life is the Granite Club, whose splendid premises, recently opened in the West Ward, a few hundred yards from the Dominion Tyre Company's plant, have become a popular gathering place for old and young during winter months. The rink is a modern affair with artificial ice provided for the devotees of curling, skaters being supplied with the smoothest of surfaces during their hours of exercise. The managements aim to make the building, which with equipment cost $67000, a business and social center, with the fostering of amateur sport an important item of their activities.

The Granite Club is officered as follows: Hon. Pres., J. J. A. Weir; Pres., H. J. Sims; 1st Vice-Pres., W. M. O. Lochead; 2nd Vice-Pres., A. Lockhart; Directors, A. B. Rodall, C. M. Bowman, E. E. Bowman, R. N. Merritt, W. B. McCririck; Treasurer, J. R. Dobbin; Sec'y, F. P. McDonald; Asst. Sec'y, J. R. Clark.

The Kitchener-Waterloo Athletic Association, Ltd.: W. M. O. Lochead, Pres.; C. M. Bowman, Vice-Pres.; Clare Snyder, Sec'y; H. J. Sims, A. Lockhart, E. E. Bowman, F. P. McDonald, A. E. Dunker, E. G. Smith, J. J. A. Weir.

◆

Few of the present generation know that where the City Hall now stands a hill 20 feet high looked down on the surrounding building lots. The St. Nicholas Hotel (Andreas Nickolaus, proprietor) opened out to the rear from the 2nd story onto a lawn that blossomed for several successive seasons as a Beer Garden. The Dominion Bank, jewelry store and hardware store occupy the King street site of the one time St. Nicholas Hotel, at which Judge Miller of Galt, on his trips to the Court House, was a guest — no other hostelry attracting him.

◆

About 1863 the salaries of the "Common" school teachers aggregated $3,407.47 annually. Today the figure runs to $145,085.

Augustine Foundry
Limited
Queen Street South, Kitchener

◆

MANUFACTURERS OF
SOIL PIPE & FITTINGS
A B SYPHON

Don't fail to inspect our plant while you are here and see how your Plumbing Goods are made

TELEPHONE FIVE FOUR TWO

MADE IN CANADA

McLaughlin-Buick
AND
Chevrolet Cars

◆

Sold and Serviced by
A. Lockhart & Co., Ltd.
22-24 Queen Street South, Kitchener, Ont

How the Acorn Grew

FAMILY activities in Kitchener's manufacturing arena show notable examples of tenacity of purpose and sustained visualization of rewards accruing from well-directed efforts in production. To name one family whose rise to influence in this community has added materially to the unconquerable spirit and recognizable strength of the city's army of industrialists—that of Mr. J. M. Schneider. As the head of the well known and highly regarded firm of J. M. Schneider & Sons Ltd., Pork Packers, the founder can felicitate himself upon creating a substantial business out of a few hundred dollars. Qualities of intensive application to the work he had planned for himself, mechanical outlook, faith in Canadian prospects and thrifty habits, combined in one person are more potent than wealth alone in the process of achieving in business. Years ago—38 to be exact—Mr. Schneider was a Dollar producer. That is, in his leisure hours—his evening hours after a day's work in a button factory—he made sausages for the dollars of friends up and down the street. The opening of this century found Mr. Schneider with a very small business but a wide outlook. To make the story of his rise in the industrial world of this extended city a short one. He grew and grew into prominence as a pork packer and bringing into the business his three sons—Charles, Vice-President, Fred, General Manager, and Norman C., Superintendent—can now look over an enterprise valued at $1,500,000. The late Joseph E. Widener, traction magnate of Philadelphia and multi-millionaire, was once just an ordinary retail butcher. He was twitted as to this at a public meeting and the heckler received this reply: "Yes, I was, and proud of it, because I gave my customers meats that suited them and never had a complaint." That could be Mr. Schneider's reply in similar circumstances. Hence his firm's rapid expansion and its present splendid line of patronage over a wide stretch of country.

⁂

The County's Old People's Home

The initial steps for the establishment of a House of Refuge were taken in 1867 when a farm of 142 acres situated in Waterloo Township, bordering on Berlin, was purchased from John Eby. The plans were prepared by no less a person than Joseph Hobson, C.E., then County Engineer, who subsequently became famous as the Chief Engineer of the Grand Trunk Railway system and the designer and builder of the Port Huron-Sarnia tunnel. The first inmate was admitted in 1869. From time to time the property was improved, particular attention being paid to equipment. In 1925 the original building was completely remodelled, fire-proof sleeping quarters, male and female hospitals and a commodious manager's residence added. The institution has accommodation for 160 inmates. The cost of maintenance is very much lessened by the use of the produce from the 108 acre farm that is part of the property. Mr. H. W. Martin, for two years Honorary President of the House of Refuge Association of Ontario, is the Manager.

⁂

Here's something that is not likely to happen again in Waterloo County's municipal life. The late Richard Jaffray, of Galt, and his brother, the late William Jaffray of Berlin, ran a neck-and-neck race in the County Council—in the matter of the reeveship—one representing Berlin and the other Galt. Each was elected to the Mayor's chair in the same year and both served two years.

⁂

Old timers will remember Casper Heller as the jolliest boniface in this part of the county. The East End Royal Exchange was his abiding place before he built the Market Hotel, demolished a few years ago to make way for the new City Hall.

A. B. CAYA

ONTARIO STREET SOUTH
KITCHENER ONT

REPRESENTING

La France Plushes, Limited
Woodstock, Ont

La France Textile Industries
Philadelphia, Pa

Dovetailers, Glue Jointers, Hand Jointers
Self Feed Jointers, Surface Planers

Jackson, Cochrane & Co.

Kitchener, Canada

Manufacturers of

Woodworking Machinery

Specializing in Labor Saving Machinery
for the Woodworking Trade

Saws, Sanders, Glue Clamps, Glue Spreaders,
Boring Machines

Our Women in Foreign Fields

(From Daily Record of April 2nd)

FEW districts are better represented by women missionaries than Kitchener and Waterloo. From all parts of the community devout women have gone to follow the master's command "Go Ye Into All The World And Preach The Gospel To Every Creature." The last to leave for foreign fields was Miss Delight Hilliard, a native of Waterloo who is now engaged in nursing service for the United Church in India. The Lutheran church is represented by Miss Alvina Schierholtz in China; local Presbyterians are represented by Mrs. McLean, formerly Miss Louisa McEwen, in South America; from Grace Tabernacle has gone Miss Dorothy Richardson, a former Kitchener girl to be a missionary in the French Soudan, Northern Nigeria. First Mennonite Church is represented by Miss Vera Hallman in the Argentine, South America, and by Mrs. Litwiller and Mrs. Schwertzentruber also in the Argentine; the Pentecostal representatives in the foreign field include Mrs. Laura Arnold McAllister in Liberia, West Africa, Miss Ethel Bingeman now on furlough from Liberia, West Africa, Miss Cora Hast, on furlough from South China, Mrs. Elmer Morrison, formerly Miss Laura Hiller in South China, Miss Rodabough, North India, Mrs. Alex Lindsay on furlough from North India, Mrs. Joseph Blackaway in the Belgium Congo. Mrs. Jessie Clarke died while in the service of this church in North India. Miss Vera Schweitzer represents Emmanuel Evangelical church in China. Baptist missionaries in the field include Miss Alice Clarke, South America and Miss Susie Hinsman, India. Another United Church missionary is Mrs. Homer G. Brown, formerly Miss Muriel Joy Hockey, a member of the K. and W. Collegiate staff who is now in China. Miss Evalyn Lackner, whose death occured within the last year, was another missionary of the United Church whose work abroad brought distinction to her birthplace.

* * *

Clubs, Societies, and Boards

Rotary
Kiwanis
Lions
Lancaster Club
Young Men's Club
Y. M. C. A.
Y. W. C. A.
I. O. O. F.
I. O. F.
Girl Guides
I. O. D. Empire, 4 Chapters
Grand River Country Club
Grand River Lodge No. 151
A. F. & A.M. Established 1861
Bankers' Lecture Club
Knights of Columbus
Waterloo County Canadian Club
Ladies' Hospital Aid
Canadian Legion
Waterloo County Historical Society
Board of Trade
Horticultural Society
Victorian Order of Nurses
Community Welfare Society
Granite Curling Club
University Women's Club
The Rotary Anns
Women's Central Council
of Freeport Sanatorium
K.-W. Hospital Auxiliary
Order of the Eastern Star
Rebekah Lodge I.O.O.F.
Loyal Order of Moose
Mooseheart Legion
Humane Society
Girl's Committee Ladies' Band
Badminton Club
Women's Section Granite Club
N. Waterloo Automobile Club
Craftsman's Club
Knights of Pythias
Pythian Sisters
Shriners

* * *

Grand River Lodge No. 151, A.F. & A.M. was established in 1861; the Mechanics' Institute in 1854.

Silver Fox Farming on a Large Scale

AN indication of the manner in which Kitchener interests are spreading out in notable activities of national importance is supplied by the development of the Silver Fox industry in this district, the guiding spirit of which is Ald. O. W. Thompson, of Kitchener. As the organizer of O. W. Thompson Limited, largest breeders in Canada pooling Silver Foxes, that public spirited citizen has created a business and combination of such proportions as to merit the attention of the trade not only in this country but also in the United States, incidentally providing further proof of the keen business sense and creative qualities that are generally credited to Kitchener's men of affairs.

Grand River Fox Ranch, Kitchener

The Scots Fusiliers of Canada

THE recently formed Scots Fusiliers of Canada created out of part of the strength of the old 29th Regiment, will soon be in uniform, and attached to it will be one of the best military bands in this Province.

THE OFFICERS MESS
Membership List

Honorary Membership: Lt Col W M O Lochead Lt Col H W Scouton Major G A Heather Capt E A Snow

Active Membership Lt Col D G McIntosh Major E G Barrie Major J I Duggan D.C.M. Major T W Seagram (Paymaster) Major H Ballantyne Capt F P Marr Capt R M. Gillespie Capt A C Stewart Capt E L Hearn Capt H H Chace M M (Quartermaster) Capt C W Foreman (Chaplain) Capt A J McGaulty (Medical Officer) Capt C L Breithaupt Lieut F A. Breithaupt Lieut R E Brucker Lieut F M Hearn Lieut A Sinclaire Lieut S C Mackenzie Lieut J Collins, Lieut K W Ziegler, Lieut M Bray Lieut K Sims Lieut G H. Ziegler (Bandmaster). Lieut G K Fasken Lieut R Z Conner Lieut. Harold Hearn Lieut E C Shelley Lieut W Macklin Lieut R Breithaupt

Special Membership—Resident Major G H. K Bingham Capt G Taylor Munro, Lieut W W Breithaupt Lieut W D Innis Lieut F A Stewart **Non-Resident,** D Sim.

Associate Membership—Major T R. Richardson Lieut C V Fessenden Lieut L E Butler Lieut D T Coual Lieut. J Trussler

◆

Waterloo Life Insurance Colony

IN these pages the Life Insurance Companies of Waterloo figure and rightly so inasmuch as on each of the directorates will be found the names of citizens of Kitchener bespeaking the co-operation existing between the two communities in worth while activities Waterloo may be excused for displaying great pride in the upbuilding of its colony of successful insurance companies Its record in this respect is so far in advance of any other place of less than one hundred thousand inhabitants that the mere statement of the fact must suffice in this booklet. And Kitchener may be pardoned for taking a very deep, a very sympathetic interest in the remarkable progress that yearly marks the business of the Mutual Life of Canada the Dominion Life the Ontario Equitable and the Merchants Casualty Company Individually and collectively they greatly enrich the citizenship of the Twin City

◆

Kitchener's Outstanding Market Facilities

While Kitchener is known all over Canada as one of the Country's most prosperous industrial centers its market facilities are praised by the countryside—which includes portions of five adjacent counties In addition to a spacious well laid out Market Building there is ample parking space within the three acres attached to the same This area to the rear of the City Hall is larger than any Market Square in any other Ontario city Kitchener has thus sought to attach to itself a large proportion of the regional trade within its zone of influence The Market on Saturday especially is a wonderful revelation of the resources of the best farming section in all Canada—and the richest as well. Factory and Farm co-operate here to produce to the glory of the city and county

Manufactories Established Between 1900 and 1929

SINCE 1900 Kitchener's progress industrially has been both the envy and the admiration of other factory centers. The seeds sown in previous years on fertile soil to produce a crop of diversified industries are yearly coming to fruition, while larger enterprises have been attracted to the city by such factors as dependable labor, excellent shipping facilities, noted educational institutions and a civic spirit that is an inspiring element in the shaping of public policy.

Among the manufacturing establishments added to the city's output of industrial products are:

Anthes-Baetz Furniture Co., Ltd.
Art Furniture Co.
Baetz Bros. Furniture Co., Ltd.
Augustine Foundry
Bauer Shoe Co.
Beaver Furniture Co.
Bullas J. Glass Co.
Canada Auto Top & Trimming Co.
Canada Furniture Co., Ltd.
Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd.
Canadian Consolidated Felt Co., Ltd.
Canadian Goodrich Co., Ltd.
Dominion Glue Co., Ltd.
Dominion Shirt Co., Ltd.
Doon Twines Ltd.
C. H. Doerr Co., Ltd., Confectionery
Dietrich Estate Bakery
DeLuxe Upholstering Co.
Dominion Tire Co., Ltd.
Dom. Truck Equipment Co., Ltd.
Dumarts Limited, Meat Packers
E. S. Shoe & Slipper Co.
Feckman Spring Co., Ltd.
John Forsyth Co., Ltd.
Forsyth-Kimmel Co., Ltd., Covered Buttons
Gem Crib and Cradle Co.
P. Gies General Foundry Products
Philip Gies Co., Ltd., Gasoline Pumps
Greb Shoe Co., Ltd.
Grimes Radio Corporation Ltd.
Geo. H. Hackbern & Co., Upholstered Furniture
Hamblin-Metcalfe Candy Co.
Hersey Lumber Co., Ltd.
Hallman Signs
Huck Glove Co., Ltd.
Interior Hardwood Co., Ltd.
Kaufman Rubber Co., Ltd.
Kitchener Buttons Ltd.
Kitchener Case & Bag Co., Ltd.
Kitchener Engravers Ltd.
Kitchener Jewelry Mfg. Co., Ltd.
Kitchener Leather Products Co.
Kitchener Reed Co., Ltd.
Kitchener Suspender Co., Ltd.
Kitchener Wood Products
John A. Lang & Sons Leather Co., Ltd.
Lippert Furniture Co., Ltd.
George J. Lippert Table Co., Ltd.
Malcolm & Hill Ltd., Furniture
Master Milling Co., Ltd.
Merchants Printing Co., Ltd.
Merchants Rubber Co.
Miller Lang Shirt Co., Ltd.
Ontario Glove Co.
Ontario Shoes Ltd.
Ontario Woodworking Co., Ltd.
Ontario Mfg. Co., Ltd.
J. S. Orlowski Floral Co., Ltd.
Pearl Steam Laundry
Pollock Welker Corp. Ltd.
Provincial Cut Soles Co.
Ritchie Button Co.
Robe and Clothing Co., Ltd.
A. Shoemaker & Co., Concrete Tile
Specialty Upholstering Co.
Superior Stone Co., Ltd.
Twin Plate and Window Glass Co.
Twin City Signs Ltd.
Wagner-Stauch Shirt Co.
Walker Bin & Store Fixture Co.
Woeller Upholstering Co., Ltd.
John Walter & Sons, Ltd., Fibre Products.
J. E. Weigand Co., Ltd., Shoes
Williams Stone Co., Ltd.
William Stone Co., Ltd., Hide by Products
Woelfle Bros. Machine Shop
W. E. Woelfle Shoe Co., Ltd., Shoes
Wunder Furniture Manufacturing Co., Ltd.

Chesterfields
Ferneries
Bookcases
Chairs
Desks
Tables
Secretaries
Tea Carts
Hall Furniture
Leather Furniture
English Type Down-filled Furniture

⁂

Dining Room
and
Living Room Furniture

⁂

Lamps and Shades of all kinds
Metal Coffee Tables and Benches
Fancy Cushions,
Table Runners and Bed Spreads

St. Jerome's R. C. College -- An International Educational Institution

St. Jerome's College

ST. Jerome's College has been developed from a little log school house in St. Agathe to the present handsome and massive school of instruction (and all that such a term implies in the coverage of mental, moral and physical features of an educational course) and stands as a monument to its wise and far-seeing founder, the late Father Funcken. This boarding and day school for boys offers a Commercial Course, an Ontario High School Course and an Arts Course. Throughout its career—it is older than Confederation—it has been served by most competent staffs and in a sense is a real international institution, drawing annually many pupils from the United States. Rev. L. J. Seiss is the President of St. Jerome's College at the present time, in succession to a long line of headmasters of splendid qualifications.

* * *

Service

I'd like to think when life is done that I had filled a needed post,
That here and there I'd paid my fare with more than idle talk and boast;
That I had taken gifts divine, the breath of life and manhood fine,
And tried to use them now and then in service to my fellow men.
I'd hate to think when life is through that I had lived my round of years,
A useless kind that leaves behind no record in this vale of tears;
That I had wasted all my days by treading only selfish ways,
And that this world would be the same if it had never known my name.
I'd like to think when life is done that here and there, there shall remain
A happier spot that might have not been had I toiled for gain;
That someone's cheery voice and smile would prove that I had been worth while;
That I had paid with something fine my debt to God for life Divine.

When President Lincoln Fell

WHILE on a trip east early in March Mr. W. H. Breithaupt discovered in the Buffalo Public Library a book containing an account of a meeting held in Berlin following a great tragedy in Washington in April 1865, at which the following resolution was passed.

"Moved by William Jaffray, Esq., Postmaster, and seconded by Dougall McDougall, County Registrar and Resolved:

"That this meeting of the inhabitants of the towns of Berlin and Waterloo in the Province of Upper Canada, assembled on the funeral day of Abraham Lincoln, late President of the United States, desires with the deepest sincerity to express its heart felt indignation at the cowardly and wanton act by which the President and Patriot, the ruler and guide of the Republic, has been lost to his Country at the moment of his greatest usefulness and when he could have almost have said of the great work he had undertaken, 'It is finished.' In the death of Abraham Lincoln this meeting feels that where the United States as a nation has lost a firm yet merciful and amiable ruler, and the people individually a Counsellor and Friend, the world at large has been bereft at the same time of one whose large hearted humanity and innate love of freedom and liberal institutions places him at once in the front rank of Nature's noblemen."

There was held a Memorial Service in the Court House on the day of the funeral (Good Friday).

One Family's Share in Kitchener's Development

IT is doubtful if any farmer-townsman in this Province ever had a more interesting career on the spot on which he was born than David B. Schneider (modern spelling, Snyder) who died a few months ago while on a visit to relatives in Michigan. When Kitchener was a village or hamlet, the Schneider farm adjoined it to the south. Through it ran a creek that furnished water power for a saw mill. It had for years groves of pine, beech and maple. The Schneider family, distinguished among the early settlers from Pennsylvania, all good farmers, developed the property as became thrifty home builders, and so it came down to David B. in fine shape and he, like his Canadian progenitors, maintained it according to the approved system of the successful agriculturist.

The time approached when Berlin, with its growing pains, took the farm as it were unto itself. First one section then another was swept into the progressive town. Part of it became Victoria Park. On it were fashioned dozens of streets lined with handsome residences in addition to factories and mills. All the time Mr. Schneider was in touch with its development. The old farm house, a large and substantial building, was his home until recently. As a looker-on not only did he pass the alloted span of life, but saw eight decades of life behind him and his ninetieth year was but a few months ahead of him when he passed away. His annual visit to Michigan was taken alone—sufficient evidence of the stamina and mental outlook that were his. This pioneer family is still represented in Kitchener—Mr. J. M. Snyder, an employe of the Kaufman Rubber Company, being a son of David B.

Six generations of the family have lived in this section of the country.

PHILIP GIES FOUNDRY
KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Grey Iron, Brass and Aluminum Castings
Machine and Pattern Works
Beaver Vises and Superior Grates
Municipal and Builder's Castings
Mine Cars

Y M C A Building, Kitchener

In its Expansion Number, issued on April 2nd, the Kitchener Daily Record declared the Y M C A Building a "boon to youth and Twin City men" with its large gymnasium, swimming pool, shower baths, locker and assembly rooms, boys' department, lobby, dining room, bowling alleys, billiard room and every convenience that has been found desirable. This splendid community meeting place and educational center is what it is today largely through the munificence of Mr. A. R. Kaufman.

◆

Out on the Petersburg road stands a large frame house, back from the road and reached by a drive lined with trees. It was known in the late George Randall's time as Spring Valley Farm. The well-known Gibson family occupied it for a couple of decades. If it could be transferred to a Pennsylvania County where farming is the chief occupation, it would not do violence to its setting. It also served for many years as a social centre.

* * * * *

Kitchener's Ladies' Band is the largest in existence.

* * * * *

In 30 years Kitchener's water requirements have grown from 204,000,000 to 850,000,000.

In Musical Kitchener

DURING the sixties and early seventies two brass bands catered to the musical tastes of the two thousand people who formed the town. The Berlin Musical Society was organized about 1877. It gave to the 29th Regiment a Band that from the first year of its existence down to the present has been a credit to all concerned in its maintenance. Its initial leader was the late John S. Smith with the late Noah Zeller as chief clarinet soloist. The latter succeeded Mr. Smith as leader. Waterloo shortly called Mr. Zeller who converted that town's organization into a first class band. Returning to Berlin he took charge of the 29th Regt. Band, bringing it back to its former state of efficiency, it attaining national fame under his direction. Other leaders were W. F. Trendell, Alex. Russell, Wm. Forder, H. Hennecke, F. Cline, Walter Hume and H. Stockton.

For a long period the late William Roos and F. H. Illing were generous supporters and along with W. H. Schmalz, Manager of the Economical Fire Insurance Company, did much to give the Berlin Musical Society a permanent place in the community, in that way doing not a little to maintain the cultural side of this city's life.

Canadians have for sixty years or more regarded Kitchener as a promoter of good music. At intervals its band tournaments and Saengerfests and of late years its Military Tattoos have strengthened its reputation as a musical center. Today citizens have the noted 29th Regiment Band (soon to be the band of the Scots Fusiliers of Canada), the very popular Ladies Band of 90 pieces, the largest on this continent, both led by Lieut. George H. Ziegler, the Boys Band, The Kitchener Waterloo Symphony Orchestra, The Philharmonic Society, and numerous glee clubs and choirs.

⁂

Unique Position of Two Kitchener Families

As the earliest of Kitchener's manufacturers the Langs and the Breithaupts occupy a most unique position in this community. They have come down through three generations of activities to bulk large today not only in trade circles but also in civic spheres and service undertakings. Each family forms a strong link with the past and it is that link that urges the members to share largely in the building here of a wonderfully prosperous and progressive industrial centre. Together they have made Kitchener the largest leather manufacturing centre in Canada. Mr. George C. H. Lang, the President of the Lang Tanning Company, is the President of the Economical Fire Insurance Company, while a colleague on the Board is Mr. Louis J. Breithaupt. Each is in his seventies and each is the eldest son of the founder of the family's business. Joined in Board activities they are also joined in loyalty to Kitchener and in devotion to those things that have been found so valuable in the development of this the best city of its size on this continent.

⁂

A Noted Family Hockey Team

In the sport line local followers of hockey of this generation will not soon forget Ald. (Dad) Schnarr's group of eight boys. Mr. Schnarr had an open air rink and upon it the eight sons picked up all the rudiments of the great winter sport. They established the world's only Family Hockey Team, playing at various times in Philadelphia, Detroit, Stratford, Woodstock, New Hamburg and Guelph, being defeated only twice. The members have been playing in the O. H. A. since 1912, some seasons three were in the contests, Senior and Junior. Quite a record and not likely to be beaten by a group of the same character.

The Sun-lit Home of

Smiles'n Chuckles

CANDIES

Kitchener, Ontario

Produced by

HAMBLIN-METCALFE
LIMITED

W. H. E. SCHMALZ
ARCHITECT

Member of the Ontario Society of Architects
Member Royal Architectural Institute of Canada

STUDIO 129 KING STREET WEST
KITCHENER

Proud of its Past — Confident of its Future

KITCHENER'S Pulsating Past has produced a sentiment and an urge strongly favoring continued substantial progress, contentment of its people, community activities in all welfare circles and an abiding faith in Canada and Canadians. In industry, initiative and organization it has emphasized the value of native talent and genius for hard, consistent work. Small units have given way to immense plants in which nothing is lacking to reach the maximum of production. And still the Forward Look prevails in the ranks of both Labor and Capital.

Berlin's First Telephone Line

IT is generally supposed that the Bell Telephone was the first to invade this field with their poles and wires, but such is not the case. When in 1880 William H. Breithaupt returned from Troy, N.Y., Technical School his belongings included a receiver and transmitter, crude instruments but sufficient for his purpose. He immediately set about constructing a line from his father's office on Queen Street to the tannery, a stretch of a little over one mile. Communication between the two points, for the times, worked most satisfactorily. This venture antedated the entrance of the Bell Telephone Company two years. No other set of instruments was employed in this district until the Bell's operations were started. Mr. Breithaupt still possesses the receiver and transmitter.

◆

Banks, Capital and Reserve

Seven branches of Canada's leading banks have been established in Kitchener. They are:

	Capital	Reserve
Bank of Montreal	$29 916 700	$38 916 000
Bank of Nova Scotia	10 000 000	20 000 000
Bank of Commerce	20 000 000	20 000 000
Bank of Toronto	5 000 000	7 000 000
Imperial Bank	7 000 000	8 000 000
Royal Bank	30 000 000	30 000 000
Dominion Bank	6,000 000	8 000 000

The Kitchener Clearing House was founded in 1916 but did not get going fairly well until 1919.

The following are the clearings for each year since then: 1919, $48 245,005.84; 1920, $61 600 500 90; 1921, $51 159 583 63; 1922, $52 490 715 18; 1923, $51,889,983 18; 1924, $48,875,860; 1925, $49 231 211 85; 1926, $51 757,833 68; 1927, $60 333 522 40; 1928, $66 254 228 15.

◆

Miss Edna Breithaupt, native daughter of Kitchener, has carried the flag of her city into the realm of art and has planted it well in front of the field. Critics thruout the country have commended the originality and craftsmanship of her illustrations in "The Trout Pearl" (Albert Queens) and in addition to this artistic success Miss Breithaupt has helped to found the Students' Art League of Toronto which is fast becoming an important factor in developing the study of art in Canada.

AUTOMATIC HEAT

Even Heat Twenty-Four Hours a Day

The In-the-Door Oil Burner

(A Just-Rite Product)

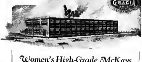
Attached to your heating plant door without any alterations leaving your plant just as efficient as before, in case of an emergency for the burning of other fuel. This feature is exclusive to the "In-the-Door"

Many hundreds in use from coast to coast

Do away with cellar drudgery—install an "In-the-Door" Oil Burner. Manufactured by

PHILIP GIES PUMP CO., LIMITED

KITCHENER, ONTARIO



Women's High-Grade McKays

TRADE MARKS

GRACIA GRACIA STYLISH STOUTS

AUNT MARY GRACIA ORTHOPOEDICS

The

W. E. Woelfle Shoe Co., Limited

Kitchener Ontario, Canada

High Spots

The affairs of the city (aside from the Utility Commissions) are controlled by seventeen different committees or boards.

* * * * *

The late John A. Mackie was a member of the Public School Board for 24 years, during the greater portion of his service occupying the chair.

* * * * *

The 1860-61 Post Office Building, a very small frame structure, is still standing on the east side of Queen Street, one hundred yards south of King street.

* * * * *

King street from Queen to Ontario is higher by nearly seven feet than it was when Berlin was a village. It was at one time very much of the stagnant pond variety.

* * * * *

The athletes in the "good old days" made the Turnerverein a very popular organization, whose periodical performances and parades were features of summer celebrations.

* * * * *

In 1886 no less than 70 travellers left Berlin on a Monday morning. As good salesmen they generally had excellent reports to send in to the manufacturers who were engaged in making the town known all over the country.

* * * * *

The name of Shantz is spread over every page of Kitchener's history from the foundation of this place to the present. Listed in the last City Directory are the names of no less than 78 Shantzes. In 1870 there were 2, Jacob Y. and Eli, both listed as farmers.

* * * * *

The late Richard Reid, one time teacher, later Chairman of the Board of Education and Inspector for the Economical Fire Insurance Co., went from Berlin in 1912 to London, England, to become Agent General for Ontario. He died in office and lost a son in the war.

* * * * *

Jackson's field was the 4-acre plot located east of Margaret avenue. The owner, H. F. Jackson, a public spirited citizen, handed it over free of charge to the cricket, baseball and football clubs until Woodside Park was available to the young athletes of the town.

* * * * *

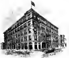
"The Trail of the Conestoga" by Miss Mabel Dunham, Librarian of the Kitchener Public Library, received the sincere approbation of Canadian critics on its appearance four years ago. It is a splendid contribution to the history of the life of the pioneers of Pennsylvania Dutch stock.

* * * * *

George M. DeBus, who died in the seventies, made his tonsorial parlor the center of civic and political thought for many years. He was one of the most public-spirited men in Old Berlin, on Confederation Day organizing a loyal celebration, giving fruit, candies, etc., to the youngsters who entered the competitions.

* * * * *

In Waterloo County's Educational Hall of Fame who would not place Thomas Pearce, one time Principal of Central School, Berlin, and from 1871 to 1915 Inspector of Public Schools for the County, in a prominent place on the wall? A more majestic, earnest or cleaner minded man never occupied a similar position in Ontario.



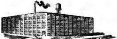
The Walper House

Unsurpassed in Ontario among the individually owned hotels, Mr Joseph Zuber Sr the sole proprietor and one who has spared no expense in developing it to its present commodious and handsome proportions The Manager of the Walper is Joseph Zuber Jr assistant manager, Edgar Zuber and Clerks Daniel Wismer and Charles Maddock It is eighteen years since Mr Zuber took possession and meanwhile he has expended some hundreds of thousands of dollars in enlargements and improvements generally

* * *

The Lippert Block at the corner of Young and King streets, this year takes on the look of a junior sky scraper It is now a six-storey structure.

The
Interior Hardwood Co. Limited
JOSEPH & WILMOT STREETS KITCHENER



Thirty Years of Service in the manufacture of

The Kitchener Line

Office Desks Tables, Chairs and Complete Matched Office Suites in Oak, Mahogany and Walnut Also Church Furniture Sunday School Seating Folding Chairs, Opera Chairs and Commercial Furniture in General

Some Factors in Kitchener's Development

We have the blending of races and therefore the blending of racial ideas. Hence this city of Diversified Industries
The Cohesive Power of a Super Loyalty to Home Industries has been a Telling Force in the development of Kitchener.
In the early days Berlin's craftsmanship started the village on a career in manufacturing that has given us the Kitchener of today with a greater variety of manufactured lines than any other medium sized city in Canada can show.

Kitchener Real Estate

A CITY is largely judged by its real estate transactions. The history of Kitchener during the past twenty years contains some illuminating chapters on land values improved and unimproved that reveal pictures of urban growth so pronounced as to leave no doubt in the minds of citizens as to the justice of the claim that in all Canada no city of 50 000 or less has equalled their own in all round expansion. Values do not slump in Kitchener. This city has no record of shattered real estate booms. Fundamentally Kitchener is sound in all its working parts—and every intelligent citizen feels that the truth being told this city will command the admiration and confidence of investors both at home and abroad. In the circumstances it is assuring to know that the community is well served by competent and entirely trustworthy realtors, some of whom have availed themselves of the opportunity to associate themselves with this enterprise in the spirit of community boosters.

❧

Other Parks

This year two additions were made to the city's Park area. Commissioner A. R. Kaufman was responsible for one obtained in the Rumpel subdivision in the South Ward and presented to the city by that gentleman. The Park Board in accepting it christened it Kaufman Park. Old timers will know its location as it formed a part of the estate laid out by the late Sheriff George Davidson, on his death to pass into the hands of the late George Rumpel.

Knollwood Park is located on the former Samuel Brubacher farm in the East Ward. The land was bought by the Board from Mr. Brubacher.

A large triangular piece of land in the North Ward bounded on the north by Margaret Avenue, on the west by Maynard and on the east by Yonge street was presented to the city some years ago by ex-Mayor Dan Hibner and is now known as Hibner Place.

Ford

HALL & McKIE, *Sales and Service*
450 KING STREET EAST, KITCHENER

The Lang Shirt

One of Kitchener's Outstanding
Products, *"Unconditionally
Guaranteed since 1898"*

The MILLER-LANG SHIRT CO
LIMITED
120-126 Wilmot Street, Kitchener Ont

Master Milling Company
Limited

Flour, Feed, Grain and Salt

600 QUEEN STREET SOUTH, KITCHENER :: Phone 97

IRVING MASTER, Managing Director

Waterloo College

This is one of the most promising Educational Institutions in this section Founded in 1924 its progress has been such that this spring the United Lutheran Synod of Canada from headquarters in Kitchener launched a campaign for funds to carry on raising $150 000 for the purpose There are five other buildings on the campus The College is in affiliation with the University of Western Ontario at London and its work is accepted for degrees awarded by that University The Advisory Council is composed of these well known citizens Hon W D Euler Ex Mayor W G Weichel M P P of Waterloo Ex Mayor C Greb of Kitchener Ex Mayor E F Seagram of Waterloo Ald N Schneider A J Cundick and Oscar Rumpel of Kitchener

* * * * *

The Knollwood Park district will this year be enriched by an $80 000 Public School

Three Mayors in One Family

WITH the Municipal record of the Breithaupt family before it, Kitchener can successfully challenge any other Ontario community to match its record of three Mayors from one family covering three generations.

The late Louis Breithaupt I, tanner and builder of business blocks and many houses, was Berlin's Mayor in 1879-80. His eldest son, Louis J. II, was elected to the premier seat in the Council Chamber in 1888 and re-elected in 1889, adding to his honors by capturing a seat in the Provincial Legislature later on.

The opening of the grand new City Hall in 1924, in the presence of Lieut. Governor Cockshutt and thousands of people—citizens and visitors—saw the grandson, Louis III, presiding as Mayor at the ceremonies. There's a Louis Breithaupt IV nearly ready for a solid education in Kitchener as is given in this city. The son of Louis Breithaupt II, William W., is the 1929 President of the Board of Trade.

Another son of the founder of the family, John C., was Mayor for two years, 1896-7. In the election of the first Board of Water Commissioners, Mr. Breithaupt was chosen for one of the seats and became its chairman.

Mr. A. L. Breithaupt, also of the 2nd generation of Breithaupts, has a record for service on the Berlin Light Commission of which he was chairman.

The family has contributed two presidents to the Board of Trade, Louis II and W. W.

Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, C. E., of the second generation, is the indefatigable member of the Waterloo Historical Society of which he has been President. More than any other one he has been responsible for its advance to the front ranks of the Provincial body. He was Chairman of the Library Board for several years and also for a term Chairman of the City Planning Commission.

❧

Well Known and Well Remembered Teachers

The Berlin High School will ever be associated with the names of J. W. Connor, David Forsyth, Adolph Mueller, Fred Sheppard and Harry Brown. Mr. Connor as Principal, was always the Christian gentleman, a man of great heart and giant mind, in the school room, happy in imparting knowledge to his pupils and very much in earnest in fashioning the characters of all under his charge in harmony with the high principles that governed his leadership in Berlin's educational circles. When he retired in 1901 he was succeeded by his chief lieutenant, Mr. D. Forsyth, a man of fine attainments, whose zeal and initiative, marked characteristics throughout his school life, contributed to the rapid advance of the institution which in 1904 became the Berlin Collegiate and Technical Institute. In 1921 Mr. Forsyth retired, remembered in sporting circles as the Daddy of Association Football (Soccer) in Canada. To Adolph Mueller, the teacher of Modern Languages, who passed away very suddenly in 1898, there were attached thousands of friends throughout the district during his busy and useful life in his adopted land. A bronze tablet to his memory was unveiled on the occasion of the visit of the Provincial Minister of Education in 1904. All of these gentlemen were active on public and community bodies while on the teaching staff. Mr. F. W. Sheppard resigned from the staff to become Public School Inspector for North Waterloo. Mr. Harry W. Brown, who is Secretary-Treasurer of the Collegiate Board and a member of the staff of teachers, is deservedly popular in the city, not only because he takes a lively interest in the activities of local service clubs, but also for the reason that he eagerly joins progressive elements of the city in the promotion of civic betterments. Messrs. Connor and Forsyth have retired to the Lake Ontario district.

GREB SHOE COMPANY
LIMITED
KITCHENER ONTARIO

Men's Work Shoes
Standard Screw and Goodyear Welt

Kloepfer & Co.

ANTHRACITE COAL
BITUMINUS &
COKE

Quality, Service & Prompt Delivery

Phone 63 or 43
+
Office
8 Queen St N
Kitchener

L. BRAMM Manager

Telephone 201W Residence 201J

George Bramm Coal Co.
Dealer in
COAL, COKE &
BINDER TWINE

568 Queen Street South, Kitchener Ontario Canada

The
Rumpel Felt Co. Limited

Felt Manufacturers

Phone 1807

Head Office Kitchener

The Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company

THAT well-managed progressive business enterprise the Economical Mutual Fire Insurance Company which placed its 57th Annual Statement in the hands of the members of the Company in February last has generally drawn its Directors and Officials from the city in which it was born A few years ago deaths and removals of Directors opened the way for the gradual "localizing" of the Board

In 1927 the illness of Mr George Pattinson, ex-M P P of Preston compelled his retirement from the Board the vacancy being filled by the appointment of Mr W J Motz Managing Director of the Daily Record Mr Pattinson was the last of the Directors who came from the outside The Economical is therefore today in the hands of natives for it is fair to catalogue as such men who were caught while very young in Berlin's mesh Mainly the present day directors and officers represent Kitchener's oldest families. Their names are familiar to the countryside Listening in the announcer would tell you that the Board of Directors for 1929 is composed of George C H Lang President Louis J Breithaupt Vice-President W H Schmalz Managing Director Hartman Krug Henry Knell Carl Kranz Hon W D Euler M P (Minister of Inland Revenue) H J Sims K C The Secretary Treasurer is Mr F W Snyder and the Inspector Mr A H Devitt. Brought to its present proud position in Mutual Fire Insurance by good business heads whose sound judgment has been markedly beneficial throughout their stewardship the Economical has been able to present the most flattering of Annual Statements from organizations of its class The one submitted in February last shows Total insurance carried $47 292 492 with 27 273 policies receipts for the year $411 513.36 expenditures $295 195 02 The net profit was $115 888 and balance over all liabilities $1 600 598 84

Truly is it one of Kitchener's representative financial institutions

* * *

Successive County Judges

Since the County entered the Sisterhood of Ontario counties it has had the judges named below in the order of their occupancy Some of these officials served in the junior position before attaining the senior

William Miller Anthony LaCourse Duncan Chisholm C. R Hanning W M Reade E J Hearn

Judge Miller was a resident of Galt when appointed and continued to reside there to the end of his days Judge LaCourse came to Kitchener from Lindsay Judge Chisholm from Port Hope Judge Hanning from Preston Judge Reade from this city and Judge Hearn from Toronto The latter died suddenly much regretted while this publication was in the printer's hands

Judge Miller was in office from 1852 to 1887 Judge LaCourse who had been Junior Judge from 1872 was appointed to succeed Judge Miller in 1887 He passed away in 1895. No descendants of Judge Miller live in Waterloo County today A well known Torontonian Miller Lash K C is a grandson the son of the late Zeb A Lash—for years a leading corporation lawyer—who married one of Judge Miller's daughters. Louis LaCourse Lang vice-President and manager of the Lang Tanning Company is a grandson of Waterloo County's second Judge

* * *

There are 28,000 volumes in the Kitchener Public Library

Church Life Almost Forty-five Years Ago

Berlin was proud of its churches in 1885, the part they assumed in shaping the moral tone of the town assisting in giving it the reputation throughout Canada as one of the Country's most orderly and most consistently progressive communities. As listed then they were: The Old Mennonite Church at the east end of King Street, old and historic in that it was the first regular Meeting House in the County; the United Mennonite established in 1875 an offshoot of the pioneer venture; St. Peter's Lutheran, the launching of which was accomplished in 1862 by the Rev. C. Kaessman; St. Paul's Lutheran of the Missouri Synod, then with a membership of 60; Our Lady of Sorrows erected in 1854 by Rev. Father Eheur and consecrated by Bishop Farrel in 1856; St. Andrews Presbyterian, the congregation of which was organized in 1855, the Rev. A. C. Geikie the first regulary settled minister; St. John's Anglican in the 56's Rev. E. R. Stimson in charge when the congregation erected a building on the present site; the German Baptist that owed its establishment to Rev. Henry Schneider in 1851; the Church of the Evangelical Association, the first services of which were held in Mr. J. J. Heiler's building in 1839, the Rev. Joseph Herlscher being appointed pastor; the United Brethern Society in the building on Church Street purchased in 1853 from the Wesleyan Methodists; The Swedenborgian or the Church of the New Jerusalem dating back to 1842, the building at the corner of Benton and Church erected in 1847 winding up in 1871-72 as the home of the Berlin High School until that educational institution was removed to the present site of the Kitchener Waterloo Collegiate Institute; The Wesleyan Methodist, the outcome of the visits of local preachers or circuit riders starting in 1839-40 and for a few years the Methodists constituted the only English language congregation.

* * *

Thanks Due Civic Officials

The Compiler and Publisher, who has had both a Canadian and a United States experience in the matter of extracting information from civic officials, bears unqualified testimony to the efficiency and courtesy of the heads of Kitchener's city departments. From them valuable assistance was secured in gathering a portion of the data found in these pages. The offices appear to be excellently manned and thanks to the builders of the new city hall those in authority and their staffs are working under ideal conditions. And that is as it should be in this progressive and well balanced community.

Harry Tolton : *Custom Shirt Maker*
COLLEGE STREET, KITCHENER, ONTARIO

Henry Knell : *Valuator, Bond Broker*
15 QUEEN STREET SOUTH, KITCHENER

CARL KRANZ Limited : *Insurance Broker*
Fire, Life, Automobile, Theft & Plate Glass Insurance — 93 King St. West — Phone 468
Carl Kranz, Pres. G. H. K. Bingham, Secy.-Treas. A. H. Seibert, Director

---

D. Alexander Bean : *Life Insurance Counsel*
SERVICE TO CLIENTS A SPECIALTY
Office Telegraph Building, 114 King Street West, Kitchener, Ontario — Phone 2320

Kitchener a Great Furniture Manufacturing Center

DURING the past twenty years certain of Kitchener's Captains of Industry have settled the question of this city's place in the Furniture Industry of the Dominion.

Kitchener's pre-eminence in the trade cannot be successfully challenged.

Here have been created, developed, immense plants that have made this city the greatest furniture center of Canada.

The expansion of this particular industry to its present magnificent proportions constitutes one of the romances of a quarter of a century of intensive activities in which employee and employer have joined to acclaim the genius of the Canadian worker and compelling capacity for organization upon the part of the employer.

The marvelous growth of the business has had a powerful influence in making not a few citizens believers in big things and big doings. It has tremendously affected, beneficially of course, the economic growth of Kitchener.

And still Kitchener furniture manufacturers are marshalling these forces for greater achievements in the near future. Their business genius, many think, will soon be exercised in providing permanent quarters, under one roof, for Canada's Greatest Annual Furniture Exhibition, an enterprise the success of which is a matter for general congratulation and a factor of consequence in the education of Canadians in the arts and sciences. For the furniture designer is nothing if not artistic, while the manufacturer must take cognizance of the scientific principles involved in his line or else yield ground to competitors.

A Strong Civic Board

THE city is fortunate in the membership of its Public Utilities Commission, rich as it is in service experience, and in close touch with the business interests of the community. Its Chairman, Mr. August R. Lang, took office on the Commission in 1905 and with the exception of two years, 1911 and 1912, has been a member ever since, seven years as Chairman. Ex-Mayor David Gross and ex-Mayor Carl Kranz and Mr. C. H. Doerr are the other elected members, their standing being vouched for by the fine record each has created for himself in business channels. Mr. V. M. McIntyre, the long-time manager, is one of the best holding such a position in this Province; no feature of the Board's duties escaping trained scrutiny at his hands. Mr. George H. Clark is the efficient Secretary. To these permanent officials Mayor Ratz for 1926 rendered valuable assistance.

All these gentlemen are intent upon keeping Kitchener to the front in the management of the services placed in their hands—Power and Light, and the K. W. Street Railway. As a public ownership hot-bed, they feel it incumbent upon them to maintain the properties in the highest state of efficiency, in doing so registering Kitchener's wisdom in retaining complete control of its public utilities as well as making each branch a profitable undertaking.

In the Field of Parks Development

EVER to be associated with the major park activities of Berlin is the name of J. M. Staebler whose public activities were preceded by the erection of a fine home, "Buena Vista Villa," in the south-western part of the town. From his elevation Mr. Staebler, with South Queen Street passing the property, could obtain a beautiful view of the town and surrounding country. In the foreground Schneider's farm protruded itself into a suburban-like picture. Mr. Staebler's imagination was stirred by the possibilities in the way of park development there confronting the community. Without going into details, it may be said that Mr. Staebler and a few other public-spirited citizens tackled the job of making a park out of what appeared a section of farm land unsuitable for moderate operations. But the "Big Idea" dominated the thoughts of the promoters. They saw a small creek, some magnificent elm trees and an Athletic Park that could be acquired for their purpose. The job would require scientific treatment and a large expenditure of money, with a lot of worry looming up in development plans. Under the leadership of Mr. Staebler the construction of a pond or lagoon, the acquirement of the adjacent athletic grounds, the building of bridges and drives and the erection of a pavilion, etc., went rapidly on. The spirit of those days in creating for the community a centre piece of wonderful beauty has persisted until Victoria Park, visualized as it was by its founders, in all its attractions justifies the predictions of the creators of the early nineties. The Staebler residence was bought in by Mr. J. M. Schneider, President of the Schneider Packing Co., who now occupies it. Unlike the original owner he is not able to view as much landscape as charmed some of the citizens a generation or more ago, for all about him are handsome residences, with a sprinkling of factories, apartment houses and retail shops to picture Kitchener's growing pains.

* * *

The Strange Street R. C. Separate School will be opened this year. Operations commenced by the contractor April 8th.

Kitchener Public Library

Reeves and Mayors Since 1854

THE publisher deems it wise to put in the list of the heads of the successive municipal councils from the year that Berlin was incorporated as a village It will be noted that town status was obtained in 1870 that the name of Berlin was changed to Kitchener in 1916 three years after cityhood had been reached under Mayor W H Schmalz

Reeves of the Village

John Scott 1854-55-56
H S Huber 1857-58-60-61-62-63-64
W H Bowlby 1865-66-67-68
Hugo Kranz 1869-70

Mayors of Town Council from Incorporation to 1911

Dr W Pipe 1871
John Hoffman 1872 1873
Hugo Kranz 1874-75-76-77-78.
Louis Breithaupt 1879-80.
John Motz 1880-81
Wm Jaffray 1882-83
Alex Millar 1884-85
Dr H G Lackner 1886-87
L J Breithaupt 1888-89
H L Janzen 1890
J M Staebler 1891
C Bitzer 1892
Dr Lackner 1893
D Hibner 1894-95
J C Breithaupt 1896-97
Geo Rumpel 1898
John R Eden 1899-1900-02-03
Dr G H Bowlby 1901
Carl Kranz 1904-05
Aaron Bricker 1906-07
Allen Huber 1908
Chas C Hahn 1909-10

In City Raiment

W H Schmalz 1911-12*
W D Euler 1913-14
Dr J E Hett 1915-16**
David Gross, Jr 1917 18 19
John R Eden 1920
Chas. Greb 1921 22
L O Breithaupt 1923-24
N Asmussen 1925-26
E E Ratz 1927 28
W P Clement, 1929

* Berlin incorporated as a City
** Name changed to Kitchener

◆

A Pioneer Family of which Kitchener is Proud

THE Pequegnat family arriving in Berlin from Switzerland in the early seventies fifteen strong have since rendered this country valuable service No less than five generations have breathed Canadian air In business and the professions they have been honored and as servants of the public in municipal positions have shown their ardent Canadianism in assuming responsibilities to promote the welfare of their fellow citizens Ulysse Pequegnat was the founder of the Canadian branch His son Arthur (deceased) was for twenty-seven years a member of the Public School Board and Chairman for several terms. Edmund the latter's son has been Secretary of the P S Board since 1925 and the Managing Director of the Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company sole Canadian manufacturers of pendulum clocks The president of this flourishing industry is Mr L G Pequegnat of New Hamburg an ex Reeve of that village and ex Warden of this County Clarence holds an important position in the office of the Kaufman Rubber Company and A. E is the Actuary of the Mutual Life Insurance Company of Canada And in Stratford New Hamburg Kitchener Guelph and Brantford there are Pequegnat Jewelry stores All the result of a courageous Swiss emigrant with little cash leaving his native country to test his luck in Canada under the British flag

CANADA'S PIONEERS *in the* PHONOGRAPH INDUSTRY

Manufacturers of
Motors,
Tonearms,
Reproducers
& Portables

*Superiority
Internationally
Recognized*

*Products shipped to
every part of the
world*

Pollock-Welker Limited

Established 1907 Kitchener, Canada

"Canadian"

HEATING &
VENTILATING
APPARATUS

FANS, BLOWERS, AIR WASHERS, PUMPS, UNIT HEATERS
AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS
BLACKSMITH FORGES, DRILLS AND ANVILS
PUNCHES, SHEARS AND WOODWORKERS
PLATE AND SHEET METAL WORK

Canadian Blower & Forge Co. Limited
KITCHENER, ONT.
St. John Montreal Toronto Winnipeg Vancouver

Acknowledgments

The Compiler and Publisher in addition thanks the members of the 1928 City Council especially Mayor Rats and Ald Bezeau for their cordial co-operation in initiating this community enterprise, and hopes that their expectations with regard to the same have been met in the issue of this booklet

To the Messrs. Bean proprietors of the Waterloo Chronicle acknowledgment of the receipt from them of four illustrations is due and hereby tendered

* * *

Y M C A

As to "Club Activities" the Annual Report in May says "The season just closing has brought into our membership 519 men and 430 boys making a total of 949 members, many of whom have found their way into groups and clubs of interested young men and boys who are making serious endeavour to build on the four square plan and getting a great deal of pleasure in the doing of it Such groups as our Y s Men s Club Employed Boys' Brotherhood Junior and Senior Leaders Corps Hi-Y Club Boys Council Swimming Club, Track Team Boxing and Wrestling Club and many others have made it possible for hundreds of boys and young men to find interesting activities good wholesome fellowships and plenty of opportunities of service to others

* * *

Catering to the Tourist and Commercial Traveller

When Mr C J Bruder proprietor of the Windsor Hotel completes his program of improvements to this hostelry he will have one of the neatest best equipped 100 room hotels in the country—with tiled floors a feature of the halls, reading and writing room and lounge room All other sections of the first floor are in keeping with these improvements the furnishings being thoroughly modern Tourists and other patrons will find the service throughout quite to their liking

* * *

Kitchener Board of Trade Officers

President, W W Breithaupt 1st Vice-President N C Schneider 2nd Vice-President, R J Cashing Treasurer A J Cundick Secretary W W Foot Council A S. Capwell R D Boughner J J Bibby W Strahl C N Weber R A. Dietrich Ald J H Tait J W Jordan J P Scully A A Eby A R Goudie

* * *

North Waterloo's Parliamentary Representatives

The Hon W D Euler Minister of Inland Revenue represents North Waterloo in the House of Commons and Mr W G Weichel of Waterloo an Ex M P this constituency in the Legislature of this Province Both are natives of this County

* * *

Mr W V Uttley now a resident of Elmira was the founder of the Daily Record and its editor from 1895 to 1921 when he disposed of the controlling interest he held in the successful enterprise to the present owners. Mr Uttley strengthened his position in the early days of the Record by buying the Daily News from the P E Mayer estate.

* * * * *

The monument to commemorate the sacrifices of Kitchener lives in the Great War was unveiled by the Lieutenant Governor on Empire Day this year in the presence of a very large gathering

"It's Not What You
EARN
But What You
SAVE
That Counts"

⁂

We Pay 4%
on Saving Accounts
Subject to Withdrawal
by Cheque

The Waterloo Trust
and Savings Co.

Waterloo Kitchener Galt

Protecting Canadians

Since

1889

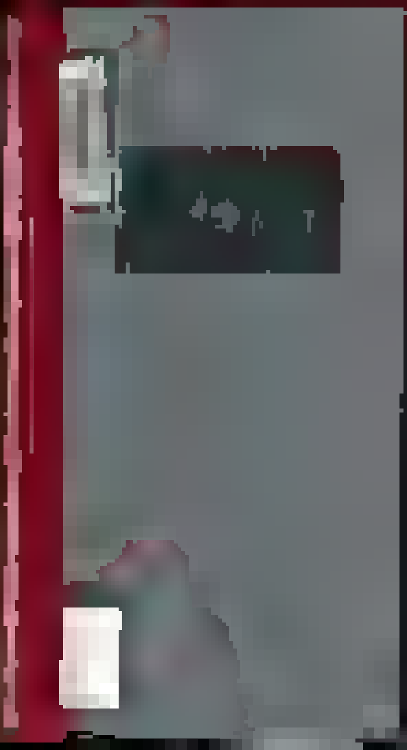
WHEN the founders of The Dominion Life organized the Company in Waterloo over forty years ago they built better than they knew.

¶ Certain is it that, in their fondest dreams, they never pictured the great financial corporation which now stands as a permanent tribute to their labors.

¶ Upon the solid foundations so ably laid in the early years of its history, The Dominion Life has continued to grow until today it ranks as one of Canada's most progressive life insurance institutions, with its organization extending from coast to coast and with insurance in force of more than $125,000,000.00.

Head Office
Waterloo,
Ontario

The DOMINION LIFE
ASSURANCE COMPANY

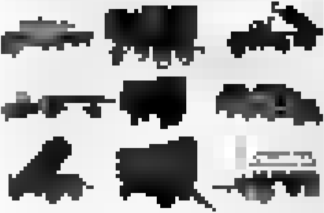


KITCHENER

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]



TRAILERS
DUMP BODIES
HOISTS

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

STOBIE, FORLONG & CO.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

C. W. THOMPSON

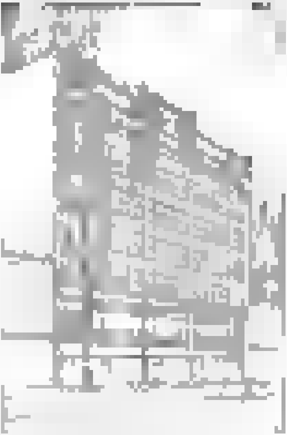
LIMITED

[illegible]

[illegible]

FOREWORD

[illegible]



The [illegible] Building

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

STATISTICAL

[illegible]

SUMMARY

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

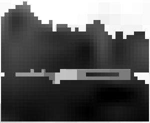
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Board of
Park Managemen

[illegible]



[illegible]

PUBLIC BALL

[illegible]

Langley's

[illegible]

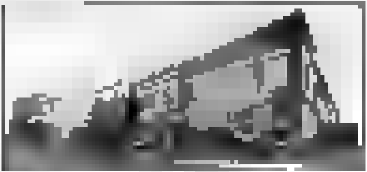
CLEANERS and DYERS

[illegible]

[illegible]

C H DOERR

[illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

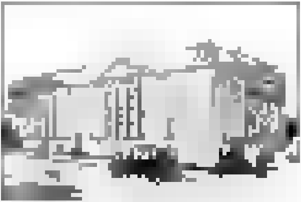
[illegible] CREAM

[illegible]

BUTTER

[illegible]

[illegible]

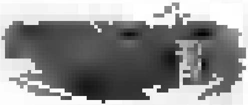


[illegible]

[illegible]

Jensen Realty Company

[illegible]



[illegible]

The Hon. [illegible]

[illegible]

M. [illegible]

Dickover Cross & Ivey

[illegible]

Public Utilities
Commission

[illegible]

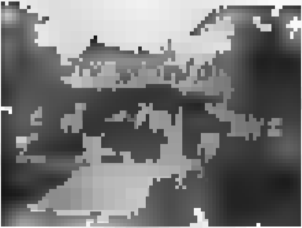
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]



COUNTY

WATERFORD

[illegible]

[illegible]

Kitchener Daily Record

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

NEWS RECORD LIMITED

[illegible]

T[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

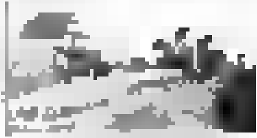
[illegible]

H KRUG
FURNITURE CO.
Limited
[illegible]

High grade Furniture
for the
Living Room

Office Chairs
and Tables

[illegible]



[illegible]

The Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company

[illegible]

CLOCKS

[illegible]

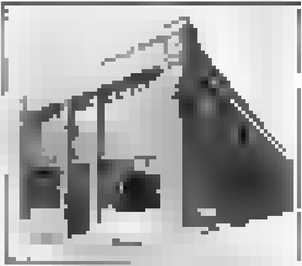
[illegible]

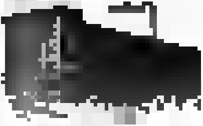
[illegible] Limited

[illegible]

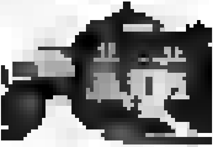
TWINES

[illegible]



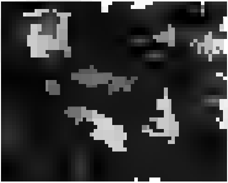


[illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]

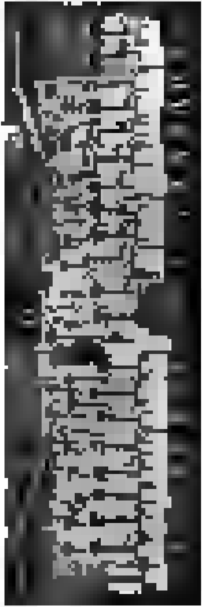


[illegible]

[illegible]

WALPER
HOUSE

[illegible]



The

[illegible] Leather Co.

Limited

[illegible]

THE
LANG TANNING
COMPANY
Limited

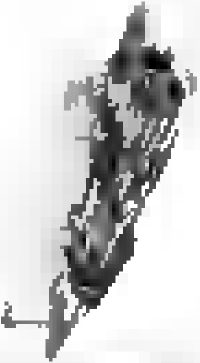
Harness & Sole
LEATHER

[illegible]

[illegible]

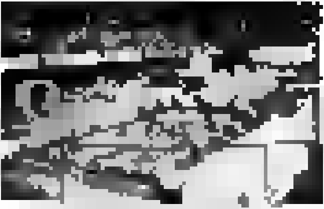
SCHNEIDER'S SAUSAGES

[illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]



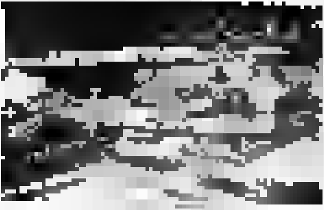
No-Mar
FURNITURE

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



The Robe and Clothing Store

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Jacob [illegible]

[illegible]

A. C. [illegible]
Real Estate

[illegible]

Windsor House

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

W

[illegible]

SOLVAY
COKE

D L & W
Anthracite

[illegible] ptable Policy

[illegible]

Service

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

EANSI S

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Company

[illegible]

Onward
SLIDING
FURNITURE SHOES

[illegible]

K [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

McLaughlin-Buick

[illegible]

Chevrolet Cars

[illegible]

A CAYA

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Jackson, Cochrane & Co.

[illegible]

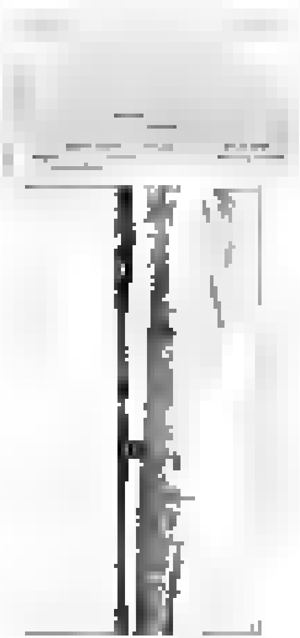
[illegible]

[illegible]

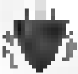
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]



[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

CANDIES

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

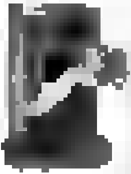
[illegible]

[illegible]

K

AUTOMATIC HEAT

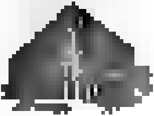
[illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



[illegible]

Te

[illegible]

Ford

[illegible]

[illegible] SHOE COMPANY

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] & Co.

[illegible]

[illegible]

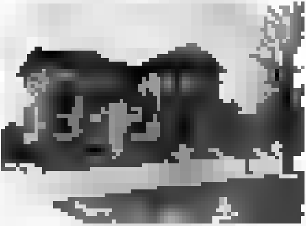
[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] VENTILATION APPARATUS

[illegible]

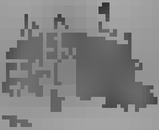
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

The Case
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]



[illegible]

[illegible]